Ship... Edward Barry.....
Capt. Francis Ma. Gardner.
Year... 1858. to.....1864

LOG
75

4½ Bo

£10-

The log book of the Edward Carey's Voyage
Captain Frances M. Gardner. Commencing
Oct the 19 A.D. 1858

Remarks On Board of the Ship Edward Cary

Tuesday Oct the 19th 1858

at 9 P.M. hoisted the Ships away from Edgartown wharff and Come to anchor in the Stream latter part moderate

Wednesday Oct the 20th

Commenced with moderate breeze at daylight Sent Sent up the fore top-gallant yard and sail at 9 A.M. took our anchor and stood to the North & West ward wind from West-S/W/ at noon wind died away to a Calm, and at 4 P.M. breezed up again Come to anchor at Holmes Hole in 5 fathoms of water latter part Calm

Thursday Oct the 21st

Commenced with Calm at 3 A.M. wind Spring up from E.N.E. at day light double reefed the fore top sail and single reefed the main and mizen and took our anchor at 9 discharged the pilot at noon gay head bore N.E. distance about 10 miles so Ends this day

No Observation

Friday Oct the 22d

Commenced with strong wind from E.N.E. and Clo[ud]y Ships by the wind heading [illegible] under double reefed topsails jib & Courses employed in stowing [illegible] loose things and getting every thing ready for bad weather at dark took in the jib and main sail middle part fresh wind latter part the Same let the reefs out of the topsails and set the main top-gallant sail employed in fitting the boats pumps well tended but no leak So Ends this day

Lat 39. 4 N Long 70 . 29 West

Saturday Oct the 23d

Commenced with fresh wind from Eastward steering by the wind to the Southward employed in fitting the boats at Sun Set double reefed the topsails middle part Strong wind with squalls of wind and rain took in the jib and main sail latter part wind increasing close reefed the fore top-sail So Ends this day

No Observation

Sunday Oct the 24th

Commenced with very strong wind from E.N.E. & E. thick weather wind increasing at 2 P.M. blowing a light gale put Ships under fore topmast stay sail and main spencer and put the boats on the upper Cranes very heavy Sea running and Shipping Considable water Middle part one the davits of the larboard one of the boats and one of the bow boats were taken and hands dressed blowing a heavy gale and very heavy sea running Ship leaking about 1 foot in 24 hours So Ends this day

No Obs

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward

Monday Oct the 25th 1858

Commenced with blowing a complete hurricane Ship heading from East to E.S.East blowed away the main spencer and the fore top mast stay Sails from the rope very heavy sea running and Ship laboring hard Shipping a Considerable water middle part the same pumps well tended keeping about the same as above remarked latter part the same So Ends this day

No Observation

Tuesday Oct the 26

Commenced with more moderate gale from North & Cloudy with strong squalls Ship heading E.S.E towards Sun set moderated some Set the main topsail close reefed and the fore sail like wise reefed and Kept E.S.East at 11 P.M. Shipd every heavy sea took in the fore sail and luffed too again at 6 A.M. Set the fore sail and Commenced runing again latter part set the fore topsail double reefed and let one reef out of the main pumps well tended so Ends this day

Lat 36.. 25 N Long 68.. 10 West

Wednesday Oct the 27th

Commenced with very strong wind from the North ward steering E.S.East Saw a Merchant Ship heading to the East ward apparently had lost the fore top gallant mast heavy sea running at 10 P.M. let the reefs out of the main topsail and one reef out of the fore topsail weather squally shipping a Considerable of water latter part employed in Several different jobs took the bow boat in and put her over the bay bowles So Ends this day

Lat 35.. 26 N Long 62.. 35 West

Thursday Oct the 28th

Commenced with fresh wind with strong Squalls of wind & rain steering E.S.E. East wind about S.W. employed in rigging the larboard main boats davits at Sun set single reefed the main top sail and lowered the larboard and main boat to the middle Cranes pumps well tended making a very little water middle part squally with much rain latter part strong wind employed in [illegible]'s duty Set the main sail mizen topsail and set the main top gallant sail very rough weather and the Ship is not making of any notice in sight so Ends this day

Lat 32.. 28 N Long 61.. 10 West

Remarks Record of Ship. Edward Carey

Friday Oct 29th 1858

Commenced with strong wind from N.W.b.W and very rough steering E.S.East employed in Ship's duty at 1 P.M. set the fore top gallant sail and kept S.E by East at dark wind from N.N.East hauling to North weather more mild and Sea smoother middle part the same latter part employed in making and the between decks and regulating wind more strong towards noon So Ends this day steering S.E by East

Lat 33.00 North Long 58.30 West

Saturday Oct the 30th

Commenced with strong wind from N.N.E steering E.S.E at 5 A.M. wind haled to N.East took in the fore top gallant Sail at ½ past 6 P.M took in the main top gallant Sail at 8 double reefed the top sails squally weather middle part the same took in the jib at day light took in the larboard boat & put the davit head and Commenced getting another one ready at 8 A.M set the jib strong wind from N.E. steering by the wind to S.E. by East latter part strong wind fitting the boats pumps well headed hauling about Six leagued in 24 hours sail in sight ahead

Lat 31.35 N. Long 55.20 West

Sunday Oct the 31st

Commenced with strong wind from E.N.E & E.S.E. by the wind employed in fitting the boats boat hauled the above said Sail & found to be a brig at 5 P.M took in the jib & main sail middle part very strong wind latter part more moderate wind East S[illegible] main sail & jib Nothing in Sight So Ends this day

Lat 30.01 N. No Long[itude]

Monday November the 1st

Commenced with strong wind from East at ½ past 1 heaved Ship hauling N.N.East hoisting Sharp for Tubals but with an intention being rewarded at 5 A.M took in the jib Middle part moderate latter part the same Setting up head rigging and fitting the boats So Ends this day

Lat 31.12 N Long [illegible]

Tuesday Nov the 2d

Commenced with moderate breeze from E.N.E & East Ship heading North & N.N.E. employed in Setting up head rigging & fitting the boats at 4 P.M. put the larboard boat on her Craves at 6 P.M let one reef each of the fore & main top sails at ½ past 7 hoisted Ship to S.S.East wind varying two points each way middle part light breezes at day light sent up the mizen top gallant yard & sail latter part sent out the fly jib boom very light airs So Ends this day

Lat 31.10 N. No Long

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary

Wednesday Nov the 3d 1858

Commenced with a very light air from N.East employed in setting up fly jib rigging at 2 P.m. bent the fly jib fleeted two of the over head boats aft on top of the house & part mast of the spare spars on top of the beaners a very light air from N.N.East Course East middle part light airs and Calm latter part a light breze from N.West course East employed in sending up the royal masts saw the merchant Ship J.D. Chapman of Sonderland from London bound to New Orleans we hoved our boat & put letters on board so Ends this day

Latt 31.16 N Long 53.20 West

Thursday Nov the 4th

Commenced with light breezes from N.W. steering E by South weather very pleasant employed in sending up royal masts removed the Cooking House from where it was & placed it on the Starboard bow saw a sail steering to the West mid middle part light airs latter part & squally with rain employed in Ships duty So Ends this day

Latt 31.15 N Long 51.20 West

Friday Nov the 5th

Commenced with moderate wind from South Course E by South employed in Ship's duty at Sunset fresh wind took in the main top gallant Sail and double reefed the mizen top sail at 7 P.M. double reefed the fore & main top sails weather squally middle part the same at day light let the reefs out of the topsails latter part set the fly jib & main topgallant sail & Shanker employed in breaking out fore mainly and part So Ends this day

Latt 30.26 N. Long 48.50 West

Saturday Nov the 6th

Commenced with moderate breeze from N.East veering to East Ship heading by the wind to the South Course wind employed in Ship's duty middle part light airs & Calm latter part breaking out fore hold and getting Cutting gear in readyness So Ends this day

Latt 29.29 N. no Longitude

Sunday Nov the 7th

Commenced with light and baffling breeze proceeding to the Southward at 6 P.m. moved Ship to North middle part variable breeze latter part the same pumps well tended heaking about 200 Strokes in 24 hours So Ends this day

Lat 29.16 N Long 48

Remarks on Board Ship. Edwd Carey

Monday Nov the 8th 1858

Commenced with light and variable breeze Course E by N. middle part the same latter part Sound fine banks in sight and are said master pleasant employed in Ship's duty so Ends this day

Lat 29.18 N.

Tuesday Nov the 9th

Commenced with light airs from N. West steering E.N. East at 1/2 past one P.M. saw sperm whales at 1/2 past two lowered for them chased until Sunset but with out Success the whales were going to the Northward quite quick took up the boats and Kept E.N. East again middle part moderate latter part the same saw a school of Killers water employed in Ship's duty

Lat 29.30 North No Survey

Wednesday Nov the 10th

Commenced with moderate breeze from N.N.W. and pleasant Course E.N. East water employed in Ship's duty nothing in sight at 8 P.M. Kept E by N latter part steering East employed in Ship's duty so Ends this day

Lat 30.31 N. Long 44.12 West

Thursday Nov the 11th

Commenced with moderate breeze from N.N.West Course steered E. by South water employed in Ship's duty saw a sperm back middle part moderate and latter part fresh wind employed in Setting up Top mast riggine so Ends this day

Lat 30.39 N. Long 41.

Friday 12th

Commenced with fresh wind from N. West and pleasant weather steering E by South at 4 P.M. Kept S E. by East by Compass middle part fresh breeze latter part the same water employed in breaking out for water so Ends this day

Lat 30.08 N. Long 38.20 West

Saturday Nov the 13th

Commenced with fresh breze from N. West with gasping squalls of rain Course S. East the watch employed in Ship's duty middle part gasping squalls with rain latter part wind from West so Ends this day

Lat 29.03 N Long 35.00 West

Remarks On Board Ship Edward Cary

Sunday Nov the 14th 1858

Commenced with fresh wind from the Eastward steering S.E. by S. and by Compass had several squalls nothing in sight worth notice pumps well tended but no leak of any account middle part squally latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat 24 Lo 11 West

Monday Nov the 15th

Commenced with fresh wind from N. West with squalls Course S.E. by S. South by Compass. middle part wind from North latter part very light airs So Ends this day

Lat 25 39 N Long 30 22 West

Tuesday Nov the 16th

Commenced with very light and variable breez Course S.E. by E. East by Compass at 5 P.M. Saw a Sail at the same time struck a porpoise and lost him middle part light airs and Calm latter part the same repaired the mizen topsail and sent it up again So Ends this day

Lat 25.02 N. Long 29.30 West

Wednesday Nov the 17th

Commenced with very light & variable breez and very fine weather Course S.S.E. East watch employed in sundry jobs very pleasant through the after noon and evening middle part the same latter part employed in Ship's duty saw a sail So Ends this day

Lat 24.04 N. Long 28.22 West

Thursday Nov the 18th

Commenced with light airs and Calm steering S. by East had several porpoises squalls middle part moderate breez latter part employed in rattling down the starboard side of the fore top mast rigging So Ends this day

Lat 22.10 N. Long 27.12 West

Friday Nov the 19th

Commenced with moderate trade wind from N. East Course by Compass S by East Saw a American Ship heading to the Eastward watch employed in Ship's duty middle part wind from East latter part the same Saw several sails all steering to the Eastward watch employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day

Lat 19.50 N. Long 26.25 W

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

Saturday Nov the 20th 1858

Commenced with moderate wind from East & cloudy steering S by E. East by Compass both employed in Ship's duty pumps well Indeed but a very little water heaved middle part fresh wind at 1/2 past 8 A.m saw the Island of St Antone bearing S. by E East so Ends this day

Lat 17-20 N.

Sunday Nov the 21st

Commenced with fresh wind Ship heading S by East by the wind the Island of St Cruz two points on the weather bow at 2 P.m. lowered the waist boat and the Captain went a shore at 5 Do the boat Came off the Captain remaining on Shore stood off Shore under all sail at 9 P.m. took in the fore and main top gallant sails at 3 A.m. neared Ship in Shore latter part breeze at 1/2 past 11 neared Ship off Shore so Ends this day

no Observation

Monday Nov the 22d

Commenced with fresh breeze Ship heading N by East off Shore saw two Sails at sunset took in fly jib at 10 P.m. neared Ship in Shore at 10 A.m sent the boat a shore with a lot of Trade so Ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 23d

Commenced with moderate breezes lying off & on at 2 P.m. the boat Came off with Several hogs fowls and fruit sent the boat in again with more trade at Sunset the boat Came off took her up: spoke the Schooner Palmero of Nantucket 7 months out 20 barrels Sperm heard hull and stood off Shore at 2 A.m. neared Ship in Shore at day light Commenced breaking out for more things to trade at 11 Sent the boat a shore with the things so Ends this day

Wednesday Nov the 24th

Commenced with moderate breez lying off & on at 2 P.m. the boat Came off with Six natives which were Shipped sent the boat in again after the Captain and likewise to have bands spliced for the boats Davitts at Sunset the boat Came off with the Captain took the boat up and Kept off along the Shore at 10 P.m. Kept S. West at day light Kept South latter part pleasant so Ends this day

Lat 16-09 N Long 25.55 West

men Shipped at this Island viz

Pedro Jozept Martin
Jozept Manuel
Pedro Tomas
Manuel Antone
Pedro Manuel
Asniger Antone
Bartholmew Francis
Joaquim Antone

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward

Thursday Nov the 25th 1858

Commenced with moderate breze from East Course S by East. watch employed in Ship's duty pleasant throughout the after noon middle part saw the Island of Brava at day light Brava bore N. East distance about 15 miles the Island of Fago likewise in sight latter part employed in taring down topmast and top. gallant back stays so Ends this day

Latt 14.. 08.. N.

Friday Nov the 26th

Commenced with fresh breze from S. Steering S. by East by Compass employed in taring down rigging Spliced the waist-boat-davitt and steped it middle part pert breze latter part the same broke out for water and finished taring down the backstays so Ends this day

Latt 11.. 36 N. Long 22.. 58 W.

Saturday Nov the 27th

Commenced with moderate breze and thick weather Course South by East tared down the main topmast rigging nothing in sight middle part light breze & hazy weather latter part the same so Ends this day

Latt 09.. 15 N Long 21.. 11 West

Sunday Nov the 28th

Commenced with light breze from the Eastward and hazy weather at 8 A.M. Kept S. by West strong Current setting Eastward middle part very light airs latter part same saw several sails steering on different directions so Ends this day

Latt 7.. 54 N Ditto

Monday Nov the 29th

Commenced with very light and pleasant weather steering S.S.West several sail's seen at 8 A.M. Kept S. by West middle part light airs and calm at 2 P.M. saw a School of black fish lowered chased them two hours but got into ditto Supposs latter part employed in setting up main rigging so Ends this

Latt 6. 55 N. Long 20.. 42 W.

Tuesday Nov the 30th

Commenced with light air from N East employed in setting up main rigging at 3 P.M. had a squall took flying jib in & fored mizen top-gallant sails several sails in sight Kept S. at 4 P.M. got through setting up rigging middle part squally at 8 A.M. saw several black fish went in pursuit but without Supposs saw a French Ship heading to the Northward latter part squally with Considerable rain so Ends this day

No Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward [illegible]

Wednesday Dec the 1st 1858

Commenced with squally weather steady breze straight the after noon steering S.S.West saw black fish but being sunset did not lower for them middle part moderate latter part working on the Ds Boat hoisting out for water & tar on several other nessasary things several sails in sight so Ends this day

Latt 05.03 N. Long 20.19 West

Thursday Dec the 2d

Commenced with light breze from East [illegible] S.S.West several sails in sight watch employed in Ships duty [illegible] the ~~Boats on slight~~ cranes at dark wind from S.E. [illegible] middle part moderate latter part squally saw 5 sails so E[illegible] day

Latt 03.37 N. Long 2[illegible] West

Friday Dec the 3d

Commenced with fresh wind & squally steering S.West wind from S.S.East several sails in sight squally through the after noon middle part strong wind took in the fore & mizen top gallant sails privously having taken in the fly j'b latter part strong wind saw 4 sails & so Ends this day

Latt 02.12 N. Long 22.35 West

Saturday Dec the 4th

Commenced with strong wind from S.by.East Ship steering S.SW.by.West employed in Ships duty one sail in sight strong wind through the after noon at Sunset drowned the eye bolt for fly j'b martingale middle part fresh wind at day light put a Reef in fly j'b gaff latter part Ship under all sail 1 sail in sight so Ends

[illegible] Long 21.. 28 We[illegible]

Sunday Dec the 5th

Comm[illegible] with fresh wind from S.by.East heading S.W.by West and S.West towards Sunset more moderate Ships under all sail middle part fresh breze latter part the same saw three sails [illegible] same way so Ends this day

Latt 01.01 South Long 26.00 W

Monday Dec the 6th

C[illegible]mmenced with fresh wind from S.S.E. Ship heading S.West and S.W.by.South at 8 A.M. took in the foretopgallant [illegible] 3 sails in sight [illegible] middle part squally latter part fresh wind watch employed in Setting Starboard fore rigging one sail in sight so Ends this day

[illegible] S. Long 27.. 19 West

[illegible] OF BAVARIA [illegible]

Remarks On Board of Ship Edwards Cary

Tuesday Decr 7th 1858

Commenced with fresh wind from S. E. by South steering S. W. by South employed in setting up rigging one sail in sight middle part strong breezes latter part the same brake unt the after hold for Stays so Ends this day

Lat 05. 2. 3 S. Long 29.00 West

Wednesday Decr 8th

Commenced with strong breez from S. E by. South heading S. W. by South the above said sail in sight brake unt for water and employed at work on the fore rigging took in the fore jib strong wind through the after noon middle part strong wind latter part fresh breze sow two sails watch employed in Ship's duty so Ends this day

Lat 08.. 19 S. Long 29.50 W

Thursday Decr the 9th

Commenced with moderate wind from S.S.E East heading S.W.& S. W by South employed in fitting rigging weather pleasant one sail in sight middle part moderate latter part the same employed in fitting rigging so Ends this day

Lat 10.. 32 S. Long 30.. 43 W

Friday Decr the 10th

Commenced with light breezes from S. East and very pleasant weather steering S. W. by South watch employed in Ship's duty such as fitting rigging and other nessasary things sow purpaise the very pleasant middle part the saw at day light hunted [illegible] quater boats & painted them latter part employed in [illegible] rigging so Ends this day

Lat 12.. 31 S Long 31- [illegible]

Saturday Decr the 11th

Commenced with light [illegible] from East and eqbr ably pleasant weather Course S. W. by S. employed in fitting rigg at ½ past 3 P.M. Kept S.S.W. West very pleasant the after noon one sail in sight to the S.S.East middle part light airs latter part the same with paping showers of rain employed in setting up larboard fore rigging and taring rigging sow two Sails so Ends

Sunday Decr the 12

Lat 12.. 58 S. Long 32.. 10 West

Commenced with moderate light breezes from Eastward steering S. W. by South had a few gentle showers of rain employed in fitting rigging middle part light airs latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 16.. 59 S Long 33.. 00 West

ANI AS "PES

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey

Monday Dec the 13th 1858

Commenced with light breeze from N.E. Course S.W. by W. Saint weather very pleasant middle part the same latter part steering S.S.W. so Ends this day

Lat 18.57 Saint Long 33.43 West

Tuesday Dec the 14th

Commenced with light breeze from N. East and very pleasant weather Course S.S.West nothing remarkable occurred weather continued pleasant through the after noon middle part the same latter part took in the j't to repair Saw two sails so Ends this day

Lat 21.06 S. Long 32.25 West

Wednesday Dec the 15th

Commenced with light breeze from E.N.East & Cl... at times Course S.W. by South saw the Brig Commerce of Philadelphia sixteen days from Rio Janeiro bound to the United States spoke some letters on Board of her and received a visit from her Captain towards dark wind Easterly increased to a fine breeze such as we wish to have middle part fresh breeze with rasping squalls latter part light wind saw a merchant bark heading to the East wards so Ends this day

Lat 23.24 S. Long 35.25 West

Thursday Dec the 16th

Commenced with moderate light breeze from N.East with rasping light showers of rain Course S.S.W. part the time S.S.W. by South nothing in sight one man sick & off duty middle part light breezes and a Constable of Swell latter employed in painting boats breaking out Gang down & fitting rigging so Ends this day

Lat 25.01 S. Long 35.40 West

Friday Dec the 17th

Commenced with very light airs from N.East and ... Course S. by West employed as above mentioned working ... all our ... at ... middle light airs latter part saw a Sail & grampuses hoisted before with Ring out but at they were at 11 A.M. Came aboard and took up the boats so Ends

Lat 26 S. Long 35.59 West

Saturday Dec the 18th

Commenced with light airs & Calms Course S.W. the above said Sail sight ... employed in Ships duty & ... latting down rigging rigging middle ... light airs from East latter part fresh with squally with rain took in the fly jib which had been set in the middle part took in main & mizen top gallant sails weather very thick & raining so Ends this day

No Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary

Sunday Dec the 19th 1858

Commenced with fresh winds from S. East- weather very thick & raining Course S. W. by South & so Continued all the afternoon middle part & qually latter part the Same with Considerable sea So Ends this day

Latt 29 n. 21 South no Long Itude

Monday Dec the 20th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S East and more Clear weather steering S. West looking Sharp for whales but must out-Sapers too bad saw a peace of squid Split the Spenser top-sail above the reefs band reefed it for the time being middle part moderate at day light let the reef out of the Spenser top-sail and man ded it latter part employed in Ship's duttys and setting up head rigging Saw a merchantman bound to the Southward So Ends this day

Latt 30 n. 32 S. Long 40 n. 10 West

Tuesday Dec the 21st

Commenced with light variable airs & Calm Course S. W & S W. by. South employed in Ship's dutty weather pleasant all the afternoon middle part- wind from North latter part very light airs from West So Ends this day Working on the top mast rigging

Latt 32 n. 20 S Long 40 n. 32 West

Wednesday Dec the 22d

Commenced with light and variable wind Ship heading S by East by the wind at 2 P.M. veared round to W. by South and so Continued watch employed in Ship's dutty middle part thick weather latter part the Same So Ends this day

Lat 32 n. 29 S Long 42 n. 10 West

Thursday Dec the 23d

Commenced with thick & squally weather Ship heading W. by W. and so Continued the after noon threatning for a storm watch employed in Ship's dutty middle part moderate wind at day light veared to S.S.E. latter part heading S by W close hauled So Ends this day

Lat 32 n. 59 S. Long 43 n. 20 West

Friday Dec the 24th

Commenced with moderate breezes from West- headed S. by. W. Close hauled and so Continued the after noon at midnight wind hauled to W.S.W. West toward day light freshning at 5 A.M. parted the bull's eye to the mainstaysail gate back rope handed the fly jib and put an preventer tackle for back rope latter part very strong wind saw many birds So Ends this day

Latt 35 n. 10 S. Long 44 n. 20 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

Saturday Dec the 25th 1858

Commenced with strong wind from N. West Course S.W. by South many birds to be seen likewise saw grampuses quite a Swell on and shipping a considable water pumps well tended to no leak mouth noticing at 1 2/3m the wind veered to W. S. West Ship under double reefs at 1 1/2 5 P.M. took in the main sail at 6 handed the jibb latter part blowing quite a strong wind so Ends this day

Lat 38 27 S. Long 44 30 West

Sunday Dec the 26th

Commenced with very strong wind handed the fore top sail Ship heading South mostly weather squally I forgot to remark that middle part of the last 24 hours experienced a good deal of lightning towards 3 P.M. blowing a light gale and very heavy sea turned the hands up and barred down the hatches at 5 P.M. experienced a very heavy squall Ship rolling very at middle part made water same latter part made prudent sail saw a Carcass so Ends this day

Lat 38.06 S.

Monday Dec the 27th

Commenced with strong wind from the West ward Ship heading to the South ward under prudent sail many birds around us but no whales as yet to bad latter we know not middle part blowing very strong Ship under double reefed topsails & fore sail parted the fore rope to the fore top mast stay sail at day light took it in & repaired it latter part Set the jib & main Sail water employed in transporting the spars from aver head to the dock so Ends this day

Lat 39.51 S. Long 44.22 West

Tuesday Dec the 28th

Commenced with moderate fine weather wind from S. West Ship heading S.S.East water employed in Sending down royal masts at 3 P.M. neared Ship to W.S.West weather pleasant wind died away to a Calm at 7 P.M. a breeze Sprung up from N.West Course S.W. by South sent in the fly jibb boom made all sail middle part fresh wind latter part very strong wind took in the top gallant Sails so Ends this day

Lat 41.36 South Long 45.18 West

Wednesday Dec the 29th

Commenced with strong wind from N.West Course by South double reefed the fore & mizen top sails strong wind through the after noon watch employed in Ships duty at Sunset double reefed the main top sail middle part strong wind at day light more moderate set the reefs out and set the main top gallant sail latter part strong wind thick and hazy weather so Ends this day

Lat 42.33 S. Long 46.35 West

Remarks on Board of the Ship Edward

Thursday Dec the 30th 1858

Commenced with strong wind from N. West with thick weather Course S.W, by South at ½ past 1 P.m. shut in thick fogg took in the main top. gallant sail Continued foggy all the after noon Kept S. West middle part- expirienced lightning Shortned sail hoard day light made sail again very thick fogg latter part Cleared up. Saw plenty of finn backs so Ends this day

Lat 46.. 32 S. Long 49.. 30 West

Friday Dec the 31st

Commenced with moderate breez from West Ship ... S.W. Saw finn back and a great number of birds hoarse wind very light middle part- variable wind and very thick fogg latter part the Same course S.W. by West so Ends this day Saw many porpaises

Lat 47.. 15 S. Long 50 30 West

Saturday January the 1st 1859

Commenced with variable wind and very thick weather hoisted with vain expirienced two quite heavy claps of thunder at 4 P.m cleared up. wind haled to S.W. Ship heading S.S. East wind increasing double refeed the top. sails Saw a number of finn backs and many birds Middle part more moderate heading S.S. West made Sail latter part strong wind Ship pitching tremendously double refed the Lossails and handed the j'ib Ship heading S.W. West so Ends this day

Lat D.R. 49.. 05 S. Long 0 West

Sunday Jan the 2

Commenced with strong wind from West Ship heading S.S.W. by the wind took in the mainsail very strong wind and rough nothing but birds to be seen middle part the same latter part Squally with hail wind from S. West at ½ past 11 A.m veared to S.W. by West so Ends this day

Lat. 50.. 38. S Long 52.. 00 West

Monday Jan the 3d

Commenced with strong wind Ship heading S.W by W. under double reefs, foresail fore topmast stay sail & main Spencer at 10 P.m. veared to S.S.W. Latter part- raing wind from S.W. until 11 A.m. then haled to S.W. again so Ends this day

Lat 50.. 32 S. Long 52.. 30 West

Tuesday Jan the 4th

Commenced with very strong double reefed topsails brogs at 8 P.m. veared Ship to W.S.W. West Saw a finn back and a great number of birds middle part squally at 8 A.m veared Ship to W.S.W. wind haled to S.W Ship heading S.W by South so Ends this day took the Waist boat in on deck

Lat 50 08 S. Long 55 10 West

Remarks On Board the Ship Edward Cary

Wednesday Jan the 5th 1859.

Commenced with fresh wind from W. West Ship heading S.W. by West weather cloudy with occasionally a little rain towards Sunset wind freshened took in top gallant Sails middle part Calm with very thick and occasionaly a little breze set the main & mizen top. gallant sails latter part had a good deal of rain with very light & variable wind so Ends this day

Lat at 51..05 S. Long 52..10 West

Thursday Jan the 6th

Commenced with very light airs from W. heading South saw Penguins Cape Pigeons Cormorants many birds Calp and penguins pleasant through the after noon middle part very light airs and Calm at 2 P.M. saw the Falkland Islands the Eastern most part bearing W.S.W. by Compass at 8 do passed port Williams within ten miles of the light house saw a Ship to anchor; by this reckoned that the Chronometer that we have been running by is two degrees and Sixteen miles to fast to the Eastward latter part fresh wind from W.S.W. Ship heading South so Ends this day

Lat at 52.. 04 S. Long 58.. 10 West

Friday Jan the 7th

Commenced with moderate wind from S.W. waned Ship in Shore at 1/2 past 3 P.M. tacked off Shore pleasant through the afternoon at 6 P.M. wind died away to a calm hoisted up the Courses lands about 12 miles one point aft the Starboard beam to 2 points off the bow middle part very light breze from N.W. by W steering South at day light saw the Sea Lions Islands at 7 A.M. passed them latter part moderate breeze at noon Penchine Island bore East just visable so Ends this day saw many birds

Lat at 52.. 50 S. Long 60.. 20 West

Saturday Jan the 8th

Commenced with fresh wind from N.W. courses by Compass S.West saw a Humpback did not lower for him towards Sun set wind rather increased took in the top. gallant Sails middle part wind veered to West Ship heading S.S.West saw a great number of fin backs latter part wind from W.N.W. so Ends this day

Lat at 52.. 21. S. Long 63.. 02 West

Sunday Jan the 9th

Commenced with Moderate wind from W.N.W West saw Staten Island bearing S.W. at 4 A.M. Ship heading South wind from N.West and Cape St. John bearing West distance about 15 miles at Sunset wind baled to S.S.West Ship heading S.E. saw a Sail to the Southward middle part veered in Shore at 4 A.M. veered off Shore at 8 do veered in Shore at meridian the northmost point of Staten Land bore N. by East distance about 20 miles fresh wind so Ends this day Thermometer 46° in the Cabin 49 degrees.

No Obs.

E CARDINA

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

Monday Jany 10th 1859

Commences with Strong wind took in the fore & mizen top gallant sails at 1 P.M. heard Ship aff shore being then with in about 8 miles of the land wind increased tended with squalls took in the main top gallant sail at 3 P.M. double reefed the topsails weather squally hoisted the sail above mentioned which proved to be a merchant boat no topgallant masts up. The monster 16 at the gangway middle part very strong wind took in the jib & main sail at 5 A.M. made all sail weather moderate barometer at 29° in the gangway ship heading West at 8 do wind inclined to the W.S.W. heard the yards round Ship heading S.W by S. South latter part very thick with rain at meridian came on to blow with a severe squall double reefed the topsail and took in the jib & main sail split the jib so Ends this day

Lat 55.53 S Long 63.50 W^st

Thursday Jan the 11th

Commenced with blowing very hard from S.W West Ship Heading S.W by W^st. took in the fore topsail at 3 P.M it again and likewise the main sail at 5 do wind inclined to W^st with thick weather saw afore Mark and grampuses at 10 do blowing quite hard took in the main sail fore & mizen topsails at 3 A.M close the main topsail and took in the foresail blowing very hard wind from S.W^st at 2 inclined to W.S.W. blowing a heavy gale with squalls with hail Barometer at 29° so Ends this day Sprung the mizen topmast

Lat 56.07 S Long 63.50 W^st

Wednesday Jan the 12th

Commences with a fresh gale from S.W. Ship lying too under Close reefed main topsail fore topmast Staysail & main Spencer Inwards Sunset more moderate set double reefs and fore sail at 10 P.M. heared Ship to the Southward at day light made all sail latter part broke out for water and Bread wind from N.W^st Course S.W^st so Ends this day

Lat 56.10 S Long 65.00 W^st

Thursday Jan the 13th

Commences with fresh wind and thick weather attended with light rain at 2 P.M. wind increased rapidly put Ship under double reefed topsails foresail and main Spencer with the fore topmast staysail at 5 do wind hauled to W.S.W^st heared Ship heading N.W^st middle part strong wind with strong squalls at 8 A.M took in the fore & mizen topsails blowing a moderate gale latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 55.21 S Long 65.30 W^st

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey

Friday Jan the 14th 1859

Commenced with a Strong wind but more moderate than it has been Set the fore topsail and let one reef out of the main Set the mizen top. Sail & main Sail Saw the land bearing from W.S.W. to N by East the body being abreast of Valentia bay and a little to the Eastward of the mountain Called the bell mountain made all Sail mind died away to a perfect Calm at 3 P.M. Steered to S.E. by S. South bell mountain bearing N.N.W. the above said bay bearing N.W. distance about 20 miles middle part very light airs from N.W. steering S.S.W by West at day light saw the land and at 5 A.M. raised a School of Sperm whales heading to the windward and going very quick lowered three boats in pursuit but was not successfull weather thick & raining or rather misty gave up the chase and Came on board saw several merchant Ship's all heading the same way with us Cape Horn in Sight bearing at meridian West distance of about 25 miles So Ends this day

Lat 55.58 S. Long 66.26 West

Saturday Jan the 15th

Commenced with Calm & so Continued until 5 P.M. at which time a very light air was perceived from the North Course S.S.W West the above mention Merchant men in Sight Went on board of one which proved to be the French Ship Magalan of Bordeaux 30 days from Valparaiso Signals with a American Clipper Ship: weather overcast middle part very light airs and Calm latter part the Same Cape Horn bore N.N.E by East distance about 25 miles saw Diego bearing S.W West by Compass and saw Several merchant Ship's & one Whale Ship. So Ends this day

No Observation

Sunday Jan the 16th

Commences with calm went on board of one of the above said merchant man which proved to be the Allegarean of New York Captain J.S. Bickford 70 days from N.Y. from him we obtained a few News papers a breeze Springing up from the Eastward hailed Ship heading S.W. by South which was the Course at 5 P.M. West S.S.W. Diego at 8 P.M. bore S.W. by W distance about Six leagues a nice breeze favouring us from East N. East Sky overcast with a light Sprinkling of rain Mercury at 50° in the gangway at 11 past 10 P.M. we were Struck by a tremendous heavy Squall and at the same time the mind hauled to S.W. Split main topsail Jib & gallant Sail and Shattered all the other Sails so much so that all will have to be repaired got Ship under storm Sails latter part blowing a fresh gale set the main topsail trough Split double reefed

Lat 56.58 S. Long no Longitude

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Carey

Monday Jan the 17th 1859

Commenced with a moderate gale made-
ing set the fore sail mizen top. sail and fore topsail
Close reefed at 4 P.m set the main sail and jib Set the
reefs out of the fore and mizen top sails at seven double reefed
them again and took in the jib latter part blowing
and thick; wind from South Course W.S.W. West middle part
blowing a light gale from N. West latter part the same So Ends
Lat at 52.. 2, 8. S. Long 20.. 30 West

Tuesday Jan the 18th

Commenced with a light gale Ship. under double
reefs fore & main top. sail fore sail fore topmast Staysail
and main Spencer wind from N.W. heading S. West at 8 P.m
took in the fore topsail saw a sail to the leeward middle part
moderate gale latter part more moderate saw sails Sent the
main topsail down to repair so Ends this day
Lat at 58.. 52 S Long 21.. 05 West

Wednesday Jan the 19

Commenced with fresh wind finished the
main top. sail and bent it broke out for Watter Pos. Wind
Point N.W. West heading W.S.West towards dark heading W by S
saw two sails passed very handy to one which we Supose
to be a Englis brieg Ship. under prudent sail middle part rainy
at 1/2 past 6 A.m. steered to N. West. at 8 wind from South Course W by
West fresh wind with foggy saw two sails so Ends this day
Lat 58.. 08 S. Long 23.. 15 West

Thursday Jan the 20th

Commenced with strong wind from S. West Course
W. by West at 8 P.m. wind Commenced hoting forward and at 6 heard
to S.W. by South the above said sails in sight at 8 double reefed
the top. sails weather Cloudy & thick middle part steered Ship heading
N. West latter part heading N.N.West and N. by West a Ship in sight
sent the fore top. gallant sail down to repair so Ends
Lat 57.. 03 S Long 23.. 50 West

Friday Jan the 21

Commenced with strong breeze pea[illegible] heading N.N.W.
sent up the fore top. gallant Sail and Set it close reef fore topsail
sent down the mizen topsail down to repair and by 8 P.M. [illegible] ought & sent it up
again a Whale Ship in sight at dark took in top gallant sails Cloudy weather
heading to S.S.West at 1 double reefed the topsails and steered to N.West
at 1/2 past 1 A.m. steered to S.West wind from N.N. by W. latter part strong
wind took in the jib blowing quite heavy took in the main sails
so Ends this day

No Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Carey

Saturday Jan the 22d 1859

Commenced with a light gale took in the fore & main topsails Ship heading S.W. by the wind which was from W.N.West a merchant Ship. Prepared us heading to the Eastward thick and raing weather and so Continued during the after noon middle and latter part raing at 9 A m waved Ship. to N.W. let the reefs out of the topsails and set the jib & main sail So Ends Thermometer at 55° in the gangway

Lat by D.R. 57.10 S. Long by Obs. 75.30 West

Sunday Jan the 23d

Commenced with thick & raing weather and wind from S.W. by West Course steered N.W. by West at 2 P m cleared off with a strong wind Kept N.W. at 8 P m Kept N.W. by West heavy Swell from the Westward middle part fresh breeze at 5 A. m. wind died away to a calm latter part calm Saw porpoises

Lat 55.55 S Long D.R. 76.05 West

Monday Jan the 24th

Commenced with a very light air from S. East Course W.N.West Saw finn backs wind increasing towards 8 A. m. the Sky overcast with very thick and heavy lumpesteous clouds having the apearance of bad weather Shortned Sail a Carding Middle part raing latter part cleared off Saw a Ship steering our Course which was N.West wind strong & from the Southward

Lat 53.51 S. Long 79.30 West

Tuesday January the 25th

Commenced with strong wind from the South ward and clear weather only occasionaly a Passing Squall steering N.W., the above said Sail in Sight at 2 P.m. Kept N.W. by South caught a porpoise Saw another Sail steering N.N.W. at 8 Kept N.N.West middle part light wind from S.West made all Sail latter part wind from W.S.West broke out fair water & meet Thermometer at 50°

Lat 51.19 S. Long 79.50 West

Wednesday Jan the 26th

Commenced with light breze from W.S.West & Cloudy weather Course N.N.West took down the fore top Sail to repair at 6 P.m got through and sent it up again Saw many Porpoises middle part moderate but thick weather latter part the same Saw finn backs at day light took the fore top gallant Sail to stand and took out an it Thermometer at 52° in the gangway

Lat 48.18 S Long 79.12 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

Thursday Jan the 27th 1859

(Commenced with moderate breeze from Westward Course South at ½ past one P.m. weather cleared off beautifull saw fin backs and many porpoises Watch employed in Ship's duty at 4 P.m. put the Waist boat out on her Cranes middle part light breez latter part the same saw fin backs weather hazy and foggy by spells Thermometer at 55°

caught Six porpoises

Lat 46.42 S. Long 87.55 West

Friday Jan the 28th

Commences with light breeze from the Southward Course W by East saw fin backs towards 4 P.M. wind freshned to a nice and fresh breeze saw many Albatrosses middle part strong wind at day light Kept N.N. East saw a Ship standing to the Southward & Westward double reefed the fore & mizen top sails very strong wind and rough Thermometer at 56° in Gongway

Lat 44.01 S. Long 75.30 West

Saturday Jan the 29th

Commenced with strong wind from the Southward steering N.N. East at ½ past 1 P.M. Kept N E by North at ½ past 2d saw the Island of Ruaffo bearing E by North distance about 5 leagues Kept off N.N. West at ½ past 5 d° passed the Private Ship Louisiana of N. Bedford saw two Sulpher bottom Set the main top gallant sail middle part strong breez part the same saw a fin back

Lat 40.21.5 West

Sunday Jan the 30th

Commenced with strong breez North ward steering North by Compass did not [illegible] of notice weather pleasant Thermometer at 59° two hands [illegible] off duty [illegible] breeze at day [illegible] in [illegible] at 8 A [illegible] ha bearing N [illegible] by and at midday [illegible] out of sight Kept N, W. by. West [illegible]

Monday Jan the 31st

Commences [illegible] wind from the Southward steering as above under all [illegible] fore top gallant Sail saw what we supose a Sulpher [illegible] did not see him but once Saw like unto a merchant [illegible] ing to the Northward middle part moderate at day light [illegible] fin backs and a Ship heading to the North ward latter [illegible] wind watch employed in Ship's duty so Ends this day Ther[illegible]meter at 62°

at 35.30 S. Long 77.40 West

VICTORIA OF GERMANY.

MARIE FEO[illegible]

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

February the 1st 1859

Commenced with fresh wind from S.S.W. West Course N.W. by West water employed in Ship's duty Just the Spare Spars over head on the bearers at 8 wind Inclined to S. West Kept W.N.W. West Ship under all sail middle part moderate wind at day light Gran Canaria bore N.W. distance about 15 miles at 8 A.M. lowered two boats & went a fishing saw a sail & number of fin backs so Ends this day

no Observation

Wednesday Feb the 2nd

Commenced with lying off & on at ½ 2 P.M. Came off with about 2 barrells of fish made all sail and steered to N.W. by West as we drawed by the Island saw two sails at ½ past 5 Spoke one of them which proved to be the Twilight of N. Bs. drawn by her we found that the other was the bark Maria of Fairhaven with 850 bls sperm we had a visit from Capt Hathway until 9 in the evening both Ship's steering N. by W. after Capt. H. left we Kept N.W. by West under all sail latter part light breeze brake out for water and boiled out the porpoise Amber which we caught some time previous so Ends this day

Lat 32.12 S. Long D R 80.05 West

Thursday Feb the 3d

Commenced with light breeze from the South steering N.W. by W. Ship under all sail weather beautifull & pleasant saw a fin back and a sail at ½ past 9 P.M. Spoke the bark Matilda Sears of N. Bs. 31 months out 800 sperm we received a visit from the Captain and at 11 he left us and we Kept our Course latter part very light airs brake out for meat and several other thing so Ends this day

Lat 30.59 S Long D.R. 81.20 West

Friday Feb the 4th

Commenced with very light airs from East Course N. by W. West sent out the fly j'b boom and bent the fly j'b weather pleasant nothing in sight month of notice middle part light steering N.W. by North latter part the same sent up the royal masts weather very pleasant and a very light breeze fanning us along at the rate of 3 knots so Ends

Thermometer at 70° in the Cabin gangway

Lat 29.36 S. Long by Obs. 82.30 W

ERGER AND A CHORISTER AT THE ENTRANCE OF THE CHAPEL ROYAL,

otograph by Mr Samue A. Walker).

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Carey

Saturday Feb the 5th 1859

Commenced with a gentle breeze from S East Course N.W by North the water employed in Ship's duthy saw a fin back and a number of pitrels weather very pleasant but no Whales too bad Middle part light breeze latter part the same saw porpises

Latt 22. 53 S. Long D.R. 83.. 10 West

Sunday Feb the 6th

Commenced with light breez from the Eastward Course N.W by North water employed in Ship's duthy no Whales as yet weather pleasant did not see any thing of any note middle part light breeze latter the same

Latt 26.. 178 Long D.R. 83.. 55 W

Monday Feb. the 7

Commenced with light breeze from the East ward and very mild & pleasant weather nothing in sight worthy of notice middle part moderate latter the same water employed in scraping the black paint off the mast on the Starboard side saw a bark in the morning steering N.W. by West saw porpises.

Latt 24.. 52 S Long by Obs 86.. 00 W

Tuesday Feb the 8th

Commenced with moderate breez from S.E. Course N.W. by North painted the Starboard mast white after scraping the black paint off saw jumpers fresh breeze towards sunset middle part moderate latter part fresh breeze broke out for water

Latt 22.. 38 S. Long by D.R. 87.. 20 West

Wednesday Feb the 9th

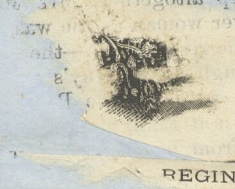
Commenced with moderate wind from S East Course N.W. by North [illegible] Ship's duthy middle part squally latter part [illegible] wind from East employed in scraping & painting the Mast on the Larboard side

Latt 20.. 10 S Long by D.R. 89.. West

Thursday Feb the 10

Commenced with pleasant breeze from the Eastward employed in Scraping & Painting looking for Whales with all sail night middle part moderate latter part the same employed in painting [illegible] out side and scraping the Capstand

Latt 18.. 32 S Long D.R. 9 Dn 00 West



REGINA IMPERATRIX.

Remarks On Board of Hist. Edward Cary

Friday Feb the 11th 1859

Commenced with light breezes from the East hard & pleasant weather steering N. West employed as above nothing in sight mostly of note middle part moderate latter part the same employed in painting

Scott 16.58 S Long D.R. 90.85 West

Saturday Feb the 12th

Commenced with light breeze from the Eastward and very fine weather both employed in Ships daily Course Steered N West nothing of importance occurred middle part moderate latter part the same

Scott 15.23 S Long by Obsr. 81.30 West

Sunday Feb the 13th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S. East Course N. West at 1/2 past 2 P.M. saw a Sail off the larboard quater Latched towards her and at 1/2 past 5 Spoke her which proved to be the Cambria after P.M. Captain Pease made us a visit until after 8 in the evening and when our boat returned which was sent on his request he sent us four sacks of Potatos which were very acceptable steered N.W. all the middle & latter part the above said Ship in sight

Scott 13.53 S. Long D.R. 92.20 West

Monday Feb the 14th

Commenced with moderate wind from S East Course N. West the above said Ship in sight middle part moderate wind latter part the same broke out for water & meat set up fly jib stay Sail &c.

Scott 11.38 S Long by Obs. 91.20 West

Tuesday Feb the 15th

Commenced with moderate from S. East Course N. West [illegible] the Cutter [illegible] middle part moderate latter part employed in Carving rigging so Ends this day

Scott 10.2 S Long by D.R. 93.30 W.

Wednesday Feb [illegible]

Commenced with moderate wind & pleasant weather Course S. West employed in Carving down rigging nothing occurred worthy of notice middle part moderate at 5 A.M. Kept N.W. by West latter part saw a fin back and porpoises the latter employed in Carving down rigging saw a number of Skat, jack

Scott 08.50 S Long D.R. 93.20 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward

Wednesday Feb the 17th 1858

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.East course S.W by West water employed in tarring rigging weather occasionally cloudy with a few drops of rain saw nothing worth notice middle part squally latter part the same employed in tarring rigging

Lat 02.24 S Long by Obs 96 30 W

Thursday Feb the 18th

Commenced with moderate wind from S.East & squally weather Course N.W. by West employed in tarring down middle part squally latter part the same nothing worthy of notice transpired water employed on Ship's duty

Lat 05.55 S. Long by D.R. 98.. 50 W.

Saturday Feb the 19th

Com..menced with fresh breeze from S.East & squally Course N.W. by West Water employed on Ship's duty at 5 P.M steered W.N.W. West middle part squally latter part the same steering West saw porpoises

Lat D.R. 05.. 15 S. Long by 100 00 W.

Sunday Feb the 20



Commenced with moderate wind & variable with Squalls headed with rain and occasionaly a clap of thunder saw porpoises struck one but drawed & lost it middle part moderate at 1/2 past 7 A.M. saw Sperm whales lowered & struck two & saved them at noon got them to the Ship so Ends this day

Lat 04.20 S. Long by D.R. 103.. 20 W

Monday Feb the 21st



Commenced with moderate wind getting ready to Cutt in by Sunset got one in laid by the other for the night set Sig Watchs to Clear up the blubber at 7 A.M hooked on to the other whale latter part Cutting So Ends this day

Lat 04.00 S. Long D.R. 104.. 30 West

Tuesday Feb the 22

Commenced with fresh wind at 1 P.M finished Cutting and Commenced boiling & Cutting up blubber and likewise clearing one of the heads middle part strong wind Course W. at day light double reefed the topsails & boats in the j'b latter part more moderate Still boiling So Ends this day

Lat 04.. 38. S. Long 105.. 30 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey

Wednesday Feb the 23d 1859

Commenced with moderate wind from S. East Course W by South employed in bailing middle & latter part ... accused wants of notice more than the ...

Latt by D.R. ... Long 102.. 60 West

Thursday Feb 24th

Commenced with moderate breez... S. East Course W by South employed in bailing at 6 Brn. ... gh bailing all last- fat lean & bones made all sail and ... West- weather fine & mild middle part moderate latter part ... a bark Cutting run towards her so Ends this day

Latt 02.. 46 S Long 110 ... West

Friday Feb the 25

Commenced with moderate breez... from S.E. at 1/2 past 2 P.M. spake the above said bark ... h press ed to be the Helen Snow of N.B. Sixteen ... tns out 30 bbs at 8 d.. parted Company & kept West ... ll sail the port moderate latter part the same ... in dri the ail & washing Ship.

Latt 02.. 36 S Lon... R. 112.. 20 W.

Saturday Feb 26

Commenced with moderate breez from S/E Course West employed in washing Ship & driving the ail ... with expectation of seing whales middle part ... part the same

Latt D.R. 03.. 35 S Long 114.. 10 West

Sunday Feb ...

...ced with moderate breezes & thick raining weather ...inued all the after noon have the fat lean ... tank at Dark ... tinued sail and hold to the ... the head yards back made a alteration in the watch ... regards to the foremast hands so as to stand a bout- ship ... s: and headed by the third & fourth waters they standing ... waters as usual half watches middle part ... a vessel ... ing to the North, ward at day light made all sail & kept W by North latter part the weather moderate ... another sail steering like mine to the North ward

Latt 03 .. 06 S. Long by A.C. ...

115 .. 10 W

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

Monday Feb the 28th 1859

Commences with moderate breze from S. East and pasing squalls Course W. & W. West saw a fin back at dark shortned sail & Came too with the fore topsail aback heading to the N. ward nothing occurred to be worthy of notice middle part moderate at day light made all sail & Kept West at 8 A. m Kept W. N. West mind from N. East Watch employed in Ships duty 5 a Ends

Lat 02.38 S. Long 117.30 West

Tuesday March the 1st

Commenced with light breeze from N. East Course W. N. West weather very pleasant Watch employed in Ship's duty and likewise marking our oil to be sent home at dark shortned sail & hoked to the wind with the fore topsail aback at day light made all sail & Kept N. West hailed the pot boat with water employed on several different jobs 5 a Ends

Lat 02.02 S Long 118.28 West

Wednesday March the 2d

Commenced with light breeze from the East Course N. N. West weather very pleasant saw porpoises stowed our oil between decks & cleaned the decks for the night at dark Took in the light Sails & Courses at day light made all sail Course N. N. West mind S. East very pleasant Watch employed in Ship's duty

Lat 01.11 S. Long 120.05 West

Thursday March the 3d

Commenced with light airs from S. East Course N. West saw several fin backs Watch employed in breaking for water & bread weather very pleasant at sunset Shortned sail & hoked to the wind with fore topsail aback at day light made all sail Sent the fore sail down to repair & middle watch saw fin backs & porpoises

Lat 00.53 S. Long 121.40 West

Friday March the 4th Commenced with very light airs & very pleasant finished to fore sail & sent it down the larboard anchor in and deck to repair the stock which was loose on the shank got strapped and put it out again at dark Shortned sail steering N. W. variable breze & pleasant weather at day light saw black fish went in pursuit saw with out success Kept West part of the time saw porpoises fin backs & grampuses employed in repairing the main sail

Lat 00 2.6 S. Long by D. R. 122.56 W

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

Saturday March the 5th 1859

Commenced with very light breeze & very pleasant weather Course N.W by North finished the main sail & bent it took in the fly jib to repair finished it & bent it brake unt for meat at dark Shortned sail middle part moderate breeze at day light made all sail & Kept W.S.West saw fin backs & grampuses latter part moderate

Latt 00.21 S. Long 122.20 W.

Sunday March the 6th

Commenced with light breeze from S East & pleasant weather steering W.S.West at Sunset Kept N.W by N. North & set whole watches ship under all sail saw porpoises middle part moderate latter part the same

Latt 00.29 S. Long by D.R. 126.10 West

Monday March the 7th

Commenced with pleasant breeze from S East Course steered West saw one fin back but no whales we are looking in great hopes to get a little more before we reach Sandwich Islands middle part moderate at day send in the jib to middle stitch latter part finished it sent out again bent it & sent the main spencer down to middle stitch saw porpoises

Latt 00.06 S. Long by D.R. 128.05 W.

Tuesday March the 8th

Commenced with very light airs steering West wind from S East watch employed in bending main spencer and piping up a main topgallant studding sail to repair other sails with weather very fine though rather warm saw a fin back middle part moderate latter part the same employed in repairing the fore topsail

Latt 00.36 N. Long 130.08 West

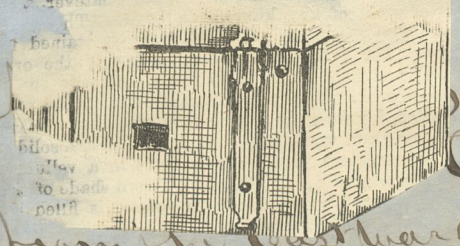
Wednesday March the 9th

Commenced with light airs from the Eastward part strongth repairing the fore topsail & bent it Course N.W by N. at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of black fish lowered struck one and saved him give chase to the rest for two hours & finely give it up, midnight Suspect Come aboard & Kept N.W by North a gale Middle part moderate latter part the same employed in piping up rigging and reefing up the black fish blubber



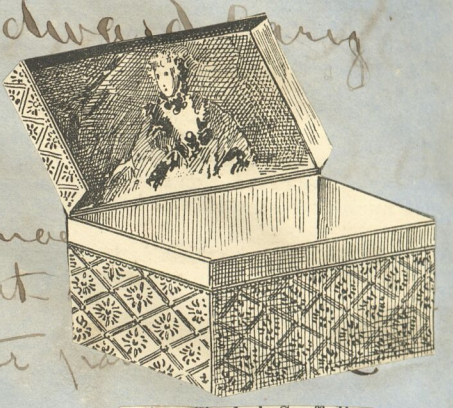
FIG. 9.

Latt 01.56 N Long 130.43 West



Iron Box from Mary of Guise's Chapel.

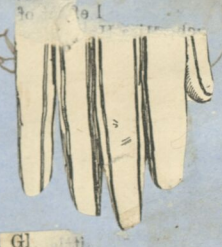




Prince Charles's Snuff Box.



Ring worn at the Wedding of Princess Mary.



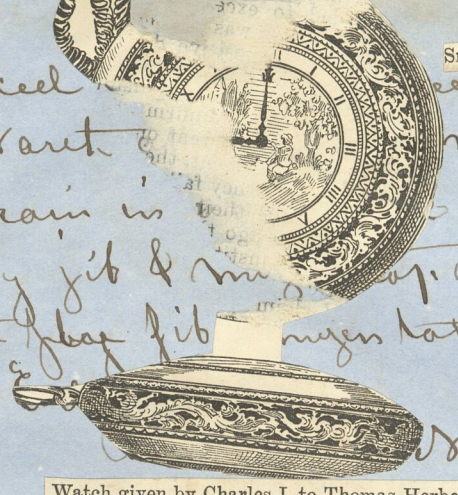


Charles I.'s Earring.



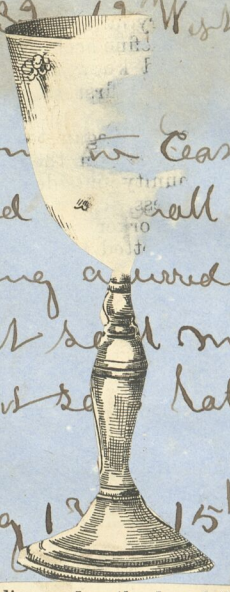
Saddle of Charles I.

Hunting Trousse of Prince Charles.

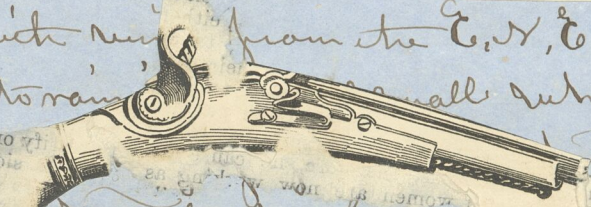


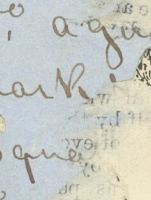
Watch given by Charles I. to Thomas Herbert

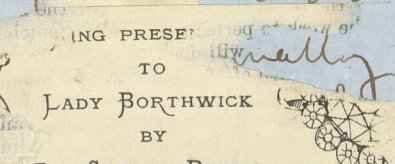
Snuffbox.



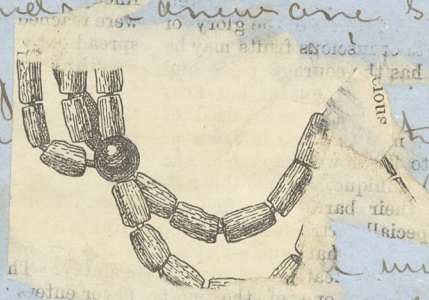
Chalice used on the day of Charl

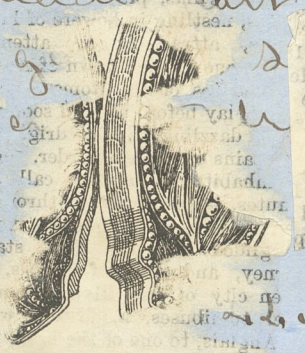






(NG PRESE
TO
LADY BORTHWICK
BY
THE SHAH OF PERSIA





MRS FIT
NBU

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

Tuesday March the 15th 1859

Commenced with freshening squalls from N East Course N.W. by N. Ends as at the sky looked dark & lowering with first mind latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat by Obs. 12..29 N Long by D. 06 West

Wednesday March the 16th

Commenced with fresh winds from East with papsing squalls steering W.N.W. West part variable nothing a cursed lubber of a [illegible] was sick has got better again [illegible] to duty the other one remains about the same middle part more moderate set the fore top gallant Sail & fl[illegible] latter part papsing squalls So Ends

Lat by Obs. 12..00 N. Long by Obs 12..18 W.

Thursday March the 17th

Commences with fresh wind from N East with papsing squalls course N.W. W West saw a sail headed more to the North[illegible] than ourselfs Ship under all Sail exept Spanker Middle part took in the fore top gallant Sail latter part raing in fugient squalls So Ends this day

Lat by [illegible] 15..20 N Long by D. 12..8 .. 35 West

Friday March the 18th

Commenced with fresh wind from N East and raing squally with rain Course N.W. by West at dark took in the fly jib main & mizen top gallant Sails middle part more moderate set the main top gallant Sail latter part steering N W. Saw a Sail steering more to the Northward So Ends

Lat by Obs. 12..30 N. Long by D. 151 .. 20 West

Saturday March the 19th

Commences with [illegible] from N East Kept N W by North took in the main top gallant Sail braced the yards middle part very strong Squalls Shortned Sail according at 8 A.M. Kept West at 10 D. Saw the Island of Hawaii at 1 P.M. took the pilot and at 5 D. Came to anchor in eight fathoms of water weather moderate latter part squally

Sunday the 20th

Commences with fugient squalls of rain let one Watch go and [illegible] squally through the day & most rain through the evening So Ends this day

Remarks on Board of [illegible] Edward Cary

Monday March the 21st

Commenced with moderate weather with frequent squalls of rain one watch on liberty the other employed on Ship's duty middle and latter part the same so Ends

Tuesday March the 22d

Commenced with frequent rain as day light Commenced breaking out for meat to send to shore as we painted the bends & got the meat & spare spars ashore & liquors Lumber one watch on liberty. latter part moderate so Ends

Wednesday March the 23d

Commenced with moderate weather all hands employed in getting the provisions ashore got off a raft of water weather pleasant latter part moderate so Ends this day

Thursday March the 24th

Commences with moderate [illegible] one watch on liberty the other employed in stowing water & [illegible]ing off a water one pleasant through the day and morning so Ends this day

Friday March the 25th

[illegible]mences with moderate weather painted the bends and the Starboard Side got off a raft of water unbent the mizen topsail [illegible] one watch on liberty weather moderate & pleasant latter part the same

Saturday March the 26th

Commenced with pleasant weather one watch on liberty the other employed in painting the white waist finished mending the mizen topsail & bent it pleasant through the day & evening so Ends

Sunday March the 27th

Commenced with [illegible]aking squalls of rain one watch on liberty weather about the same through the day three of the watch deserted their names were James Cary - James Donnan - Robert [illegible]

Monday March the 28th

Commenced with [illegible]aking squalls of rain sent one watch on liberty the other watch employed in Ship's duty two men deserted their names were George Daty and William Carrigan so Ends

Tuesday March the 29th

Commences with [illegible]aking rain squalls sent one watch on liberty raing through the fore noon Repaired the Starboard boat forward davit head which was broken off one of the deserters returned William Carrigan latter part raing so Ends this day

Remarkes On Board of [illegible] Ed[illegible]d Carg[illegible]

Wednesday March the 30th 1859

Commenced with rainy weather sent one watch on liberty raing Strongh the day the Cooper Diserted latter part fresh breeze so Ends this day

Thursday March the 31

Commences with fresh breez from the North. hand waiting for our patatos fresh wind strongh the day fresh breez strongh the evening so Ends this day

Friday March the
April the 1st

Commenced with fresh breez got 315 bags of sweet patatos sent on board of the Massachusetts and shed for our diserters but did not find them the bow boat got a bout [illegible] landing on the beach fresh breez strongh the the evening so Ends day

Saturday April the 2d

Commenced with Calm waiting for a Opertunity to get under way but the pilots had other ships to take out first so we have got to stay longer light airs and Calm strongh the day and evening so Ends this day

Sunday April the 3d

Commenced with [illegible] weather & so Continued the day saw sumpt[illegible] west side of the reef towards dark raing latter part moderate and pleasant so Ends this day

April the 4th

Commenced with moderate and pleasant weather at day light took pilot and got under way at 8 A.m. discharged him at 9 the Captain got on board and brought with him one of the deserters [illegible] latter part fine breez from East S. East steering along the Island bound for Kawaihae after potatos ship rider all sail so Ends no Obs.

Tuesday April the 5th

Commenced with fresh wind from E.S.East, steering along the land bound as above said at 5 P.M. wind hauled to W.S.W. and very light at dark experienced very sharp lightning tended with thunder took in top gallant sails fly jib hauled up the main and Close reefed the mizen top sail set in to raining middle part very raing lightning and thunder latter part the same the land about two miles off very strong Current runing against us two sails in sight one the bark American of Edgartown the other the bark Mary & Suzan of S.F.

So Ends this day

no Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

Wednesday April the 6th 1859

Commences with very rainy weather but very light airs and contrary Currents at 12 P.M. had a very Sudden squall Shortned Sail down to double reefs and no Courses at Sunset after running two hours to N.East handed the fore and mizen top sails and hove to the wind heading N.West the American about a mile to the leward Ship. laying too under double reefed main top Sail and fore top mast Stay Sail middle part strong squalls at 5 A.M. set the foresail & fore top sail and wore to the Southward latter part wored Ship. to N.W. the American in Sight. weather squally do End no Obs.

Thursday April the 7th

Commences with light airs and Calm with passing squalls of rain wind variable at day light heading West latter part Several sails in sight the land about 15 miles off strong Current against us Ship. under all Sail trying am best to get to Kawaihai no Observation

Friday April the 8th

Commences with light airs from N.West steering Close the wind Several sails in Sight all steering the same way towards Sunset wind hauling round towards the land Southern way which made it fair for us at 8 P.M. steering S.S.West unto a light breeze from off the land which is about 2 miles off unto 9 Do then headed to the wind with the head yards aback middle part working to the Southward latter part very light airs and Calm saw the town so Ends this day

No Observation

Saturday April the 9th

Commenced with light airs and Calm working towards the [illegible] two Ships in Sight at 8 P.M. hoisted out boat and went the Captain on shore at dark the [illegible] East distance about 7 miles South in the light Sails head to the Westward with a light land breeze the boat having Come aboard Sail'd off and on through the night at 7 A.M. took the pilot and at 10 Do Come to anchor in 12 fathoms of water at Kawaihai so Ends

Sunday April the 10th Commenced unto fresh breeze waiting for our potatos at 5 P.M. got all off that we could get and at 8 Do got under way unto a light land breeze and stood out to sea middle part light airs and Calm latter part Calm two Sails in Sight so Ends this day

Remarks Onboard of Ship Edward Carey

Monday April the 11th 1859

Commenced with calm at 1 P.M. got a light breez from W.S.West steered by the wind heading N.West and N.W.by.West at 6 P.M. Kept N.West for the passage between Mauie and Tahoorowa at 1/2 past 9 heard Ship to S.East at midnight heared to West at 5 A.M. found that we were in the same passage and very equally with rain got very handy to the Island which lays in the middle of the passage heared Ship and stood to S.East at 8 A.M kept S.E.by.East heard round the Island latter part squalls of rain

nallObservation

Tuesday April the 12th

Commenced with first wind from S.East steering N.by.East at 1 P.M. wind died away to very light baffling airs at 3 the breez sprung up hoseing from North to N.N.East tacked several times to get by Kowolopaint which bore at daylight West distance about ten miles middle part tacked several times wind from N.West latter part the same sent down the main top-gallant sail to repair and bent another second handed one so Ends

nallObservation

Wednesday April the 13th

Commenced with first breez from N.W. steering the Ship to the windward under all sail but making small progress not gaining more the about 15 miles in 24 hours employed in repairing the top-gallant sail saw a sail to the windward at dark about 8 miles from the land with light air from N.W.by.West middle latter part light air from N.East so Ends this day

nallObservation

Thursday April the 14th

Commences with light breez from N.E. steering for main passage at 9 P.M. Came to anchor in 16 fathom of water but found that the Ship which was to take freight had been gone Several days middle part pleasant latter part the same got off a few barrells of yams and potatos so Ends this day

Friday April the 15th

Commences with light airs at 5 P.M. got under way and sent the boat ashore after the Captain at Sunset the boat Came off the Captain having gone on board of the Montreal at 1/2 past 11 the Capt Came on board being off the lee end of Morokai kept W.N.W. for Honolulu at 8 A.M Came to anchor in 14 fathom of water the Captain went on shore and sent off a Cooper to Cooper our oil so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey

Saturday April the 16th 1859

Commenced with fresh wind employed in Coopering ail at 2 P.M. got through Coopering weather very squally through the night at day light Sent two boats to get a scaw to take our ail on board of Ship Chapin Capt McMillis latter part fresh wind so Ends this day

Sunday April the 17th

Commenced with fresh wind got our ail a board of the above said Ship and at 5 P.M. got under way and kept W.S.West Shipped a Cooper his name Alexander Bachard and a native by the name of John Bull and a boy by the name of James Frank middle and latter part moderate So Ends this day

Latt. 20.. 11 North 160.. 00 West

Monday April the 18th

Commenced with moderate breeze from East steering W by S with mast heads well manned pleasant through the after noon middle part moderate latter part stowed the anchors and chains and took in the Waist boat repair So Ends this day

Latt 20.. 30 S Long 162.. 05 West

Tuesday April the 19th

Commences with moderate wind from the East mast Course W. by South employed in breaking out for meat & flour & repairing the waist boat middle part moderate latter part with employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day

Latt 20.. 25 S Long 164.. 45 West

Wednesday April the 20th

Commenced with fresh breeze from E.N.East Course W.S.West put out the waist boat and took the bow boat in to repair with employed in Ship's duty middle part hazy squalls latter part employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day

Latt 20.. 15 S. Long 167.. 15 West

Thursday April the 21st

Commences with fresh wind from the East mast Course W.by.S. with employed in Ship's duty at 6 P.M. Kept West middle part squally latter part pleasant employed in breaking out for Shook's and Shook heads So Ends

Latt 20-05 S. Long 169.15 West

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary

Friday April the 22d 1859

Commenced with moderate breeges Steering W. by South employ in making and as a boat Said and repairing the bow boat at 2. P.M. got the boat and and got Straight breaking and middle part light variable breeges with Squalls of rain latter part the Same Mateh employed in Ship's duty Cooper Setting up Shooks So Ends this day

Latt By D.R. 20.10 N. Long 171.16 W.

Saturday April the 23d

Commenced with light and variable light breeges attended with rain and so Continued all the afternoon middle part raing latter part clear wind from the East Course West So Ends

Latt 19..53 N. Long 173 .. 00 West

Sunday April the 24th

Commenced with moderate breez from the East Course West weather pleasant nothing transpired worthy of note Middle part moderate wind latter part the same So Ends this day

Latt 20..23 N. Long 175..10 West

Monday April the 25th

Commenced with moderat wind from the East and Course W by South nothing transpired of any note middle part moderate wind latter part the Same Mateh employed in Ship's duty to Cooper Setting up Shooks So Ends this day

Latt 20..22 N. Long 178..05 West

Tuesday April the 26th

Commenced with fresh wind from the East and Course W by S. sent down the rayalmasts mateh employed in Ship's duty Cooper Setting up Shooks. middle part moderate latter part the Same Mateh employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day

Latt 20-15 N. Long 179.. 58.. West

Thursday April the 28th

Having Coasted the meridian therefore we have gained one day therfore the alteration above

Commences with light breez from the East and Course W. by South mateh employed in Ship's duty Cooper Setting up Shooks nothing occurred worthy of note middle part moderate latter part the Same mateh employed in ship's duty So Ends this day

Latt 20.12 N Long 177..06 East

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary

Friday April the 29th 1859

Commenced with moderate breze from East Course West water employed in Ship's duty at two P.M. saw white water off the Starboard beam looked up but the mind but did not make out what it was: what ever it was was South out of sight to the windward Kept our course again middle part moderate latter part the same employed in mending the foretopsail So Ends this day Lat 20.20 North Long 172.58 East

Saturday April the 30th

Commences with moderate mind from E.N.E. East Course West finish repairing the fore top sail and bent it took down the mizen top gallant sail repaired it and at Sun Set sent it up again Ship under all sail with the exception of the fore top gallant sail middle and latter part moderate So Ends this day Lat 21.05 N. Long 172.00 East

Sunday May the 1st

Commenced with moderate breeze from the Eastward Course West weather pleasant middle and latter part the same So Ends Lat 21.25 N Long 169.10 East

Monday May the 2d

Commenced with moderate breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather Course West by Compass middle part moderate latter part fitting one of the over head boats fore and aft So Ends Lat 21.34 N Long 166.45 East

Tuesday May the 3d

Commences with moderate breeze from the Eastward Course W by S. with by Compass fitted the above said boat & put her over head again middle part moderate mind latter part the same Course W by S. employed in repairing a old main sail to bend So Ends this day Peter martin Sick and aff duty Lat 21.33 N. Long 164.15 East

Wednesday May the 4th

Commenced with fresh mind from East Course W by S. got through repairing the above said sail and bent it at 2 P.M. West Watch employed in repairing the other main sail middle part moderate latter part the same Watch employed in repairing the main sail and altering the main top mast stay for a fore stay sail So Ends this day the above said men aff duty Lat 21.29 N. Long 160.30 East

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

Ernest Janss v...
...ed Pa...
MOWRER...

Thursday May the 5th 1859

Commenced with moderate mind from the Eastward Course W by South watch employed in Ships duty at dark took the light Sails at 8 P.m. Inded to the mind to the Northward Unit main top sail aback at day light Rect off West latter part moderate water employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day martin aff duty

Latt 21 n 59 N. Long 158 .20 East

Friday May the 6th

Commenced unit moderate breeze from East Course W. by Compass water employed in Ship's duty at 6 P.m. Unit W by North middle part moderate at day light Rect W.N.West latter part rainy mind variable So Ends the above man aff duty

Latt by D.R. 22 .30 N. Long 158 .05 East

Saturday May the 7th

Commences with very light airs from the East mend Course W.N.West water employed in Ships duty at 6 P.m saw a Sail aff the Starboard quater steering apparently the same way middle part light airs latter part the Same So Ends this day

Latt 23 .12 N. Long 155 00 East

Sunday May the 8th

Commenced with light breeze from S. East & very pleasant weather Course W.N.West pleasant through the afternoon middle part moderate latter part the Same So Ends

Latt 23 .50 N. Long by Com. 153 .15 E
Long by Seiplant 153 .34 East

Monday May the 9th

Commenced with light breeze from the Southward and very pleasant weather saw black fish and grumpusis lanced in pursuit but unit ant Suppos Course W.N.West middle part pleasant many birds around us latter the same Send the fly jib and boom in So Ends this day

Latt 24 .33 N. Long by Cro. 151 .16 East
by Lunar 152 .02 East

Tuesday May the 10th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward and pleasant Course W.N.West pleasant through the after noon middle part the wind breezing on at day light Squally unit signs of bad weather at 6 A.m. took in Top gallant Sails at 11 do double reefed the top sails wind very Strong from S.S.West So Ends this day

Latt 26 .08 N. Long 148 .30 West

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward

Wednesday May the 11th 1859

Commences with very strong wind from S.S.W. with passing squalls Course W.S.W. at Sunset have two under main tpencer and fore top mast Staysail heading West middle part very strong wind loaded with lightning and thunder at day light more moderate set topsails double reefed wind from West South West latter part wind from N.West heard ship to W.S.West set the main sail and jib very heavy swell from S.West so Ends this day the above said man off duty

Lat D.R. 26.30 N Long 127.26 West

Thursday May the 12th

Commenced with very light breeze from N.West and large swell from S.West Ship by the wind heading West let the reefs out of the main and mizen topsails and set the top gallant sails middle & latter part moderate breeze from N.East Course W.N.West. Water employed in Ship's duttys martin sick & off dutty

Lat 26.43 N Long 126.05 West

Friday May the 13

Commenced with moderate breeze from the Eastward hoisted up to N.W. by W. at 4 P.M. Kept N.W. by North at Sunset took in topgallant sails and jib middle part squally at day light set in to raining and continued until 9 A.M. Cleared up for a little while and then shut in thick foggy until Meridian So Ends

Lat 27.44 N Long 144.20 West

Saturday May the 14th

Commences with light breezes from S.S.West Ship by the wind heading West under all sail weather Clouded towards Sunset at which time we shortned Sail to double reefs & Jore sails weather misty about midnight lightning middle part light airs and Calm latter part Calm so Ends this day martin still off dutty

Lat D.R. 27.40 N. Long 144.10 East

Sunday May the 15th

Commences with Calm light airs from the West some part of the afternoon with some rain at Sunset took in light Sails saw fin backs porpoises small fish and many birds but no whales as yet middle and latter part Calm so Ends saw porpoises Martin Sick & off dutty

Lat 28.32 N Long 143.50 East

Monday May the 16

Commenced with Calm and very light air ance in a while and so Continued all the afternoon at Sunset double reefed saw porpoises middle part light airs from the West latter part light airs and Calm employed in rigging up rigging so Ends this day martin Sick and off dutty

William Carrington

Lat 28.20 N Long 143.30 East

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey

Tuesday, May the 17th 1859

Commences with Calm and so Continued all the after noon the boats employed in Setting up rigging at 4 P. m Send down the fore and mizen top gallant yards and mizen top gal lant mast at Sunset double reefed middle part light airs from E.S.East at day light made all sail wind breezing up pretty strong put her down to double reefs again steering W.S.West very thick and rainy weather at meridian surpising that we had run for anough hauled to the wind with main yard a back So Ends this day

No Observation

Wednesday May the 18th

Commences with thick and rainy weather close reefed the topsails and furled the fore Sail & mizen top Sail at two Bells after again as it Cleared up a little at 8 P.m. Set the fore & main courses Squally with rain Saw a fin back at Sunset took in the Courses and veared to S.E. wind from S.S.West. Martin and Bill off duty Sick middle part blowing very hard in squalls at day light Set the fore Sail & main Sail latter part Set the jib Set an reef out of the fore & main topsails Set the mizen lug sail double reefed no land as yet got no Latitude

Long 12 .. 15 East

Thursday May the 19th

Commences with very Strong wind from S.S.W. and very squally no land as yet Hove it to at Sunset at Sun Set Close reefed the fore and main topsails and laid under them foretopmast stay sail & mainsail veered ship to S.S.E. Middle part Squally latter part moderate ship under all sail wind veering two and three points in the night So Ends this day

Lat 27 .. 53 N. Long 12 .. 56 East

Friday May the 20th

Commences with light breeze but Squally Ship heading South to S.West wind from the Westward Continued Squally until 8 P.m. then wind died away to a Calm at Sun Set Shortned Sail for the night being under double reefs Courses jib fore topmast Stay Sail and main Spencer middle part light airs & Calm at day light made all Sail latter part very light airs from the Southward steering S.West So Ends one of the Seamen that was Sick returned to duty the other Sick still

Lat 27 .. 36 N Long 12 .. 50 East

Saturday May the 21st

Commences with light airs and Calm veering to the South ward & Westward hoist the fore Stay Sail and unbend the fore topmast Sail & its rigging middle part moderate at 8 A.m. made the Canin Islands bearing W.by S. distance 10 leagues latter part steering for Rata Island So Ends no Sick Martin Stitt off duty

Lat 27 .. 50

Remarks on Board of Sir Edward Carey

Sunday May the 22th 1859

Commenced with light breez from S. West heading for the above said Island went around the lee end of it and at 4 P.m. lowered two boats and went to see what we could get at dark Came aboard with four turtle and Sev Craw fish stood to the Westward until 1 A.m. then wared Ship heading S.S.East. at 7 A.m went round the northern most end of Bells Island still heading to the Southward but breaking off ye Ship to the Westward latter part moderate & Ends this day

Lat 2 ,, 03

Monday May the

Commences with moderate breez from S.W. at 1 P.m wared Ship to S by East Bell Island bore W by S and distance five miles saw a sail at 5 P.m spoke her which proved to be the E. L. B. jenney of Fairhaven 30 months out 900 Sperm our Captain went on a visit and at dark returned braced full & stood S by East at 10 P.m wared to the Westward at day light Kept N by West at 7 A.m hove to the wind heading N.W. by W. latter part Close in to South point of Bells Island wared Ship to S by East so Ends

no Observation

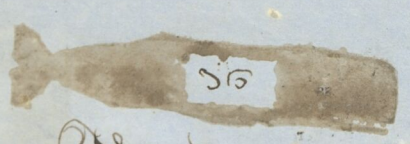
Tuesday May the 24th

Commenced with fresh breez from S.West heading to the Southward at 1 P.m. saw breachs off the lee beam run for them but did not see them again wared Ship to N.N.West, at 1/2 past 4 P.m. the above said bark run down for us and the Captain made us a visit a hour at Sun set double reefed and furled the main sail set the main spencer & kept N.W by West middle part trapped close to Berry's at 7 A.m the Northern most end of the group bore East distance 3 miles latter part thick weather with rain squalls Ship under reefs jib & Courses so Ends Martin on duty

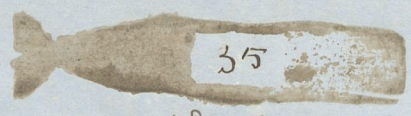
Lat 28 ,, 11 N

Wednesday May the 25

Commenced with fresh Wind Cloudy weather heading N.N.W by the wind latter part the afternoon Calm but very Clouded at dark Ship under main Spencer middle part moderate but raining at day light made all sail at 6. A.m. saw a school of Sperm whales at 1/2 past 7 P.m. lowered chased all the forenoon whales going very quick to N.W. so Ends this day



W. B.



Y. B.

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Carey

Thursday May the 26th 1859

Commenced with thick and raing weather at 1 P.M. struck Saved two whales at 8 got them to the Ship, got ready for Cutting and Commenced the work to cut 2 different times out of the head being late and rough give it up for the night So much for Cutting to the windward work in all fair weather Equally and raing Set the watchs at 8 P.M. middle part blowing hard in Squalls at day light Newton found it too rugged to Cutt to the windward veard Ship and Commenced Cutting to the Leward headed on to the head got it up to the rail parted the fall last the block tackle strap got up a nuther fall and fall and by Meridian got the whale in So Ends this day

nollobservation

Friday May the 27th

Commenced with a moderate gale too rugged to cutt the other whale cleaned the head and cutt up the blubber blowing and raining very hard at dark raining a great deal can not bail too bad heavy swell runing wind from E.N.East middle part the same at day light wind from S.West blowing heavy and heavy cross swell headed on to the other whale but it was a awfull time Cutting at 9 A.M. wind shifted of a sudden headed to the head but it tore out got the body in and laid by the head So Ends bailing one man sick and off duty all this time Ship under bare poles

Lat 28.. 43 N. Long 121.. 28 East

Saturday May the 28th

Commenced with a moderate gale from N.N.E. bailing Ship heading W.S.W. under fore stay sail and main Spencer and so Continued middle part the same at 8 A.M. hoisted the head a long side and tried to tear it, parted the head rope lowered the mast boat and made fast to the head again hoisted on and [illegible] made [illegible] So Ends this day

Lat 28.. 40 N. Long

Sunday May the 29th

Commenced with Strong wind from N.East Ship heading S.E by E. under double reefs cleaned the head and other things middle part light airs but heavy swell at day light got through bailing blubber and Commenced on the fat began to draw the oil latter part Calm saw a fin back So Ends this day

Lat 28.. 45 North

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

May the 30 1859

Commenced with Calm and so Continued all the a[ll] hoisting boat in water at Sunset Shortned Sail and set fine middle part Calm at day Commenced heading ast to stow Main sail under double reefs latter part set the whole main top Sail & top Gallant sail through stowing the sail and part of the water Course E b S East

Sett 28.. 02 N Long 12.. 06 East

Thursday May the 31st

Commenced with a light breeze from S. S. West Steering E. S. E. got through stowing & reefed Ship. at Sun Set took in main T. gallant sail and double reefed the main Top Sail middle part light airs and Calm latter part light breeze boats ast for a new Cutting fall watch employed in Ships duty so Ends this day

Sett 28 36 N Long

Wednesday June the 1st

Commenced with light airs from S West steering E b S East at 1 P.m. saw Perrys group a head saw likewise Seals Island bearing S by East distance 30 miles at Sun Set double reefed and handed the fit & main sail steering S by East at midnight hoisted aback the main topsail at day light made all sail steering S East by the mind Meridian Seals Island bore S West distance 6 miles saw grampuses and porpoises so Ends this day

no Observation

Thursday June the 2d

Commenced with a very light air from S West at 2 P.m. Kept W.S.W. West at Sun set Seals Island bore about the same as at meridian Perrys group the the Northward Shortned Sail to double reefs middle part very light airs at day light made all sail Ship about the same position as last Evening latter part saw breach three times but did not see them again steering S W by W so Ends this day Perry's group bore N by East distance ten miles Smack employed in making a awning so Ends this day no Observation

Friday June the 3d

Commenced with light breeze from the Westward steering by the mind heading N W by W. and N. N. W. Smack employed as a bone saw a fin back at Sun Set double reefed P. groups bore S E. distance 15 miles middle part moderate at 1/2 past 3 A.m. braced Ship to S. S. East saw Perry's groups. and porpoises Smack employed in Ship's duty so Ends this day

no Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary 1

Saturday June the 4th 1859

Commenced with light breeze [illegible] and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. moored Ship to S. W. [illegible] at Sun set Shortned Sail as usual Middle part light [illegible] day light made all Sail latter part moderate so Ends

Lat 28°.43 N Long 141°.19 East

Sunday June the 5th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S. West and very pleasant weather steering N. West part the after noon then steered N. W. by West at Sunset Shortned Sail to double reefs as usual middle part fresh breeze at day light set the whole fore and main top. Sail jib and main Sail latter part strong wind double reefed and took in the jib at 10 A.m saw the Rock Called Scotts wife bearing N. East distance about Sixteen miles very pretty ready to set them hoisted up. N. by. West so Ends this day

no observation

Monday June the 6th

Commenced with very strong wind from S. West steering N by West weather thick took in the main Sail at 1/2 past 1 P.m. Commenced raining put Ship under main Spencer and handed all the rest of the Sails at 2 do cleared off moored Ship to the Anchor at 1/2 past 3 do Saw St. Peters Island bearing N. by. West distance 20 miles saw what we Called hump backs at Sunset no wind middle part made Sail at day light the above said Island bore West distance five miles at 8 A.m moved Ship heading South watch employed in Ship's duty so End

no Observation

Tuesday June the 7th

Commences with Calm and so Continued the after noon watch employed in Ship's duty at 1/2 past 6 P. m. Saw the Rock bearing S. by. East distance about 2/3 miles cleaned down the top. sails and hoisted up the Courses did not ref middle part Calm at 3 A.M a moderate breeze from the South ward steering S. E. by. East under all sail at 1/2 past 10 do backed to S. W. by West the Rock bearing distance about 20 miles so Ends this day no Observation

Wednesday June the 8th

Commenced with moderate breeze from South ward [illegible] fin backs at 3 A.m. backed to E. S. East at Sunset double reefed [illegible] bearing South and St. Peters Island N by West the former about 18 [illegible] latter about 20 miles middle part moderate at day light thick foggy [illegible] let the reefs out of the fore and main topsails set jib & main [illegible] fresh wind steering S. East so Ends this day

Lat 25°.40 N Long 141°.45

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

[illegible] 1859

[illegible] Joseph C. West master

[illegible] mentioned did not

Shortned sail at sun set middle part moderate at day light sent out the main top gallant sail which needed repairing and bent the other one latter part weather about the same saw fin backs. Water employed in Ship's duty and repairing the above said sail So Ends this day

Lat 28.58 N. Long 12.12 Lo East

Friday June the 10th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.S. West and pleasant Ship heading S East water employed in Ship's duty saw fin backs at 6 P.M. tacked to the Westward under all sail and so remained middle part moderate at day light tacked to S. East latter part pleasant water employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day

Lat 28.16 North Long

Saturday June the 11th

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.S. West & pleasant weather Ship heading to S. East under all sail at 1/2 past 1 P.M. tacked to West at 1/2 past 3 to S. East at 1/2 past 6 P.M. to West middle part moderate at day light tacked to S. East. Berry's grand-island bearing South distance 10 miles latter part heading the same way the grange bearing from S. to S.W. West So Ends this day

Sunday June the 12th

Commenced with light breeze from S.S. West at 2 P.M. lowered the boat and boat boats and hunt a fishing at dark came off with four Cow fish stood to the Westward between Berry's grange and the Turtle Island; at 1/2 past 8 P.M. stood to S. East latter part North Island bears S. West distance 10 miles So Ends this day

no Observation

Monday June the 13th

Commences with very light airs from S. West heading to N.W. by West at 2 P.M. saw a sail stood towards it and proved to be the Margaret Scot of N.B. received a visit from the Captain middle part heading off Shore at day light tacked by the wind to S. East latter part very pleasant weather watch employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day North Island bearing W.S. West distance 20 miles saw fin backs and grampuses

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday June the 12th 1855

Commenced with light [illegible] and very pleasant weather steering [illegible] to the East mate employed in Ship's duty the above said bark in sight at 6 P.m and Captain paid them a visit at 10 parted Company stood to the S.W. by West latter part very light airs very warm weather saw Jim Hooks and grampuses the above said bark in sight so Ends this day South Island bore S.W. distance 10 miles Wallbertation

Wednesday June the 13

Commences with very light airs and Calm heading to the Westward at 5 P.m. saw white water aff the weather quarter hoved Ship and stood towards it afterwards saw grampuses at dark died away Calm N. Island bore S.W. distance 12 miles South Island bore S. by West distance about 25 miles middle part light airs and Calm latter part the same two Sails in sight South Island bore N. West distance 10 miles saw humpbacks Jim hooks porpesses and grampuses in abundance

Thursday June the 16th

Commences with light airs and Calm heading to the Eastward watch employed in Ships duty the above said Sails in sight at 5 P.m. our Captain went aboard of one of them which proved to be the bark Belle of Fairhaven at 11 P.m returned on board parted Company laid aback untill day light then stood up for South Island one sail in sight South Island bearing West distance 10 miles

Friday June the 17th

Commences with very light airs the above said sail in sight supose her to be the Sea breeze at 6 P.m. sent two boats in after turtle died away Calm middle part the same Current setting us slowly in Shore at 1/2 past 8 A.m. pretty handy to the land lowered the other two boats and Commenced towing at 1/2 past 9 P.m a light breze Sprung up from the Southward took up the boats and steered East at 1/2 past 10 the other boats Came aff with eight turtle at meridian the land bore from S.W. by West the Southern most point to N.W. the Southernmost point so Ends this day

Saturday June the 18th

Commences with very light airs from the Southward steering East land about 8 miles aff Two sails in sight Saw grampuses at 2 P.m Kept N. East at Sunset South Island bore West distance 12 miles Clewed down the Topsails hoisted the Courses up handed the jib and laid abox all night at day light made all sail and Kept N by E 16 Kept North then N.W. South Island bore West distance [illegible] Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday June the 19th 1859

Commences with light breez from S.West steering North on the Eastern Side of North Island Saw finbacks and Caler Struck at Sunset took in all sail at day light made all sail stood to S.W.& at 10 A.m. tacked to N.West at 11 saw a schoal of Sperm Whales going very quick to the windward lowered in persuit do Ends North Island bearing N.West distance 25 miles

Monday June the 20th

Commences with moderate breezes boats in persuit of the Whales but was not successfull at 2 P.m Came on board Saw a Ship to the windward got two of the said Whales at Sun set double reefed the fore and main topsails and handed all the rest at day light made all sail at 9 A.m. Saw a Seabreez manuvering stood towards her and found that She was whaling at 11 one of her boats struck we lowered 3 boats in persuit do Ends this day

Tuesday June the 21st

Commences with chasing Whales at 2. P.m. struck one at dark took him to the Ship two boats off yet at 1/2 past 9 P.m. one boat returned the other still absent at 1/4 past 1 A.m. returned at day light got up the tackles and Commenced Cutting at 1/2 past 8 got through latter part moderate from the Westward set the top sails fit & fore sail heading S.S.West employed Cutting up Blubber do Ends this day

Latt 25.42 W.

Wednesday June the 22d

Commences with light breez from West at 2 P.m. tacked to N.N.W. Saw a Sail all hands employed in Cutting up blubber and Clearing the head by 1/2 past 3 P.m got all through at 8 set fore mizen & main topsails Moderate & day light Commenced baiting several sails in Sight at midday South Island bore N.W. distance 35 miles do Ends this day

Thursday June the 23d

Commenced with moderate wind from the West-ward heading to N.W. kept employed baiting several sails in Sight at Sunset South Island bore N.W by West distance 20 miles middle part moderate at 1 A.m. got through baiting and tackles now Commence on fin bones began saw hands &c. Squall with much rain latter part running under double reefs fore & main spanker at 1/2 past 10 P.m. [illegible] water run for it but did not see it again South Island bore N.West distance 12 miles do Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday June the 24th 1859

Commences with strong wind from the West
ward Ship. under double reefs Boating to the Northward water
employed in baiting Lean and Cleaning Ship. Set 1/2 middle part Strong
wind at day light made all Sail stood in Shore at 9 Hoard off Shore
at meridian North Hand bore N.W. by West distance 15 miles So Ends

Saturday June the 25th

Commences with fresh wind Heading to S.E. East
at 4 P.M. Spoke Bark Sea Breeze received a visit from the Captain
at 9 parted Company laid with the main top. Sail a back at day light
braced full weather Cloudy Squally tended with rain at 1/2 past 10 A.M.
Commenced breaking out to stow our oil So Ends this day Saw Six
barks

Sunday June the 26th

Commences with very strong wind from the Westward
employed stowing down Ship. under double reefs Heading to the South ward
at 1/2 past 6 got Strange reared Ship. to N.W. Saw a Ship. a Quarter a Bark
the E. Doe. B. Jersey at 8 Set Whole Mainsail middle part Strong wind at
day light Set the Jib and main Sail latter part fresh wind Saw a Bark
So Ends this day Lat 26.56

Monday June the 27th

Commences with Strong breeze from the West ward at 1 P.M.
Saw North Hand bearing N.W. distance 10 miles at 3 P.M. Past off
E.N.E. East the above Said Bark in Sight to the Leeward at Sun set Saw
Spoke her being the Belle the Captain paid us a visit at dark took in
all Sail middle part blowing a light gale latter part the same with
much rain Set the main Spencer and fore Stay Sail So Ends this day

No Observation

Tuesday June the 28th

Commences with Strong wind from W.S.West Heading
to the N.West at 3 P.M. Set the fore & main top. Sails double
reefed at Sun set heared Ship. to the South ward Weather thick &
raing. middle part much rain at 5 A.M. Cleared up made Sail Heading
S.West with a light air from N.E. East Watch employed in breaking
out for meat Molasses and other things Heavy Swell on hoisted
the main top. Sail Lower it down to repare So Ends this day
N. Hand bearing W.S.W. distance 35 miles

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Carey at Nantucket

Wednesday June the 29th 1859

Commenced with Calm Watch employed in repaireing the main top. sail at 5 P.m. got strength and sent it up. at Sunset put Ship under main Spencer and fore staysail and set Ship watchs middle part raing & squally at day light moderate wind from S.S.East heading S.West saw N. Island bearing S.West distance 25 miles likewise Cater Island bearing W.by.North at 10 A.m. heard to S.East wind from S.S.W. with strong squalls ended with much rain So Ends this day

Thursday June the 30th

Commences with fresh wind thick and raing with Strong squalls put Ship under doublereefs fore & main topsail and fore sail towards Sun set blowing on put Ship under main Spencer and fore Stay Sail and at 8 P.m. Set whole watchs middle part Strong wind and squally latter part moderate Ship. under all sail heading to N.West watch employed in Ship's duty So Ends

Sett 2 in 12 N.

Friday July the 1st

Commences with moderate wind from W.S.West Ship. under all sail heading to N.West at 5 P.m. tacked to East at midnight tacked to N.West at day light tacked to the Southward at 1/2 past 5 A.M. wind haled to W.S.W. braced round the yards heading West watch employed in setting up. head rigging latter part light airs saw N.Island bearing S.W. distance 20 miles Cater Island W by N. distance 15 miles So Ends this day

Saturday July the 2d

Commences with very light airs from W.N.W weather hazy at 1/2 past 12 tacked to N.E. East watch employed in breaking out for water and filling rigging Ship. under all sail middle part moderate latter part squally very light airs and Calm three sails in Sight Nant. Island bore N.N.W. W. Island West So Ends this day

Sunday July the 3d

Commences with very light airs and Calm the above said sails in Sight at 1/2 past 8 A.M. our Capt. went a board of the Sea breeze and stayed till 11 then parted Company stood to the Southward with a very light air from the Eastward latter part light breeze running off to the Southward Sea breeze; Belle & Margaret Scat in Sight all running off at meridian N.Island bore as above distance 20 miles

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of N[illegible]ket

[illegible] July the 4th 1839

Commences with light breeze from East and very pleasant Ship under all sail running off at 1/2 past 3 P.M. hauled to the wind heading N.N.East the above vessells in Sight at Sunset Reached gallant sail and hauled up the Courses mind variable throughout the latter part heading to the Southward at 11 Saw the No. S. Key and we followed at meridian South Island bore W.S.W. distance 175 miles so Ends this day

Tuesday July the 5th

Commences with moderate breze running off after the No. Scott at 2 P.M. not seeing any thing hauled to the wind to the southward the Sea breeze in Sight at 4 P.M. Braced Ship to the Northward wind from E.N.East middle part Calm latter part moderate wind Watch employed in repairing the mizen topsail Saw a Sail at meridian South Island bare N.N.West distance 175 miles weather cloudy so Ends this day

Wednesday July the 6th

Commences with Strong from the East mark at 1 P.M. beat the mizen topsail mind shifted to S.W. Light N.East untill 2 P.M. handed the main top.gallant sail jib & main sail to reduce Spanker at the same time hauled to the wind heading S.East double reefed the fore & main topsails & single reefed the mizen weather squally nothing but land in Sight South Island bearing West distance 20 miles at Sunset; middle part moderate at day light made all sail heading for South Island the Sea breeze in Sight latter part running off to the Northward South Island bearing West distance 20 miles

Thursday July the 7th

Commences with moderate wind from S.S.West and pleasant running off at 5 P.M. came to with Sea breeze for a night which we received from the Ca[illegible] for about two barrells of Sea Fish at 10 parted Company with [illegible] Ship under topsails at day light made sail [illegible] barrell of fish the South Island bore at Noon [illegible] distance 15 miles saw Sails in Sight

Friday July the 8th

Commences with moderate breze from South [illegible] She being about [illegible] different ways but no whales O'it is heard; pleasant with a [illegible] and we and are Sail in Sight the E.S.E. P.M. [illegible] set just Ship weather topsails heading by the wind [illegible] middle part Calm at 6 A.M. veered to the West hauled [illegible] breze from the South and are Sail in Sight at meridian South Island bore N.W. by N. distance 12 miles so Ends this day.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday July the 9th 1859

Commenced with very light [illegible] to the Southward and very pleasant steering down [illegible] Island at 2. P.M. hailed to the Westward to meet the C[illegible]nny and Margaret Scott at 6 am Captain went on board of the Jenney at 11 packed Company middle part moderate latter part went on shore at Sands Island for recruits, Ship lying off & on

Sunday July the 10th

Commences with moderate weather lying off & on brought off Several bags & turtle and 10 barrells of Potatas at dark boat Came off Captain remaining Stood to the Southward under three topsails middle part moderate latter part heading in Shore under all Sail saw breacks run for them but did not see them again saw several finbacks so Ends this day

Monday July the 11th

Shipped a man Native of Azores.

Commences with moderate wind and squally stood within three miles of the land and tacked off squally with much rain at 10 tacked in Shore at 1/2 past 2, Am. Manned two boats and sent them a shore brought off Potatas latter part lying off and on so Ends this day Robert Eves diserted

Tuesday July the 12

Commences with moderate weather three boats bringing off Things and a native woman passanger with all her house Keeping utensials at 6 P.m. the last boat Came aboard made all Sail and headed for port Layed middle part lying a back at 1/2 past 8 A.m. Manned two boats to take the above said womens property a shore so Ends this day

Wednesday July the 13th

Commences with lying off and on at Port Sprayed at 1/2 past 5 P.m. the boats Came off brought a few Onions Stood to the Northward to go around the Island middle part Calm at day light close to Cabrits Rock at meridian the Northern most part of the Penguins group bore South distance 12 miles.

Thursday July the 14th

Commences with light breze from the Eastward Course N.W. by N. Watch employed in Ship's duty Ship under all Sail weather very fine middle part moderate latter part the same this day

Lat 29.21 N. Long

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Carg of Nantucket







July the 15th 1853

Commences with Light airs and Calms at ½ past 3 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales at a Lowered in pursuit Chased until dark but not Successfull Came on board middle part Calm at 5 A.M. saw Large Whales Lowered Soon Struck one got one boat Stove all to peaces Killed the Whale and got him to the Ship at 8 Do 3 boats in pursuit of the rest of the Whales at 9 it Struck a other one latter part fast to him running head at 12 Ends this day got one man hurt Slightly

Saturday July the 16th

Commences with Light airs and Calm at 2 P.M. got the Whale turned up. a good ways from the Ship. Commenced Towing at 3 P.M. got the other Whale to the Ship. Set Ship Keepers for the night at day light hauled on and Commenced Cutting latter part Cutting so Ends this day

Lat 28.56. N. Long 141.40 East

Sunday July the 17th

Commences with Calm employed Cutting & bailing at 2 P.M. got both the Body's in and laid by the heads middle part bailing latter part got one the heads in and Cutt up. so Ends this day

Monday July the 18th

Commences with Calm employed in bailing and taking the other head in. Cleared the Case and and Scrubbed Junk for the night middle part bailing Weather Pleasant latter part Cutt up the Junk the above said man getting a little better saw a fin back so Ends this day

Tuesday July the 19th

Commences with fine weather wind from the Eastward employed in bailing Send down the Rickles and Set the fore and main top. Sails double reefed the fore Sail being so previous at Sun set handed the fore top. sail middle part moderate bailing latter part the Same heading to Southward

Wednesday July the 20th

Observation

Commences with moderate breze from the Eastward heading to the Southward under double reefed main topsail & fore sail at 2 P.M. got through baiting at sunset have to under main Spencer middle part moderate at day light Called all hands and Commenced breaking out and stowing down Ship. under double reefed main top. Sail and fore sail so Ends this day heading to the

Lat 30.22 N. Long 142.58 East

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Thursday July the 18th 1833

Commences with light airs and Calm steering down all after part P.M. got strength set Sails Royals and hoisted up the fore sail for the night middle part moderate at 6 A.M. saw some sperm whales Steered for them but they were very shy latter part Chasing So Ends this day

Friday July the 19th

Commences with Chasing whales moderate breeze from the West and plenty of whales but very wild Chased until dark then Came aboard double reefed for the night lightning very sharp to the S. East middle part Moderate at day light made all sail and stood to the Northward saw an old Carcase at noon got it along side to try and get the jaw so Ends this day

Lat 29.59 N. Long

Saturday July the 20th

Commences with light breeze from the Westward nearing to the Northward about two points hauled on to the Jaw took it in on deck but it had lost all its fat Stood to S.W. at sunset reduced Ship to have sails middle part moderate at day light made all sail and stood to N. East by the wind at 1/2 past 8 A.M. steered to W.S.W. at 11 do saw Sperm whales lowered for them had one missed boats Chasing so Ends this day

Sunday July the 21

Lat 29.36 N Long. 143.18 East

Commences with very light airs from the N.West boats chasing whales Chased till Sunset and give them up Shortened sail for the night middle & latter part Calm saw porpuses so Ends this day

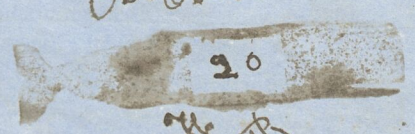
Lat 29.26 North

Monday July the 22d

Commences with a very light air from N.West made all sail and stood to the Southward at Sunset took in Course and handed the main top gallant sail and steered to W.S.W. with a very light air middle part moderate at 6 A.M. saw Sperm whales lowered struck & got one boat slightly Stove and lanced the line only saved two so Ends boats in pursuit of the other whales

Lat 29.28 South





Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

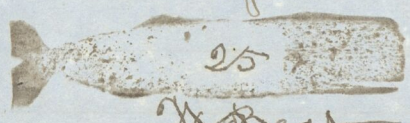




July the 26th 1859

Commences with light airs boats cruising Struck one more at 11 past 6 P.M. got him to the Ship boats still in pursuit Hooked on and Towed one in Laid by for the night & set four watches to cutting up Water smooth Employed from the Westward middle part moderate at Cleared up the head and Commenced boiling at 9 Saw lowered two boats in pursuit latter part Struck one Employed from him cutting and boiling so Ends this day

Wednesday July the 27th



Commences with light airs from the Westward Cutting & boiling two boats in pursuit of whales at 6 P.M. Struck one and saved him at 10 got him to the Ship, got the other whales in middle part Cleaning up and boiling equally with rain latter part Cleaning the Decks so Ends

Thursday July the 28th

Commences with moderate weather at 11 past four P.M. hoisted up to the other whale at dark got him in middle part boiling latter part the same so Ends this day

Friday July the 29

Commences with a light breeze from the Westward Ship under double reef main topsail fore sail jib & spanker boiling at dark got through boiling badly Employed down for the night just Ship under main spencer & set Ship watches middle part moderate at day light fresh wind set double reefed fore & main top sails and fore sail latter part Employed cruising and boiling head so Ends this day

Saturday July the 30th

Commences with fresh wind from the Westward Ship under the same sail as above Employed boiling and breaking out the Starboard Side main hold to stand down at Sun set just Ship under main spencer and set the watches as above middle part moderate at day light Commenced steering down W by S A.M. wind Ship to W.S.W. East So Ends this day

Lat 41. 36 N Long 23. 36 W

Sunday July the 31st

Commences with fresh wind from S.West employed steering down at 6 P.M. got through at dark Ship under reefed middle part fresh wind at day light set double reefed main top sails and fore sail headed Ship to N.West wind increasing latter part strong wind very squally and rainy Hove to under main spencer so Ends No Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey

Monday August the 1st 1859

Commences with strong [illegible] & Cloudy weather wind from W.b.West hauled to West and so Continued all the afternoon some at times Fresh & Squally set double reefed mainsail fore sail several Squalls passed ahead of the Ship. So the rest of the watch employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day

Lat at 30.06 N. Long 12.14 West

Tuesday Augt the 2d

Commences with very strong wind from W.S.West and squally ship under same sail as above watch employed in Ship's duty at Sun set handed the fore sail and set Ship watches as usual middle part Squally at day light Set fore topsail double reefed reared Ship and set the Courses latter part strong wind So Ends this day

Lat 29.52 N.

Wednesday Augt the 3d

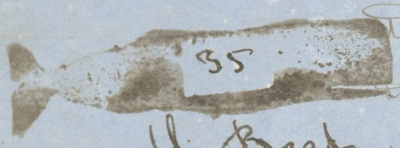
Commences with strong wind from S.West Ship heading W.S.W. and W.by.West set the jib watch employed in Ship's duty at Sun set Ship under double reefed main topsail and main spencer at day light made Sail all hand employed breaking out for Sharks and heads at 11 A.M saw Sperm whales going very quick to the wind ward Lowered in pursuit So Ends this day

No Observation mistake

Lat 30 - 00 N.

Thursday Augt the 4th

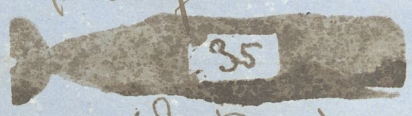
Commences with moderate breeze from W.West heads in pursuit of the Whales at 4 P.M struck two and saved them at 6 got the last one to the Ship Cleared down set three watches and Commenced stowing Sharks off deck middle part getting ready for Cutting at day light hauled an squally with rain by noon got both the Whales in So Ends



Y Boat

Lat 29.45 N Long 12.6 West

Friday Augt the 5th



Y Boat

Commences with very light airs from the Westward heading W.S.W. Cleaning heads & Cutting up blubber and So Continued all the afternoon middle part Squalls with rain employed bailing latter part fine set the topsails & jib So Ends this day

Lat at 30.15 N Long 12.24 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Aug the 6th 1859

Commences with very light air from S.S.W heading to N.East employed bailing at 8 P.M. got through bailing the body Coaled down for the night. Clewed the topsails down and hauled out the rigging and handed the jib Set Ship watches middle part pleasant latter part bailing fresh heading West mid from the South ward Ship under all sail So Ends this day

Lat 23.15 S. South

Sunday Aug the 7th

Commences with moderate breeze from the South ward steering W.S.W. West employed bailing at dark Ship under main Spencer passing Squalls with rain got through bailing the man that was hurt still off duty and several others with sore fingers and hides middle part moderate at day light made all sail and Stood on the mind to the Eastward latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 30.11 N.

Monday Aug the 8th

Commences with moderate wind from S.S. East Ship heading East saw porpoises struck one & drawed at sun set put Ship under main Spencer middle part moderate latter part employed in Stowing down & finished Ship under double reefed topsails & fore sail very heavy Swell from the South ward So Ends this day

Lat 30.12. N. Long 12.5. 30 East

Tuesday Aug the 9th

Commences with first breeze from the South ward Ended with very heavy Swell all hands employed in breaking out fore and after hold for several different things and Masting Ship at sun set Ship under main Spencer heading to the S.West. middle part moderate at day light made Sail Reefed topsails Courses jib and Spanker mind from S.S.West heading W.West latter part weather mud the Same heavy Swell still from the South & West ward at 11 Cleared Ship. So S.East Watch employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day

Lat 30.27 N.

Wednesday Aug the 10th Commences with fine weather mind from S.West steering E.S.E. Watch employed in Ship's duty at Sun Set reduced Sail as usual and Sip Watches as usual painted the Waist boats this after noon middle part moderate at day light made all Sail and brake out fore Shrouds to Set up latter part North mas he Course So Ends this day

Lat 30-09 N

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey

Thursday Augt the 11th 1859

Commences with light breze from the S.W. Steering North Ship under all Sail paping squalls thought the afternoon watch employed in Ship's duty at dark Ship under main Spencer middle part moderate at Day light Equally Set whole fore & main top-sail Courses & jib and Kept North latter part Strong breezes so Ends this day

Lat 31.12 N Long 14.7. 20 East

Friday Augt the 12th

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. wind Ship to S.S.East watch employed in Ship's duty saw porpaises at Sunset double reefed the topsails handed the jib & Courses Sick watchs as usual middle part fresh wind at day light very Squally Ended with lightning and thunder lasted until 2 A.m. latter part weather better Course S. wind from N.W. so Ends this day

Lat 30. 18 North

Saturday Augt the 13th

Commences with moderate wind from S.W. with paping Squalls of rain and so Continued all the afternoon Ship under three double reefed topsails fore Stay sail & main Spencer Steering South at Sunset part Ship under fore stay sail & Spenc middle part paping squalls of rain at day light made all sail and steered south with a light breeze from S.W latter part the same Chadley Sick yet and off duty

Lat 30. 01 N Long 14.7. 50 East

Sunday Augt the 14th

Commences with very light airs from N.West and heavy Swell steering South at Sunset took in all Sail with the exception of the main Spencer weather pleasant and very warm middle part Calm latter part light breeze from the Eastward steering North Ship under all Sail so Ends this day

Lat 29. 30 North

Monday Augt the 15th

Commences with light breze from the Eastward Steering North looking equally to the Northward and Westward Ship under all Sail saw porpaises at Sunset took in Sail a usual middle part Calm at day light made all sail at 1/2 past 6 unbent the main Sail and repaired it latter part light airs from the Eastward so Ends this day

Lat 29. 59 N. Long 14 & 43 East

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Aug the 16th 1859

Commences with very light airs from Northward and Eastward Course steered N.W. & W. with watch employed in bending main Sail & Setting up fore stay at Sunset very squally with rain but no wind Took in all Sail as usual except main Spencer middle part experienced a great deal of lightning at day light heavy squalls tended with thunder at 8. Set fore & main topsails double reefed latter part very black clouds to the East ward and a great deal of thunder so Ends this day

Lat 30 N 19 North

Wednesday Aug the 17th

Commenced with threatning weather and fresh breez from the Eastward steering N. by East took in the fore topsail saw a fin back at Sunset took in the main topsail Ship under main Spencer at day light made all Sail heading to the Northward employed in Setting up head rigging latter part headed N.E. gallant sail j'ib & Spanker strong breez so Ends this day

Lat 31.07 N Long 16 2. 32 East

Thursday Aug the 18th

Commences with fresh wind from the Eastward heading N.E. by N & N.E. weather squally watch employed in Ship's duty at 6 P.M. saw sperm whales Gaving to S.W. to late to Lower headed Courses fore & mizen topsails and double reefed the main headed to the Southward middle part squally at day light blowing a gale run S.West until 8 A.M. took in the main topsail and hoved to the wind latter part the same

Lat 31.13 North

Friday Aug the 19th

Commences with a gale from the Eastward Ship heading to the South ward squally through the afternoon at 2 Set the main top sail double reefed at dark handed it again rough sea and heavy Swell middle part the same at day light Set the main top. sail & fore sail at 8 heaved to N East latter part weather the same So Ends this day

Lat 31.01 N

Saturday Aug the 20th

Commences with a light gale from Eastward and very heavy Swell heading to N.E. by N. and so Continued the afternoon at 8 Set heaved to the Southward handed the fore middle part the same at day light heaved Ship to N. East handed fore stay sail and Set the fore sail latter part wind about the same and very heavy sea on So Ends this day

Lat 31.25 N Long by A.C. 1.47. 00 East

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

Sunday Augt 21 1859

Commences with a moderate gale from the Eastward Ship heading S.E. by East under double reefed main topsail and fore sail and so Continued all the after noon rough sea an too bad, middle part the same at day light set the fore sail latter part weather about the same as this day

Lat at 31.. 22 N.

Monday Augt the 22d

Commences with a moderate gale from the Eastward Ship heading South under double reefed main topsail fore sail and main Spencer heavy Swell on and rough sea at Sun set handed the foresail & main topsail very heavy squalls raising a head from time to time middle part more moderate at day light set double reefed topsails and Courses at ½ past 8 unbent the fore sail to repair Ship heading East wind from S.S. East latter part blowing quite strong again so ends

No Observation

Tuesday Augt the 23d

Commences with very strong wind from S.S. East and Cloudy weather occasionaly a few sprinkles of rain at 2 P.M. but the foresail again and furled it likewise the main Course and took in the Ps. Boat put her over the hog hooks at dark Ship under fore staysail and main spencer heading to the Eastward the above said two men sick yet & off duty middle part a light gale latter part blowing quite hard set the main top. Close reefed and handed the fore stay Sail Ends this day

Lat at 32 S, Long 12.6.. 15 East

Wednesday Augt the 24th

Commences with a gale of wind from S.S.E. Ship heading to the Eastward under main topsail and main spencer very rough sea weather Cloudy and hazy at Sun set weather about the same, middle part may moderate latter part set foretopsail double reefed so ends

Lat at 32 24 S Long 12.6.. 10 East

Thursday Augt the 25

Commences with strong wind set the fore sail & steered E.S.E by the wind at dark set [illegible] steered East at day light hoisted up S.E by S, the main sail latter part set jib & spanker Cringle topsail single reefed so Ends this day

Lat 32 23 S Long 12.8.. 10 East

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey

Friday Aug the 26th 1859

Commences with fresh wind from S.S.W steering S. East and so Continued all the after noon at 9 P.M. shortned sail and laid with the main top sail aback at 3 A.M. raining and continued raining at day Light still raining braced full and steered S. East wind from West at 9 cleared off made all sail so Ends this day

Latt 31.26 N Long 149.15 East

Saturday Aug the 27th

Commences with light breze from S. West Course S. East at 3 P.M. Rept S.S.East watch employed in Ship's duty two men sick and off duty at sunset double reefed & handed the main sail weather pleasant middle part moderate at day light set whole sail & main top sails and jib & main sail at 1/2 past 7 A.M. saw white water off the weather quarter tacked Ship but it proved to be jumpers at 10 braced again to S.E. by East wind hauled Sailed at daylight to N East so Ends this day

Latt 31.26 N Long 150.10 East

Sunday Aug the 28th

Commences with moderate wind from N. East Ship heading E.S.East & S.E. by East under the same sail as above mentioned & so Continued all the after noon and evening saw Whales middle part moderate at day light set the main top gallant sail latter part fresh wind so Ends this day

Latt 30.05 N

Monday Aug the 29th

Commences with moderate breze from N. East heading E.S.East Ship under all sail at 1/2 past 2 P.M. tacked to the Northward wind Knocked off just in an to E.S.East tack again at 7 P.M. handed the main top gallant sail middle part light airs at day light set the top gallant sail latter part moderate watch employed in Ship's duty so Ends

Latt 29.22 N Long 153.10 East

Tuesday Aug the 30th

Commences with very light airs from N. East Ship heading E.S.East Ship under all sail watch employed in Ship's duty watching in sight middle part light airs, lightning to S. East latter part Calm and very low grumpusses so Ends this day

Latt 29.45 N Long 153.25

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

Wednesday Augt the 31st 1853

Commences with light airs Variable Winds and Calm Heading to the Northward (and done so ever since 8 P.M. of the last 24 hours) Saw grampusses Water employed in Ships duty weather very pleasant middle part light airs and Calm latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 28.55 N. Long 153.. 31 East

Thursday September the 1st

Commences with very light airs & Calm Heading to the North ward weather pleasant rather warm Saw grampusses Middle part light airs and Calm latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 30.21 N. Long 153.. 35 East

Friday Sept the 2d

Commences with light airs and Calm heading to the North ward wind from the Eastward at 11 P.M. veered to the Southward at 4 A.M veered to the North ward again latter part a fine breeze from E.S.East steering by the wind Saw White water Supose to be grampusses appearanced Strong Current to the first ward so Ends this day the sick men are well & on duty

Lat 31.. 02 N Long by Obsn. 153.. 32 East
Long by Dyman 153.. 30 East

Saturday Sept the 3d

Commences with light breeze from the East ward varying three and four points Ship under all sail heading to the North ward Saw grampusses middle part moderate latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 32.. 04 N Long 152.. 08 East

Sunday Sept the 4th

Commences with light breeze from the East and pleasant heading to the North ward & Eastward wind veering three & four points middle part moderate latter part wind from S. East so Ends this day

Lat 33.. 02 North 155.. 20 East

Monday Sept the 5th

Commences with light breeze from S. East and pleasant S. E by East Saw fin backs & porpoises weather very pleasant middle part very light airs latter part the same employed in Breaking out for water and other necessary stores so Ends this day

Lat 33.. 32 N. Long 157.. 30 East

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary

[illegible] the 6th 1859

Commences with moderate breeze from the South Ebby. Sauts by the wind Ship under all sail employed in setting up. rigging middle part moderate pleasant the same saw grumpusses employed in fitting and setting up. rigging so Ends this day

Lat 33..31 N. Long 159 .. 00 East

Wednesday Sept the 7th

Commences with light breeze from the South ward and pleasant ship under all sail heading E. by. South & S. D. L. East watch employed in Ship's duty middle part moderate latter the same so Ends this day

Lat 33.03 N. Long 161..00 East by d.c.

Thursday Sept the 8th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward course E. by South watch employed in Ships duty saw jimbacks jumpers & gunnpusses middle part fresh wind and squally latter part strong wind handed the main top gallant sail saw jumpers so Ends steering E by South

Lat 32 m 2. 7 N. Long 162 .. 00 East

Friday Sept the 9th

Commences with strong breez from S.S.W. steering East watch looking squally at 1/2 past 12. reefed the mizen top sail and furled it at 2 set the main T.Gs. sail saw a peace of squid middle part strong wind latter part the same wind from W.S.W. so Ends this day

Lat 32. 13 N Long 167.30 East

Saturday Sept the 10

Commences with strong wind from the West ward Course East Ship under prudent sail at 6 P.m Kept E by South heavy swell from W.N.West wind about the same at 10 P. m wind moved to N. West with squalls latter part wind North heading East so Ends this day

Lat 32 .. 02 N. Long 170 .. 35 East

Sunday Sept the 11th

Commences with fresh wind from the North ward Ship under all sail heading East broke out for water at Sun set double reefed fore & main top sail previously having handed the main top gallant sail and mizen top sail weather cloudy [illegible] strong wind at day light set whole top sails latter part [illegible] East Ship heading E.S.E. East so Ends this day

Lat 31 .. 08 North.

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary

Monday Sept the 12th 1859

Commences with fresh wind from S.E. heading E.S.E by East Ship under same sail as above at Sunset heard to N.N.by.West at 8 Do heard to E.S.East latter part wind blowe employed in repairing the fore top.gallant stay which parted yesterday set it up and parted it again so Ends

Lat 29.52 N Long 174.15 East

Tuesday Sept the 13th

Commences with moderate breeze & blowe heading by the wind from E.S.E. to S.E by East wind from N East at 2 P.M. heard to N.N.by.West watch employed in setting the above said stay and other nessasery things painted the fly j'b boom and fore Topgallant yard; wind varying two points middle part Calm with squalls latter part a light breze from the East ward watch employed in Ship's duthy so Ends this day

Lat 30.16 N Long 174.16 East

Wednesday Sept the 14th

Commences with moderate breeze from the East ward and pleasant Ship heading N.N.East saw jumpers and porpoises towards dark heading N.East wind varying sundry point time middle part moderate latter part the same watch employed in Ship's duthy so Ends this day

Lat 31.02 N. Long 176.01 East

Thursday Sept the 15th

Commences with light breze from the South Ship under all Sail Course E.N.East watch employed in Ship's duthy at dark very light airs indeed weather pleasant middle airs latter part the same watch employed in Ships duthy

Lat 31.32 N Long 177.15

Friday Sept the 16th

Commenced with light airs from the South and very pleasant weather Ship under all Sail Steering E.N. watch employed in Ships duty middle part Calm latter part very light airs from East heading N.N.East saw grampuses so Ends day

Saturday Sept the 17th

Lat 31.42 N. Long 177.42 East

Commenced with very light airs from East Ship under all sail heading from N.N.E. to North weather very pleasant watch employed in breaking out for provisions & other things watch during middle part light airs latter part the same saw a fin back so Ends this day

Lat 32.30 N Long 178.25 East

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carr

Sunday Sept the 18th 1859

Commences with pleasant weather wind from S.E. very light ship under all sail heading E.N.East Saw grampuses moderate through the after noon and evening middle part moderate latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 32.. 23 S. Lg. 178.. 50 East

Monday Sept the 19

Commences with light airs from the Southward Ship under all sail heading E by North middle part light airs latter part the wind freshened Watch employed in Ships duty Saw jumpers so Ends this day

Lat 32.. 31 N Long 178.. 55 West

Monday Sept the 19

As we have again Crossed the meridian we Lose a day Commences with moderate breeze from S.West Ship under all sail Course E by North weather pleasant Watch employed in Ship's duty Saw jumpers but no Whales too bad Middle part Moderate latter part fresh breeze Watch employed in Ship's duty Saw jumpers so Ends this day

Lat 32.20 N Long 175.. 30.. West

Tuesday Sept 20th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward Ship under all sail steering E by North weather Squally Watch employed in Ship's duty Middle part strong wind at 1/4 past 7 A.M handed the main topgallant sail and at 1/2 past 8 handed the mizen topsail very strong wind and strong Squalls so Ends this day

Lat 32.. 39 N. Long 172.. 00 West

Wednesday Sept the 21st

Commences with very strong wind and very squally with much rain wind varying from S.W. to N. West blowing very hard in Squalls experienced lightning tended with thunder double reefed the topsails and handed the jibb middle part strong gales from the N.W. West gs & A in Sept East latter part the same

Lat 32.. 23 N Long 169.. 00 West

Thursday Sept the 22d

Commences with strong gales from the Northward Ship under double reefs & Courses Weather squally Course steered East and so Continued all the after noon middle part strong gales latter part more moderate made all sail so Ends this day

Lat 31.. 32 N Long 166.. 00 West

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Carey

Friday Sept the 23d 1859

Commences with fresh breez from the Nort-
ward Ship under all Sail steering East wind gradually
dying away so that at Sunset it was quite Calm Cleared
down mast of our Sails Ship. Slatting very bad heavy Swell
from the Northward Watch employed in Ship's duty middle
part moderate but pasing squalls of rain latter part fresh wind
from the Eastward heading N.N.E. East So Ends this day
Lat 31.31 N. Long 165.00 West

Saturday Sept the 24th

Commenced with fresh wind from the Eastward Ship
heading N.N.E. Eas & N.E. by North under all Sail and so Continued
all the after noon weather pleasant heavy Swell from the Eastward
middle part moderate at day light Send the fore top Sail down
to repair latter part employed in repairing it So Ends this day
Lat 32.37 N. Long 164.10 West

Sunday Sept the 25th

Commences with fresh wind from the Eastward
heading N.N.E. East & N.E by N. employed repairing fore
top sail at 1/2 past 2 P.M. Steered to N.E. East at 1/2 past 4 got
through Repairing & Sent the fore top Sail Middle part
fresh wind latter part the same So Ends this day
Lat 31.24 N Long by A.C. 163.50 W

Monday Sept the 26th

Commences with fresh wind from E.N.E. East
Ship under all sail heading E. East & S.E by S. South by
the wind Moored dark pasing squalls with light rain
middle part took in the main top gallant sail at day
light Set it again latter part very squally took in
the main top gallant sail again and steered to the
Northward Saw fin backs So Ends this day
Lat 30.17 N Long 163.15 West

Tuesday Sept the 27th

Commences with fresh wind and squally steering the
Ship heading from North to N.E East by North with the main top
sails Courses fore & aft Spanker at 1/2 P.M. steered to E. East Set
the main top gallant Sail main Sail employed in Ship's duty
at 6 P.M. Hauled to N.N.E. East wind Morning Moderate
middle part fresh wind at day light took the fore sail in Repair So
latter part fresh breez heading N.E. East So Ends this day
Lat 31.20 N. Long 162.30 West

Remarks on Board of Mr. Edward Carey

Wednesday Sept the 28th 1853

Commences with first wind from S.E. Ship heading N. East finished repairing the jib boom & set it fast bunt & leech lines in the afternoon Ship under all sail middle part moderate wind latter part the same employed in Ship's duty so Ends this day

Lat 32.30 N Long 160.50 W West

Thursday Sept the 29th

Commences with moderate breez from E.S.East Ship under all sail heading N. East watch employed in Ship's duty weather very fine middle part Calm latter part the same sent up the mizen top gallant mast and send down the flying jib boom so Ends this day

Lat 32.52 N. Long. 160.30 W West

Friday Sept the 30th

Commences with Calm and so Continued sent up the fore & mizen topgallant yards and sails and rove & bent the fly jib at 5 P.m. a light air springs up from N.W. weather Cloudy greater threatning middle part Calm latter part strong wind pasing squalls & Continual rain so Ends this day

no observation

Saturday October the 1st

Commences with strong wind from N.N.East and very strong squalls. Course steered S.E. by East Ship under all topsails jib & Courses wind increasing at 4 P.m. handed the mizen topsail and double reefed the fore & main topsails at 1/2 past 8 P.m. took in the jib middle part let the reefs out of the fore topsail and main topsail and set the jib latter part strong wind so Ends this day

Lat 29.46 N Long 152.40 W West

Sunday Oct the 2d

Commences with strong wind from the N.East with pasing strong squalls steering S.East and S.E by South set the mizen topsail single reefed and set the Main top gallant sail at 5 P.M. took in the main topgallant sail strong wind with squalls nothing in sight middle part set the main top gallant sail & fly jib weather squally at 8 A.M. handed the fly jib strong wind and squally saw fin backs so Ends this day

Lat 26.57 N Long by cron. 156 W.

Long by Lt. Dist. 155.20

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary

Monday Oct the 3d 1859

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. steering S. E. by S. and S. S. East Inward Sun set Cleared away to a Calm made all sail in the after noon watching in Light Middle part moderate latter part Raping Squalls with rain Send up the royalmasts So Ends this day

Lat 25.55 S Long by Cron. 156.09 W,
Long by Lunar 155.18 W

Tuesday Oct the 4th

Commences with light airs and variable Course S. S. East Ship. under all Sail at 5. P.M. Kept S. E by South Middle part steering S. S. East latter part S. by E. E. East. watch employed in washing Ship. in Side So Ends this day

Lat 24.23 S Long 155.55 West

Wednesday Oct the 5th

Commences with fresh wind from E. S. E. to S. East & pleasant weather Ship. under all Sail Course S. S. East by Compass watch employed in Ships duty Middle part fresh wind latter part the same saw a merchant clipper Ship steering W. S. West So Ends this day

Lat 22.00 S. Long 155.54 West

Thursday Oct the 6th

Commences with strong breeze from the East ward heading S. S. East Ship by under all Sail and so Continued all the after noon watch employed in Ships duty at 11 P.M. took in Sight Sails at day Light made all Sail and Kept S by West at 6 P.M. saw a Sail ahead at 7 Kept W. by West So Ends saw the land bearing West bore Kept Mt. by South got the anchors ready Lat 19.42 S.

Friday Oct the 7th

Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward steering W by S. by Compass. the above said Sail in Sight a Bark heading likewise for Hilo at Sunset Handed the light Sails hoisted the Courses up and Cleared the top Sails down the Town being about 15 miles off the E point bears West distance about 12 miles middle part Calm latter part very light airs towd the Bill and Stood in for the harbour So Ends this day

Saturday Oct the 8 Commences with light breezes from the Eastward heading in for the harbour at 3 P.M. Came to anchor in 6 fathoms of water middle part the weather pleasant took all of our water Casks ashore and of the way latter part pleasant So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Oct the 9th 1859

Commences with pleasant weather send one watch on liberty the other employed in painting Ship middle part pleasant latter part the same so Ends this day

Monday Oct the 10th

Commences with fine weather one watch on liberty the other employed in painting Ship middle part pleasant latter part the same

Tuesday Oct the 11th

Commences with fine weather one watch on liberty the other employed in painting Ship weather fine pleasant breeze from the Southward latter part rainy so Ends this day

Wednesday Oct the 12th

Commences with much rain and Continued until day light one watch on liberty the other discharging oil and taking it on Board of Ship Reading a of Boston Captain Burdett latter part moderate so Ends this day

Thursday Oct the 13th

Commences with moderate weather at day light showery one watch on liberty the other employed as above pleasant through the after noon and evening latter part the same so Ends this day

Friday Oct the 14th

Commences with moderate weather one watch on liberty part the day the other watch employed in breaking out oil taking it aboard of the said Ship and like wise stowing water moderate through the day and evening so Ends this day discharged William Carrington

Saturday Oct the 15th

Commences with moderate weather send one watch on liberty the other employed in bringing off water & stowing it moderate through the day and evening so Ends this day discharged the second officer & Cooper

Sunday Oct the 16th

Commences with moderate weather send one watch on liberty middle and latter part moderate so Ends this day

Monday Oct the 17th

Commences with moderate weather send one watch on liberty the other employed in Ships duty moderate through the day and evening latter part the same so Ends this day

Tuesday Oct the 18th

Commences with moderate weather send one watch on liberty the other employed in breaking out & Coopering oil and taking it on board of the above said Ship middle & latter part moderate so Ends this day

Wednesday Oct the 19th

Commences with moderate weather all hands employed in bringing off water and stowing it took the last of our oil on board of the Reading a middle and latter part moderate

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Wednesday Oct the 20th 1859

Commences with moderate weather [illegible] employed in Ship's duty moderate through the day and [illegible] So Ends

Friday Oct the 21st

Commences with moderate weather Send one Watch on Liberty the other employed in Ship's duty very Strong wind through the day and squally in the evening moderate wind and raing So Ends this day

Saturday Oct the 22d

Commences with squally and raing weather Send one Watch on Liberty the other employed in Ship's duty squally through the day and raing through the evening So Ends this day

Sunday Oct the 23d

Commenced with thick and raing weather Send one Watch on Liberty Cloudy weather through the day and raing through the evening. So Ends this day

Monday Oct the 24th

Commences with raing weather send one Watch on Liberty the other employed in Ships duty middle and latter part moderate So Ends

Tuesday Oct the 25th

Commences with moderate weather all hands employed in getting off our provisions and water middle and latter part moderate So Ends

Wednesday Oct the 26th

Commences with moderate weather getting ready for Sea got allready waiting for a good opportunity middle and latter part moderate

Thursday Oct the 27th

John Leach deserted

Commences with moderate weather at day light got under way at 1/2 past nine discharged the pilot very light airs latter part steering N by West So Ends this day

Friday Oct the 28th

Commences with Calm at 4 P.M. got a light breze from S.East Ended with rain; steering towards Mowe middle part Squally steering N. West latter part the same the Northern most point of Mowe bore N. West distance 30 miles saw a Ship. So Ends this day

No Observation

Saturday Oct the 29th

Commences with moderate wind steering for the above said point at Sunset set hauled to the wind under Close Reefed Topsails heading N. East spoke the above said Ship. which proved to be the Marcia of N. Bedford middle part heard Ship in Shore latter part heaving for the Shiping at anchor So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Oct the 30th 1859

Commences with very light and variable airs beating up for the roads of Howie at 1/2 3 P.m. lowered the boat and took the Captain on shore at 1/2 past 6 P.m. Come to anchor in twenty fathoms of water middle part moderate latter part blowing a strong breeze from the Northward got the Starboard anchor already to let go weather threatening latter part moderate so Ends this day

Monday Oct the 31st

Commenced with moderate weather middle and latter part the same so Ends this day

Tuesday Nov the 1st

Commences with moderate weather got off and potatoes Shiped a fourth mate one boat Steerr a Cooper and three foremast hands, natives at 1/2 past 5 P.m got under way and stood between Oranai and molokai: so Ends this day

Wednesday Nov the 2d

Commences with moderate breeze latter part Calm the Southern most point of molokai bore N. East distance 12 miles off so Ends this day

Thursday Nov the 3d

Commences with a Calm at 1/2 P m got a breeze from N East heading in for Honolulu at Sun set Diamond head bore W. N. W. distance 10 miles Shortned sail for the night being too late to go in middle part moderate at 8 A.m. the Captain went on Shore latter part laying off and on so Ends this day

Friday Nov the 4th

Commences with baffling airs laying off and on at Honolulu at dark the boat Came off the Captain remained stood off Shore under three topsails and jib middle part laying off & on latter part the same so Ends this day

Saturday Nov the 5th

Commences with moderate weather laying off & on middle part squally latter part light airs sent the boat in so Ends this day

Sunday Nov the 6th

Commences with light airs from the Southward laying off and on at Sun set the boat Came off the Captain still remaining and three men likewise Ship pretty handy with the Current and very light airs Ship under all sail middle part a light land breeze latter part wind from the Southward so Ends this day still laying off & on no Whales here

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Nov the 7th 1859

Commences with light breezes [illegible] Eastward lying off and on several Ship's doing the [illegible] ther pleasant but no whales here I wish there was. m[illegible] light airs and calms latter part the same So Ends

Tuesday Nov the 8th

Commences with Calm the boat Came off with the Captain at two P.m. a light breez Sprung up from the Eastward put the anchors on the bows and unbent the Cables middle part heating up to the Eastward middle part Calm latter part a moderate breez from S.West Course N.E. & N by East So Ends

Frank and James deserted. Frank Lewis's mark

Wednesday Nov the 9th

Commences with moderate breeze from S.West steering N.E. by East repairing the Bow boat at 4 P.m. wind veared to the Eastward heading N.N.East at 10 P.m Spake Ship Segoola of N.B. 2200 bbls middle part Strong wind taak in the fore & mizen top gallant Sails latter part the same heading N.E. by E by the wind So Ends this day

So att 22.27 N. Long 155.40 West

Thursday Nov the 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.East steering N.E by East heavy Swell on from the Eastward at ½ past 5 P.m Set the mizen top gallant Sail middle part moderate latter part light airs Saw a brig steering to S.West So Ends this day

Lat 23.25 N. Long 152.20 West

Friday Nov the 11th

Commences with light breezes from S.East heading N.E. by East by Compass, watch employed on Ship's duty middle part moderate latter part the Same So Ends this day

Lat 23.32 N. Long 153.30 West

Saturday Nov the 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward Ship under all Sail heading E. by N. by Compass watch employed on Ship's duty weather pleasant but no whales middle part moderate latter part the Same

Lat 23.24 N Long 151.00 West

Sunday Nov the 13th

Commences with light and variable breez and misty squalls working Ship to the Eastward middle and latter part the Same So Ends this day

Lat 23.52 N. Long 150.0

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Nov the 14th 1859

Commences with moderate breze from the East ward and pleasant Ship heading N.N.East by the wind Lowpin backs middle part moderate latter part the same watch employed in Ships duty the Captain sick and in bed So Ends

Lat 25° 22 N Long by D.R. 149° 50 West

Tuesday Nov the 15th

Commences with fresh breze from the Eastward Ship heading to the Northward under all sail watch employed in Ships duty the Captain remaining about the same middle part the same at day light took down the foresail to repair latter part Squally So Ends this day

Lat 27°56 N. Long by D.R. 149° 00 W.

Wednesday Nov the 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward and Squally Ship heading to the Northward watch employed in repairing the foresail at 2 P.M. finished and bent it the Captain a little better middle part moderate and Calm latter part the same watch employed in Ship's duty

Lat 28° 41 N Long 147° 56 West

Thursday Nov the 17th

Commences with light airs from N.East heard Ship heading E by S. East watch employed in Ship's duty. middle part moderate neared Ship to the North latter part unbend the old mizen top sail and got the new one ready to bend low fin backs So Ends this day

Lat D.R. 28° 50 N. Long D.R. 147° 40 West

Friday Nov the 18th

Commences with light and variable breezes heading to the Northward bent the new mizen top sail watch employed in Ship's duty saw fin backs middle part moderate latter part the same watch employed in repairing the main sail So Ends this day

Lat 30° 19 N. Long by D.R. 148° 00 West

Saturday Nov the 19th

Commences with moderate breeze from N.East Ship heading from N. to N.N.West watch employed in Ship's duty bent the main sail again saw fin backs middle part fresh breez latter part the same handed the fly jib & mizen top gallant sail the Captain not well yet

Lat 31° 47 N. Long D.R. 147° 45 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Nov the 20th 1859

Commences with fresh wind from [illegible] and very fleeve heavy swell from the N.W. [illegible] Steering to the Northward at 5 P.M. tacked heading S.E. Ca[illegible] part squally handed the main top gallant sail and Spanker latter part very squally double the fore topsail and single reefed the mizen topsail ship heading N.N.E. East having veered round at day light saw a sail back so Ends this day

Lat 31.25 N Long D.R. 147.30 West

Monday Nov the 21st

Commences with strong wind from the Eastward and very squally Ship heading N.N.E. East under whole main top sail, double reef fore, single reef mizen, Courses & jib and so Continued all the after noon middle part double reefed the main top sail at 8 A.M. veared Ship to S East latter part strong wind & squally employed in breaking out between decks to stow spars from sun had so Ends this day

Lat D.R. 32.55 N Long D.R. 146.30 West

Tuesday Nov the 22d

Commences with strong wind from E.N.E. East and squally watch employed in Ship's duty Ship under double reefs jib & Courses middle part very strong wind and very heavy swell latter part the same Ship pitching bad so Ends this day

Lat 31.15 N Long by Obs. 145.20 West

Wednesday Nov the 23d

Commences with very strong wind from N.E. East and very squally heavy swell from the East ward heading E.N.E. East and E.N.E by East sail as above mentioned pitching tremendeous bad middle part more moderate at 8 A.M. unbent the main top sail to new bent it latter part employed on the main top sail so Ends this day

Lat 29.57 N. Long D.R. 144.10 West

Thursday Nov the 24th

Commences with fresh wi[illegible] from N. East Ship heading E by S. watch employed in [illegible] the above said topsail at Sunset Knocked off for the [illegible] all the rest of the sail middle part light air and calm latter [illegible] saw a sail back watch employed in washing [illegible] Said sail so Ends this day Charley Sick [illegible]ly's fever & off duty

Lat 28.59 N. Long D.R. 12[illegible]

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Nov the 25th 1859

Commences with light breze fr[illegible] East and pleasant weather heading E.N.East Mate employed on the topsail at 1/2 past 4 P.M got it done and bend it many birds around but no whales middle part light airs latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat 28 D. 12 N Long D.R. 141 D. 20 M W

Saturday Nov the 26th

Commences with light airs from the N. East Ship heading E. and E by S and S at dark heading E.N. East and from the N.N.West middle part moderate latter part fresh wind from N.West and squally So Ends this day the above said man yet off duty

Lat 28 D. 08 N Long by Obs. 139 D. 45 M W

Sunday Nov the 27th

Commences with fresh wind from N. West & squally Course E.N. East by Compass at 1/2 past 2 P.M. wind Changed Suddenly from N. West to N. East in a squall last fore jib which went to peaces got Ship down to double reef top sails jib & Courses heading East middle part let the reefs out of the top sails weather squally & rather flowe but Clear latter part the same sow afirm back So Ends this day a natter man down with the Lady's fever

Lat 27 D. 38 N Long D.R. 136 D. 20 M West

Monday Nov the 28th

Commences with Strong wind from N.N. East and very flowe Ship heading East under three reefe topsails jib and Courses two men sick with Lady's fever and off duty middle part strong wind latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat 27 D. 19 N Long by Obs. 132 D. 26 M West

Tuesday Nov the 29th

Commences with very Strong wind and flowe wind from North steering E.N.E. East wind having past one to two points water employed in Ship's duty the two above said men yet off duty middle part set the main top gallant sail latter part bent a fly jib and set it likewise the mizen top gallant sail and Spanker water employed in Ship's duty the two above said men off duty So Ends this day

Lat 26 D. 53 N Long by Cro. 131 D. 20 M W

Long by Lunar 131 D. 33 M W.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of N. Bedford

Wednesday Nov the 30th 1859

Commences with fresh wind from W. S. W. and pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading East by Compass watch employed on Ships duty. middle part Light breze latter part the same So Ends this day the two men off duty

Lat 26.38 N. Long by Lunar was 131.50. which rather disagree with the Cronometer and yesterday's Lunar but which is Correct to day having a very beautifull time to take the distance and after taking several found that they all Came out alike differing from the Cronometer about 20 miles

Thursday Decbr 1st

Commences with light breze from N.N.W. East and very pleasant weather heading East under all Sail watch employed in Ship's duty good look out Kept but no Whales middle part moderate latter part fresh breze from the Eastward heading E.S.E. East So Ends this day

No Observation

Friday Dec the 2d.

Commences with fresh wind from the Eastward at 1/2 past 12 M. backed to N.N.W. very soon heading North Ship under all Sail watch employed in Ships duty middle part Cloudy weather latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat D.R. 27.20 N Long D.R. 130 00 West

Saturday Dec the 3d

Commences with moderate breze from the E.N.E. and Cloudy weather Ship heading North under all Sail watch employed in Ship's duty at 6 P.M. backed to E.S.E. East middle part light and very Variable weather latter part wind from the N. East saw a sail So Ends this day the two above said man sick and off duty.

Lat 26.38 N Long D.R. 128.30 West

Sunday Dec the 4th

Commences with moderate breze at 1/2 past one P.M. took some letters on board of the above said Ship. which proved to be the Morning Light of Boston one hundred and thirty days from Boston bound to San Francisco. Weather moderate heading from East to E.S.E East middle part moderate latter part the Same So Ends this Day

Lat 25.25 N Long D.R. 123.00 W.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey after

Dec the 5th 1859

Commences with moderate brez N. N. East and at times from N. East Ship heading Eastward and so Continued all the after noon middle part moderate latter part the Same so Ends this day Charley Well and on duty

Lat 22.. 20 N. Long by Obs. 123.40 W.

Wednesday Dec the 6th

Commences with moderate breze from the N. East vareing at times to N. N. East Ship heading to the East ward passing Squalls Strangh the after noon. Ship under all sail middle part Squally latter part the Same so Ends this day

Lat 23.. 50 N Long 121.. 50 West

Wednesday Dec the 7th

Commences with moderate breez from N. East Ship under all sail heading to the Eastward watch employed in Ships duty weather squally no whales middle part moderate latter part the Same so Ends this day

Lat 22.. 15 N. Long by R 121.. 00 West

Thursday Dec the 8th

Commences with moderate breez from N. East and Cloudy weather Ship under all sail heading to the Eastward watch employed in Ship's duty no whales Yet middle part very light airs latter part the Same one man sick & off duty. so Ends this day

Lat 20.. 50 N. Long 119.. 10 West

Friday Dec the 9th

Commences with very light breez from N. East Ship heading to the Eastward at 4 P. M. wind from the N. N East Course E. by South by Compass middle part moderate latter part the Same so Ends this day

Lat 20.. 22 N Long 117.. 00 West

Saturday Dec the 10th

Commences with moderate breez from the N. N. East Ship under all sail Steering E. S. East watch employed in Ship's duty weather pleasant and so Continued all the after noon middle part fresh wind and Cloudy latter part the Same

Lat 13.. 11 N Long 116.. 20 West

Sunday Dec the 11th Commences with Strong wind from E. N. East heading E. East as Course Ship under all Sail Saw Several land birds middle part Strong wind latter part the Same so Ends this day the above said man very bad with Lady's fever

Lat 17.. 20 N

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Monday Dec the 12th 1859

Commences with strong winds from [illegible] Ship heading S.E. by E. East by the wind under all sail saw a sail both strong wind through the afternoon and through the evening middle part the same latter part moderate brez so Ends this day

Lat 15.32 N Long 112.20 West

Tuesday Dec the 13th

Commences with moderate breze from E. & E. Ship heading E. East and S. East by East under all sail watch employed on Ship's duty middle part moderate latter part the same watch employed in setting up topmast back stays so Ends this day

no Observation

Wednesday Dec the 14th

Commences with light breze from E. & East and pleasant watch employed in Ship's duty Ship under all sail heading S. East. middle part moderate latter part squally so Ends this day took in top gallant sails & flyjib

Lat 12.21 N. Long by Lunar 110.20 West
being 88 miles to the westward of the Cronometer

Thursday Dec the 15th

Commences with first wind from East Ship heading S.S. East, & S. by East made all sail again watch employed on Ship's duty saw porpoises and many birds. middle part moderate latter part very squally took in the light sails wind haled to S. East headed round to E. & East. got a porpoise so Ends this day the above said man off duty yet

Lat 10.22 N Long about the same as yesterday

Friday Dec the 16th

Commences with very squally weather wind from S. & E. heading to the East ward handed the jib very thick raining and blowe weather at dark wind haled to E.S.East neared Ship to the Leeward weather thick & raining middle part raining latter part the same no wind at all saw finbacks so Ends this day

no Observation

Saturday Dec the 17th

Commences with thick & raining weather with [illegible] air from S.West Course S.E. by East much rain through the [illegible] and evening middle part moderate latter part weather Clear and wind from S.S.East heading East & East half North a dio mased fish the above said man sick & off duty, a [illegible] got much badly on the leg by the chimes of a barrel and like wise off duty

Lat 9.59 N. Long by Cro. 110.0 West
Long by Lunar 110.20 West

Remarks on Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Dec the 18th 1859

Commences with moderate ... B.S.E. at 2 P.m. tacked to S.W. by S. ... towards dark weather threatening to be squally handed ... and mizen top gallant sail, notice ... in general where the weather is permitting set the fore top gallant sail at night and took it in the morning. So stand on through the day and took ... middle part moderate latter part heading to S. West under all sail &c Ends this day

Lat 9.. 58 N. Long D.R. 110.. 00 West

Monday Dec the 19th

Commences with moderate breeze from S.S.E. East and pleasant at ½ past One P.m. tacked to the East at ½ past 3 P.M. tacked to S.W. by S. Ship under all sail. middle part heading S.S.W. West, latter part heard Ship to the Eastward watch employed in Ship's duty saw a finn back and porpoises the above said men off duty so Ends this day

Lat 9.. 20 N. Long 109.. 23 West

Tuesday Dec the 20th

Commences with very light airs from S.S.E. East Ship heading East & E. by N. ... under all sail watch employed in Ships duty at 2 P.m. put out the bow boat on her Cranes at 5 P.M. had a light squall with rain middle part light airs latter part heading to S.S.W. West so Ends this day

Lat 09.. 05 N. Long 109.. 03 West

Wednesday Dec the 21st

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. East and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading to S.S.W. at 2 P.m tacked to E by South light breeze through the afternoon middle part light airs and calm at 3 A.m. neared to S. by East latter part heading S.S.E. and S.E. by S. so Ends this day

Lat 8.. 58 N. Long 107.. 45 West

Thursday Dec the 22nd

Commences with light airs from E.N.E. East heading S.E. by South Ship under all sail watch employed in Ship Duty weather very pleasant & very warm saw porpoises & grampuses middle part squally latter part raining very much so Ends this day

D.R. Lat 8.00 N. Long by Obs. 108.15 W.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Baltimore

Friday Dec. the 23d 1859

Commences with much rain wind from the S. East. at 3 P.m. Hold upraining Ship. under topsails ib Courses & Spanker at ½ past 4 P.m. veared to the Eastward middle part wind very variable latter part the same & equally Ship under prudent sail making the best of our way to S. East 3 men Sick & off duty so Ends this day

Latt 7.. 32 N. Long 108.. 35 West

Saturday Dec the 24th

Commences with fresh breeze from S. E. & S East and equally weather. with rain Ship. under prudent sail making the best of our way to S. East watch employed in Ships duty no whales for our four months middle part light airs latter part the same Ship heading to the Southward & End

Latt 6.. 52 N. Long 108.. 10 West

Sunday Dec the 25th

Commences with light breeze hauling to the Southward veared Ship. heading E by S/h South weather very pleasant Ship. under all Sail three men Sick & off duty. middle and latter part calm so Ends this day one man returned to duty

Latt 6.. 22 N. Long D. Lo. 106.. 30 West

Monday Dec the 26th

Commences with a calm part the afternoon a light air from the N. East saw porpoises & one diamond fish middle part calm latter part a fine breeze from the Southward steering E. S. East so Ends this day employed mending the aldfan top sail

Latt 6.. 02 N. Long 106.. 05 West

Tuesday Dec the 27th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward steering E.S.East watch employed in mending the above said Top. Sail at Sunset bent it and set the foretopgallant Sail dark and heavy Clouds hanging to the Windward middle part raing Strong wind from the S.S.East latter part the same

Latt 05.. 53 N Long 104.. 30 West

Wednesday Dec the 28

Commences with Strong wind from the S.S.East Ship. under all sail heading to the Eastward watch employed on Ships duty at dark light breeze with paping Squalls middle and latter part the same so Ends this day

Latt 6.. 08 N Long 102.. 30 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Whitaker

Thursday Dec the 29th 1859

Commences with moderate winds S.S.East & squally weather Ship. under all sail heading Eastward. Middle part moderate heading S. East by East & S. East Latter part heading E.S.E.East squally weather Inclined with rain Two men above mentioned off duty yet so Ends this day

Lat at 5 P.M. by N. Long 100 .. 28 West

Friday Dec the 30th

Commences with fresh wind and squally with rain Ship. heading E by South close to the wind under all sail watch employed on Ship's duty towards dark thick Draing weather Inclined with thick foggy at intervals middle part strong wind latter part the same to above said men off duty saw pin backs black fish and many birds so Ends this day

Lat at 05 12 N. Long 98 .. 32 West

Saturday Dec the 31st

Commences with fresh wind from the South ward ship heading from E.S.East to S.East under all sail the watch employed in Ship's duty saw many birds middle part moderate but raing latter part the weather more pleasant so Ends this day

Lat at 04.53 N Long by Cron. 96.29. W.

Long by Lunar 98 .. 35 West

Sunday Jan the 1st 1860

Commences with light breeze from the South ward Ship under all sail heading E.S.East saw porpoises and some small fish weather pleasant middle part misty & raing latter part the same so Ends this day saw many birds two men sick

Lat at 04 .. 18 N. Long D R. 97 .. 05. West.

Monday Jan the 2d

Commences with light breeze from the South ward heading E.S.East under all sail weather thick by times with a Kind of mist saw many birds & one fin back middle part rainy and variable wind latter part Calm so Ends this Day two men sick

Lat at 3 .. 43 N Long by Cro. 94 .. 10 West

Long by Lunar 96 .. 19 West

Tuesday Jan the 3d

Commences with light airs from the South ward heading to the Eastward under all sail the watch employed in Ships duty middle part moderate breeze latter part the same two men sick saw porpoises so Ends this day

Lat at 03 .. 05. N Long ~~W.S~~ 95 .. 07 West

Remarks on Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Jan. the 4th 1860

Commences with moderate breeze from the South ward and pleasant weather Ship. under all Sail heading E. by S. & E. S. East the Whales employed in Ships duty Saw porpoises and we have many small fish around us middle part papiny squalls latter part the same two men sick

Lat by A. C. 02. 20 Long 69 Lbs. 9 3/4 55 W

Thursday Jan the 5th

Commences with moderate weather and papiny squalls of rain water employed on Ship's duty wind from the South ward Ship. under all Sail heading to the East ward middle part papiny squalls at 10 A.M. saw Culpeper Island bearing S.E. by Compass saw fin backs & porpoises so Ends this day two men sick

Lat 1 & 55 N. Long 32 . . 25 West

Friday Jan the 6th

Commences with light breeze from the Southward heading to the Eastward under all Sail Whales employed in Ships duty Saw Watermans Island bearing S.E. by South at Sunset Culpeper bore S by East distance 8 miles. at midnight Watermans Island bore S.S.West distance about 15 miles latter part papiny squalls with rain saw Abingdon bearing N. East

Lat 0 55 N.

Saturday Jan the 7th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward heading N. East under all Sail at Sunset Abingdon bore E.S.East distance 15 miles Saw James Island ahead and Albermale on the weather bow Ship heading N.E. weather moderate many birds & fish around us at 12 past 10 P.M. tacked to the westward at day light tacked to N. East latter part Redonds Rock bore S by West distance 18 miles N. East point bore S.E. by South North head South So Ends

Lat 0 30 0 miles North

Sunday Jan the 8th

Commences with Calm at 2 P.M. a light breeze springs from S.S.West Ship. under all Sail at Sunset the Rock bore the same 8 miles distance Two minutes middle Light airs latter part Calm & very light airs saw black fish lowered & got it saw fin backs porpoises & many black fish the Rock bore from N.N.West distance four miles So Ends this day

SLEEPING BEAUTY.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Monday Jan the 9th 1860

Commences with calm saw black fish lowered got one after chasing them for three hours at 1/2 past 4 P.M. a-light breeze springs up from N.W. West headed W.S.W until 6 P.M. then tacked in. middle part calm latter part employed black fishing but did not get any Ship sails in Sight So Ends this day
no Observation

Tuesday Jan the 10th

Commences with light airs still in pursuit of black fish was not successfull in getting any lowed off shore gained with Constitution Aurora and Dartmouth middle part light airs latter part employed bailing saw black fish Ship sails in sight So Ends this day North head bear East distance 15 miles
no Observation

Wednesday Jan the 11th

Commences with moderate breeze saw fin backs & black fish but no whales gained with the Dartmouth one man sick & off duty watch employed Ship's duty. latter part spoke the Bark Oscela of N.B. So Ends this day North head bearing East distance 15 miles no Observation

Thursday Jan the 12th

Commences with moderate breeze at 1. P.M. tacked off Shore at 3 P.M. Spoke bark Maryann of Matta[illegible] gaining with abandaid bark. Likewise Aurora Dartmouth Oscela & Constitution. middle part pleasant Company latter part heading in Shore at noon North head bare E.N. East distance 20 miles So Ends this day
no Observation

Friday Jan the 13th

Commences with fresh breeze heading in Shore saw sail sails in sight watch employed in Ship's duty at 5 P.M. tacked off Shore being with in about two miles of Harbor Shore gained with Ship Dartmouth latter part moderate So Ends
no Observation

Saturday Jan the 14th

Commences with moderate weather saw fin backs & porpoises middle and latter part pleasant & sails in sight went on board of Sacramento with their letters, One man sick and off duty So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Jan the 15th 1860

Commences with pleasant weather gaming with the Dartmouth. Aurora, Sacrament Asciala Constitution and Maryann, middle part parted Company latter part Nabra bore East distance 10 miles So Ends this day

No Observation

Monday Jan the 16th

Commences with light breeges and pleasant heading off Shore at 4 P.M. tacked in Shore saw black fish lowered but was not successfull Still headed in Shore middle part light airs latter part running off several sails in Sight saw many porpoises fin backs & grampuses So Ends one man sick

nallObservation

Tuesday Jan the 17th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward saw several sails in Sight gamed with Aurora Dartmouth & Joseph Grinell middle & latter part moderate North head bore E.S.East distance 10 miles So Ends this day

no Observation

Wednesday Jan the 18th

Commences with moderate breeze from the South ward & pleasant at 2 P.M. sent three boats fishing at dark returned with three turtle and a good number of fish headed the Ship off Shore middle part light airs & Calm latter part the same gaming with bark Dominga Several other Sails in Sight So Ends this day North head bore S.East distance ten miles

Thursday Jan the 19th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward gaming with the above said bark in the evening gaming likewise with the Joseph Grinell middle and latter part light airs and Calm one man sick & off duty North head bore East distance Six miles So Ends this day

Friday Jan the 20th

Commences with light breeze from the Southward and pleasant saw sails in Sight gamed with Sea Queen and Dartmouth middle & latter part light airs Several sails in Sight saw many porpoises, one man sick & off duty So Ends this day North head bore E by North distance ten miles

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Jan the 21st 1860

Commences with light breezes from the South ward saw black fish went in pursuit of them but did not succeed in getting any, watch employed on Ship's duty heading off shore at Sunset hauled in several sails in sight and many porpoises but no Whales. middle and latter part light breeze one man sick off duty North head bore East distance 10 miles so Ends this day

no Observation

Sunday Jan the 22d

Commences with light breeze from the South ward & pleasant gamed with Aurora, Dartmouth Dominga Sacramento, Sea Queen and Maryann light drizly rain through the evening latter part heading in to the bay North head bare N.E. East distance five miles, one man sick off duty So Ends this day saw many porpoises

no Obs.

Monday Jan the 23d

Commences with light breze from S.W. at one P.M. hauled out of the above said bay saw several sails, many porpoises Some black fish fin backs Dromand fish & many birds. but Oh dear no Whales yet middle part Calm latter part light airs. gaming with the Aurora one man sick off duty So Ends this day N. Head bore East distance fifteen saw porpoises

no Observation

Tuesday Jan the 24th

Commences with light airs and so Continued all the afternoon gaming with Aurora & Dartmouth middle part light air latter part the same the land out of sight So Ends this day

No Obs.

Wednesday Jan the 25th

Commences with light breeze from the South ward heading S.E. by East saw sail in sight saw porpoises. middle part moderate latter part the same Harborough bore East distance 15 miles

no Observation

Thursday Jan the 26th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward watch employed in Ship's duty saw many porpoises several black fish fin backs &c, middle part moderate latter part light air the above said Island bare about the same & same distance and one man sick & off duty So Ends this day

Journal of Proceedings on board of His Majesty's Ship Edward Capt Hallett

Friday Jan the 27th 1815

Commences with light breze from the South ward heading in shore at Sunset tacked off shore being at the entrance of the Weather bay saw many porpoises light airs hoisted the Cutters up at 8 P.M. hoisted back the fore topsail at daylight heard Ship heading E.N.East three sails in sight so Ends this day

no Observation

Saturday Jan the 28th

Commences with moderate breze from the Southward Ship under all sail heading off shore Northhead bore N.East distance 20 miles three sails in sight saw porpoises finn backs & many small fish, Weather pleasant but no whales middle part moderate latter part saw black fish many porpoises and finn backs so Ends this day

no Observation

Sunday Jan the 29th

Commences with light breezes & pleasant hoisted for black fish but was not successful gaining strength the after noon observing with Sacramento, Deming, Bathmouth and Mayana latter part Northhead bore N.E distance eight miles saw most all Kinds of fish but whales one man sick and off duty so Ends this day

Monday Jan the 30th

Commences with light breezes from S.W West stood up Close to Narborough & tacked off shore three sails in sight at Sunset hoisted up the Cutters for the night middle part moderate latter part saw boats a fishing so Ends this day

Tuesday Jan the 31st

Commences with pleasant weather at 1/2 past 4 P.M. all the boats came off with about three barrells of fish and four turtle at dark the Bredonds Rock bore W.N.W. West distance seven miles saw sails in sight middle part light airs latter part fresh wind saw many porpoises & diamond fish Northhead bore East distance 15 Miles three sails in sight one man sick & off duty so Ends this day

no Observation

Wednesday Feb the 1st

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward heading in shore gained with Dunninga middle part moderate breze latter part light airs Northhead bore N.East distance 20 miles one man sick & off duty so Ends this day

no Obs

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Thursday Feb the 2d 1860

Commences with light breezes from the Southward & pleasant have many porpoises gamed with the Dartmouth weather pleasant middle part moderate but foggy latter part pleasant the water employed on Ship's duty North head bore N. E. by N. Watts one man sick & off duty

no Observation

Friday Feb the 3d

Commences with light breezes from the Southward run off as far as North head then hoted to the wind off shore saw porpoises & blackfish. & four whales middle part moderate latter part the same North head bore N. East distance 15 miles one man sick and off duty So Ends this day

no Observation

Saturday Feb the 4th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward and pleasant watch employed in Ship's duty gamed with Sacramento middle part moderate latter part Spoke Bark American of Edgartown the Captain Came aboard for a hour North head bore East distance 20 miles one man off duty sick So Ends this day

no Observation

Sunday Feb the 5th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward gaming with all the Ship's middle part light airs latter part fresh wind North head bore E. S. East distance 20 miles one man off duty

no Observation

Monday Feb the 6th

Commences with fresh breeze from the Southward heading off Shore gamed with Mayana & American middle part moderate latter part the same So Ends this day North head bore East by North distance 10 miles So Ends this day

No Observation

Tuesday Feb the 7th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward heading off Shore gaming with Mayana American & Dart. middle part moderate saw the Eclipse of the moon latter part North head bore E. N. East distance 12 miles one man sick & off duty So Ends this day

No Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Feb the 8th 1860

Commences with light moderate breezes from the Southward Watch employ on Ships duty Saw porpuses Several sail in Sight middle part moderate latter part very light airs heading in Shore very thick & hazy did not see the land two days in sight. the watch employed in washing Ship. in Side one man sick off duty So Ends this day

no Observation

Thursday Feb the 9th

Commences with light airs from S. West heading in towards Narborough gained with the American watch employed in washing Ship. nothing seen to day. dry this is dry a nough middle part Calm latter part the same gaining with the Sacramento saw black fish N. Narborough bearing E. by North distance about 30 miles So Ends this day

no Observation

Friday Feb the 10th

Commences with moderate breezes & Calm gaining with the Sacramento middle part raining at 11 A.M. the Sacramento was perceived to be manuvering about 12 miles off the lowered our boats & went towards the said vessell So Ends this day. Narborough bore N. East distance 30 miles So Ends this day

no Observation

Saturday Feb the 11th



Commences with fresh breeze from the Southward saw the Whales and the Sacramentos boats in persuit at 5 P.M we Struck one after taking most all the line parted & mean drowned the Iron Chased until dark and Came aboard this off Shore. middle part moderate latter part running off N.W. West the Sacramento in Sight So Ends this day Narborough bore East distance 20 miles

no Observation

Sunday Feb the 12th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward Steering N. West drizzly light rain through the after noon gamed with Dominga Sacramento. Dartmouth and Mary-Ann middle part Lapsing squalls of rain latter part light airs heading in Shore all the above said vessells in Sight Narborough bore E & by North distance 25 miles one man Sick & off duty So Ends this day

no Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Feb the 13th 1860

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward heading East all the above said vessells in sight saw porpoises and one finn back at Sunset tacked off Shore with the Courses up Barbarough bearing N.N.East distance 12 miles middle part moderate saw black fish at 1 A.M. wared Ship in Shore latter part running off saw many porpoises Barborough bore N.East distance 15 miles one man sick and off duty

Tuesday Feb the 14th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward running off to N.West watch employed in Ship's duty gamed with Sacramento and Mary-Ann middle part Calm latter part moderate breez Sent sails in sight Barborough bore East by South distance 20 miles one man sick & off duty

no Observation

Wednesday Feb the 15th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward heading off Shore at 1 P.M. tacked in Shore the watch employed in Ship's duty gamed all the Combings fore and aft middle part calm, latter part light breez Barborough bore S.E by East distance 15 miles watch employed on Ship's duty one man sick

no Observation

Thursday Feb the 16th

Commences with light breez saw black fish lowered the boats in pursuit but was not successfull in getting any thought struck one but drawed the Iron at dark headed off Shore with the Courses up Weather very pleasant middle part light airs latter part foggy North head bore East distance 20 miles saw Redondo Rock so Ends this day

Friday Feb the 17th

Commences with light air from N.West heading N.N.E. by the wind watch employed in Ship's duty saw porpoises diamond fish and one Sail the Rock just visable from the deck one man sick and off duty middle part Calm latter part the same the Rock bore E.S.East distance 12 miles one boat chasing black fish so Ends this day

Saturday Feb the 18th

Commences with Calm give up the black fish and come on board watch employed in Ship's duty at 8 got a light air from the Southward steering N.E by South at 6 P.M lowered all the boats for black fish but was not successfull middle part moderate breez and foggy at 8 A.M saw the rock bearing E.S.East distance about 4 miles soon afraid in Shore strong Current to N.West so Ends foggy

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Feb the 19th 1860

Commences with very thick foggy and almost light air from S.W. heading to the Southward foggy Continued all the after noon at 5 P.M. Latted to N. West at dusk hilt up a little saw the Brock bearing E.b.S. East distance about 6 miles strong N. West Current middle part light airs & Calm latter part the Brock bearing East distance Six miles the Dartmouth in sight So Ends
no observation

Monday Feb the 20th

Commences with light breze from S.S.W. West wared to S.W. gained with the Dartmouth at dark the Brock bore E.b.N. East middle part very strong tide ripps latter part the Brock bore E.by.S. N. head S.E. East the above said bark in sight one man sick & off duty So Ends this day
no observation

Tuesday Feb the 21st

Commences with light air & Calm Current Setting us to the West ward at the rate of about 1 1/2 miles pr hour at 2 got a light breze from the West wards gained pretty near all that we had lost by Current the watch employed in Ship's duty the said bark in sight middle & latter part Calm Rock bearing E.by.S. distance 8 miles
no Observation

Wednesday Feb the 22d

Commences with Calm & so Continued with occasioncaly a light air from W.S.W. West the Dartmouth in sight watch employed in Ship's duty weather very pleasant (most too much so) but no Whales as yet middle part moderate latter part the same So Ends this day
no Observation

Thursday Feb the 23d

Commences with light airs from S.S.W. West Ship Running about 5 miles of North head which bore E.by South gained with the Dartmouth middle part light breeze at day light within about 3 miles of Nabarough hunt fishing with four boats So Ends this day

Friday Feb the 24th

Commences with moderate breze from S.W. West the boats came off with two fish and one turtle lowered for black fish but was not Successfull gained with the Dartmouth middle & latter part Calm Nabarough bearing E.by.North distance 15 miles Done man sick & off duty So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Feb the 25th 1860

Commences with very light air from the southward heading in East for the weather point of Nar borough saw black fish lowered but did not get any at Sunset wind died away to a Calm the dartmouth in Sight middle part moderate latter part Calm saw many black fish pass one bone Shark. So Ends this day Sandy head bare E by South distance 20 miles

xxxxxxx no Observation

Sunday Feb the 26

Commences with moderate weather very light breeze from the Westward Steering N E. by East. the dartmouth in Sight at Sunset Nabarough bare East by South distance a bout ten or twelve miles headed off to N N. W. by the wind hauled up the Courses and Spanker middle part Calm latter part the same South head and not Narborough as I remarked above bare E by South

No Observation

Monday Feb the 27

Commences with light airs from the Southward heading to the Northward then hauled to the wind to the Westward at Sunset wind died away to a Calm S. head bare E by North distance a bout 18 miles at 9 Clock had a squall of rain middle part Calm latter part the same very strong tide ripp running to S. West saw porpaises So Ends this day South head bare E. N. East

Tuesday Feb the 28

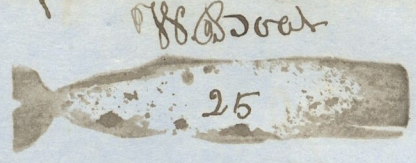
Commences with Calm at 2 got a light breeze from the South ward lowered for a bone Shark struck him he Sounding very heavey had to Cut & lost about 30 fathoms of line gained with the Dartmouth Steering North middle part Calm latter part light airs from the South & strong Southerly Current South head bare N. East distance about 15 miles saw Several bone Sharks one man Sick & off duty So Ends this day

No Observation

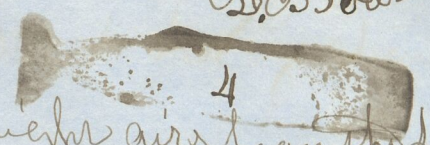
Wednesday Feb the 29

Commences with light airs from the Southward Ship just holding her own against the Current the most of the time in a tide ripp the above laid bank in Sight saw many porpaises Some bank bone Sharks and in fact most every thing but Whales middle part Calm latter part very light air did not see the land plainly on account of heavy weather watch employed in repairing the main sail So Ends this day one man Sick & off duty

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket



88 Boat



Sq Boat

Thursday March the 1st 1860



S Boat

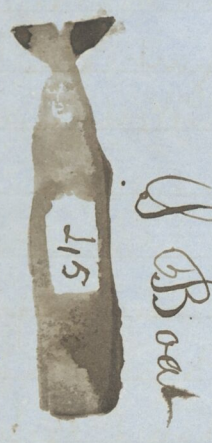
Commences with very light airs from the South ward saw most every thing but Sperm Whales which is what we need so very much. the Watch employed in repairing the main Sail at 1/2 past 12 P.M. beat it. one man Sick Off duty middle part Calm at day light saw Sperm Whales lowered and struck two Cows and a Calf calf. Got them to the Ship. and went in pursuit of the others so Ends this day South head bore N.N.East

Friday March the 2d

Commences with very light air from the South ward boats in persuit of Whales at 2 P.m. give up the Chase and Came on board hooked on and by dark got them in layed by for the night Captain Haughton paid us a visit middle part Calm latter part employed in clearing heads & Cutting up blubber at 11 A.m. saw Sperm Whales went in pursuit with three boats, bailing. S. head bore S.W. East distance about 15 miles so Ends this day

1 Observation

Saturday March the 3d



S Boat

Commences with very light air the boats in persuit of the Whales at 3 P.M. Struck a race horse at 5 got him to the Ship. middle part moderate took in the flying jib and Clewed down all the rest of the Sails, employed bailing at 1/2 past 6 A.m. hooked on at 1/2 past 9 got alongside Cutting Still bailing saw a brig & the Dartmouth to the Southward one man Sick Off duty and two of the others are with a badly jamed finger and the other bowel Complaint South head bore N.E by North distance about 12 miles

1 Observation

Sunday March the 4th

Commences with moderate weather or rather very light & variable airs the above said vessells in Sight, employed in bailing the Dartmouth likewise bailing at 6 P.m our Captain went on board of the brig which proved to be the Janairo of Callao middle part Calm employed in bailing latter part light airs from the Westward heading towards the North end of South head the above mentioned Sails in Sight South head bearing N by East distance 12 miles so Ends this day

1 Observation

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday March the 5th 1860

Commences with light airs from the Westward heading N.N.W. West at ½ past 4 P.M. heard Ship being with in about seven miles of South head at Sun Set Calm at 8 got through bailing the Whales and Commenced on the fat lean twitter and at middle part Calm latter part the same two of our Carcasses in sight S. head bore N E ast distance 10 miles one man sick & off duty so Ends this day

Tuesday March the 6

Commences with light breez from the N E East headed to S. West. watch employed in Ship's duty the Dark in sight Saw black fish & Cow fish but no whales middle part Calm latter part slight breez from N. East heading to the Southward the brig in sight one man sick and off duty Saint head bore E. S. East distance 20 miles so Ends this day

Wednesday March the 7th

Commences with light breez from the N. East heading to the South ward gained with the brig middle part experienced a Stormy blow which caused us to reduce light sails at day light made all Sail latter part fresh breez. watch employed in Coopering oil South head bore East distance about 30 miles hailed Ship. to N. East one man sick & off duty so Ends this day

Thursday March the 8th

Commences with fresh breez from N. East heading from N. East to E. N. East watch employ in Coopering oil Saw white water to the windward but did not see it afterwards Saw porpaises. middle part light airs and Calm latter part Stowing oil Harbarough bore E. N. East so Ends this day

Friday March the 9th

Commences with light airs from the Southward heading in Shore at 2 P.M. got through Stowing the oil Saw a Sail at 6 P.M. spoke her which proved to be the bark Franklin of N.B. received a visit from the Captain weather pleasant middle part Calm latter part occasionaly very light airs from the North ward Harbarough bore E by South distance about 25 miles so End

Saturday March the 10th

Commences with very light airs from the Northward steering S.S.E. and Swards dark S E by East middle part Calm latter part the same Saw a Sword fish lowered but did not get near enough one man sick & off duty Harborough bore E by North distance about 15 miles Saw black fish but did not lower for them So Ends this day

no Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Sunday March the 11th 1860

Commences with very light and variable airs
making the best of our way to S. E by East saw blackfish
nothing else seen worthy of note Latter very warm
middle part Calm latter part light air from S.West-Harborough
bore E by North distance six miles so Ends this day

Monday March the 12th

Commences with light breez from the Westward
heading S. by East along with the land saw many
blackfish porpoises and fin backs at 5 P.M. veard to
N.W. towards dark mind haled to S.S.West heading West
middle part Calm latter part the same employed in repairing
the main Topsail Harborough bore East distance six miles

Tuesday March the 13th

Commences with Calm the watch employed in repairing
the main topsail at 1/2 past one P.M. got through and bent it
took down the mizen top gallant Sail repaired and sent
it up again. a light breeze from N.W. Steering South & S by E.
middle part Calm at day light a moderate breeze from E.N.E. East
heading S.E. by South latter part light airs from S.S.West a
brig in Sight South head bore E.S.East distance 15 miles
so Ends this day

Wednesday March the 14th

Commences with light breeze from S.West steering
S.E by South at 4 P.M veared to N.West at Sunset saw three
sails. Weather pleasant, heading W by North middle part calm latter
part the Dartmouth in Sight S. head bore E by North distance 15 miles

Thursday March the 15th

Commences with very light airs & Calm gained with
the D. middle part Calm latter part light airs gaining with
D. and Ascoola. South head bearing N East distance 15 miles

Friday March the 16th

Commences with light airs from the Southward
heading in for the lee end of S. head gaining with the above
said vessels middle part light airs and Calm latter part
the same another sail in Sight which proved to be the
bark Columbus S. head bore N East distance 10 miles

Saturday March the 17th Commences with Calm and occasionaly a light
air gained with the D. and Columbus. Middle part very light
airs at day light send a boat onboard of the C. and got 5 bbls of flour
another sail in Sight which proved to be the Maryann of St. Johns
at meridian South head bore N.N.W distance 15 miles saw blackfish
grampuses and fin backs

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday March the 18th 1860

Commences with Light airs from E.S.East heading N.East sharp by saw Charles.s Island and brattle Island at Sunset wind died away to a Calm Current running to the westward at about 1½ Kn. per hour 2 Sails in Sight the D. and M. middle part Calm latter part the same saw blackfish and porpesses brattle Island bore S.E East distance 15 miles Charles.s Island bore East distance about 26 miles one man sick and off duttys.

Monday March the 19th

Commences with Calm and so Continued all the after noon and evening Ship lying in about the same position as at meridion middle part Calm latter part Came to anchor at Albemale in 18 fathoms of water brattle Island bearing E.by S. Sent three boats on shore to look for terrapin so Ends this day

Thursday March the 20th

Commences with light breeze from the Southward all the four boats ashore to look for terrapin at Sun Set Came off but found none Set Sail Watches middle part Calm & heavy Swell latter part 3 boats ashore terrapining so Ends this day

Wednesday March the 21st

Commences with light breeze from the Southward and heavy Swell which made it very rough on the beach at Sunset two boats Came off with eleven terrapin the other boat remained waiting for two men which lost their way middle part Calm latter part the same three boats a terrapining so End

Thursday March the 22d

Commences with light airs from the Southward at dark the boats Came off with a load of wood and twelve terrapin Could not find them middle part light breeze from the land at 8 A.m. got under way and fleeted further to the Westward say about five miles. Latter part four boats off terrapin at different beaches Anchored in 18 fathoms of water

Friday March the 23d

Commences with light breeze & Calm at 5 P.M. two boats Came off with 26 terrapin & left Some penned up on shore found terrapin quite plentifull the other two boats got 4 middle part Calm latter part employed in terrapining so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Saturday March the 24th 1860

Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward boats all on shore all hands seeking Terrapin at 8 P.M. boats all got off very heavy surff on shore left three terrapin on shore experienced very strong Westerly Current middle part fresh breeze at day light sent two boats in after the above said Terrapin got the Topsail set and hove in some of the Chain at 10 A.M. got under way bering to round shore to seek any more terrapin latter part heading S. East Charles Island in Sight so Ends this day

Sunday March the 25th

Commences with fresh wind Ship under all Sail heading to the S. East Waters employed in stowing anchors and Chains towards Sun set wind died away nearly to a calm middle part light airs at 7 A.M. veered to N.N.West no land in Sight one man sick & off duty so Ends

Monday March the 26th

Commences with very light breeze from N. East heading N.N.West and at times N. by West at 2 P.M. saw the land through the mist bearing North and supposed it to be Land Head middle part Calm latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 1.50 S. Long 32 West

Tuesday March the 27th



Commences with very light airs from S. East steering N.N.East at ½ past one P.M. saw Sperm whales at 5 D°. struck two one of them run to the wind boat got the other one a long side by 6 P.M. Two boats off one fast to the whale the other chasing at 11 D°. the loose boat returned to the Ship not having seen any lines of the other boat middle part steering Ship to where we saw the last boat last at 2 A.M. hooked on to the whale. no lines of the missing boat great anxiety at 10 got the whale in and at meridian raised the missing boat so Ends this day sent off aboat with water and provisions

Scott D.R. 2 - 10 S. Sea 33 - 05 West

Wednesday March the 28th

Commences with very light airs & Calm heading for the above said boat at 2 P.M. lowered another boat to help tow the whale at 4 D° lowered the fourth boat at 5 got the whale to the Ship and set Ship watch fresh breze steered up. top gallant Sail & hoisted down the fly jib middle part moderate at day light Commenced Cutting and hoisting at 8 A.M got through cutting latter part clearing heads & Cutting up blubber so Ends this day

Observations

Remarks on board of Ship Edward Carry of Nantucket

Thursday March the 29th 1860

Commences with Calm all hands employed in Clearing heads & Cutting up Blubber Ship under all Sail Course E.S.E. had a light air occasionaly from the Eastward middle part Calm latter part the Same saw black fish & porpoises. Watch employed in bailing So Ends this day

Lat 01.59 S. Long 93.11 West

Friday March the 30th

Commences with Calm and very light airs at times heading from North to N.E by East employed in bailing saw black fish at 3 P.M. got through bailing Lady and put on a set of lean in water experienced Some lightning in the evening and squally latter part light airs & pleasant heading from N.N.E to E.N.E East Watch employed in bailing lean Sperm in water So Ends this day

no Lat. Long 33.11.16 West

Saturday March the 31st

Commences with Light & variable airs making the best of our way to the Eastward but Still being Currented to the Westward bailed the heads. middle part light airs latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat 1.31 S Long D.R. 1.33.10 West

Sunday April the 1st

Commences with light airs & Calm. D.o Continued middle part light airs from Eastward heading to the Northward latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat 55 miles South

Monday April the 2d

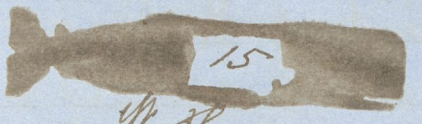
Commences with light airs from the Eastward heading to the N.N.East at 1/2 past 5 P.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered all the boats after Sunset struck three & saved them at 10h got them all to the Ship. set boats Crew watches at day light hooked on at 1/2 past 10 got them all in and Commenced clearing up. So Ends this day



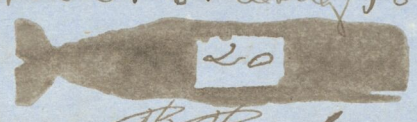
25 Boat

Lat 00 31 S. Long 93 .. 15 West

Tuesday April the 3d



W. Boat



B. Boat

Commenced with light airs from the Eastward heading to the Northward employ in Clearing heads Cutting up Blubber & bailing by 5 P.M. got all clear middle part Calm latter part the Same one man sick & off duty Saw Spermaceti So Ends this day

Lat 20 .. Miles South Long 93 12 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Wednesday April the 4th 1860

Commences with light airs & Calm heading to the Northward & Eastward employed in baiting at 10 P.M. got through baiting body & put on a set of fat lean lippings and other stuff to boil in water middle part variable airs steering to the Eastward latter part baited out the heads & Commenced on the remains of the Whale such as part of the Luiter of the Case Jaws jaw bones. Jaw irons. White horse. lean & fat lean. & ct. ct. so Ends this day

Thursday April the 5th

Commences with light & variable breeze from the Northward to the Westward Steering E. by S. Watch employed as above. and likewise Coopering all got the kettles up to stow down set four watches middle part very light and variable airs latter part all hands employed in stowing down all saw porpoises so Ends this day

Lat 00.31 N. Long 92.31 West

Friday April the 6th

Commences with very light airs & Calm Steering S. East by East all hands employed in stowing down at 2 P.M. got through stowing the first fore hatch the last one on deck water very warm middle part light airs latter part North head in Sight bearing S. East distance about 35 miles so Ends.

Saturday April the 7th

Commences with very light airs from S.S.W. Steering S. East North head bearing as above & about the same distance towards Sunset cooped some of the oil brake out but dark Thick foggy & ct. ct. middle part Calm latter part stowed down the last fore of oil so Ends N. head bore E.S. East distance about 20 miles

Lat-00-00-

Sunday April the 8th

Commences with very light air and Calm at 1 P.M saw Sperm Whales lowered all the boats Struck one got fast line & parted from him Chased until dark but could not get near them again at 8 P.M. all the boats got on board headed to the S. East middle part Calm latter part the same North head bore East by South distance about 35 miles so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Monday April the 9th 1860

Commences with Calm and so Continued all the afternoon & evening, Saw Parpaises middle part Calm latter part the same Narborough bore S by East distance 15 miles watch employed in Cleaning Ship in Side and breaking out for Shoaks So Ends this day

Tuesday April the 10th

Commences with very light airs from the Westward Steering N.E. East watch employed in breaking out for Shoaks and Shook heads at 5 P.M. got through. Middle part light airs, heard the breakers on Narborough Shore latter part employed in Ship's duty three Sails in Sight So Ends this day Narborough bore E.N.East distance 15 miles

Wednesday April the 11th

Commences with light airs from the Southward heading to the Northward gained with Darlmouth & Ascata another Sail in Sight which we were informed was the Franklin Captain Haultard middle part fresh breeze steered to the Southward latter part 3 Sails in Sight Southhead bore N.E by East distance about 25 Miles many fish around us. The man that was Sick returned to duty awhile one got one of his legs Cut bad with a Harpoon and he is off duty So Ends this day

Thursday April the 12th

Commences with light breez heading to the Northward three Sails in Sight watch employed in Ship's duty at dark heard Ship to N.N.East at 1 A.M. heard to N.N.East latter part Southhead bore N. East about 35 miles So Ends this day

Friday April the 13th

Commences with light airs from the East ward heading to N. East at Sunset Southhead bore N.E. distance about 20 miles at 9 P.M. heard Ship to the Southward at day light heard again to N.N.East, latter part saw fins backs to thick to see the land watch employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day

Saturday April the 14th

Commences with light and variable airs heading to the Eastward watch employed in Ship's duty saw a fins back middle part light airs & Calm latter part the same two men Sick & off duty So Ends this day

Latt at 5 P.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday April the 15th 1860

Commences with light breeze from the East ward heading to North & N. N. E. by the mid middle part moderate breze at day light saw Sandy head which bore at meridian N. East distance about 15 miles saw porpoises and many fish around us two men sick & off duty do Ends this day

Monday April the 16th

Commences with moderate breeze from the East ward steering North saw black fish porpoises killers, and good many small fish around us at dark Nabaraugh bare N. by E. distance about 18 miles. middle part Calm saw a bark which proved to be the Maria of New Bedford saw a other bark latter part heading off shore with a moderate breeze at Meridian Nabarough bore E. East distance about 20 miles do Ends this day Sent a new foretopsail

Tuesday April the 17th

Commences with moderate breeze from the S. East heading off shore at 3 P.M. tacked in shore one sail in sight the watch employed in Ships duty middle part light airs from the Northward Steering S. E. by South latter part heading in for the weather bow one sail in sight two men sick & off duty do Ends

Wednesday April the 18th

Commences with very light airs from E.S.E. East heading to the Northward watch employed in Ship's duty gained into the Oceola saw porpoises middle part calm latter part light airs steering N. N. East the Oceola in sight saw blackfish South head bore E. by North distance about 20 miles do Ends this day

Thursday April the 19

Commences with light airs from the Eastward and pleasant steering N. N. East the watch employed in Ship's duty two men sick off duty at 6 P.M. lowered for what we thought a Swordfish struck but it was a diamond fish took him in on deck middle part moderate and very thick foggy at day light took down the foretopsail to repair latter part Nabarough bore N. East distance about 20 miles

Friday April the 20th

Commences with light airs from the Southward steering N. E. by North the watch employed in steering the foretopsail at 4 past 2 P.M. got through & bent it one sail in sight saw black fish middle part very light airs & Calm latter part very thick foggy Nabarough bore N. East distance 20 miles one sail in sight foggy cleared up do Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Saturday April the 21st 1860

Commences with very light airs steering to the Northward at 2 P.m. Spoke Ship Commodore Morris of Brahmouth gamed with her, middle part Calm latter part the same Wended with thick fogg at intervals Barbarough bare N. E. by N. distance 20 miles two men off duty Sick So Ends this day

Sunday April the 22d

Commences with very light airs & Calm steering to the Northward two sails in sight, saw black fish grampuses & finbacks middle part Calm latter part the same two vessels in sight So Ends this day South headbare E by North distance about 25 miles

Monday April the 23d

Commences with very light airs & Calm gamed with Maria & Comodore Morris. and in the evening with bark Nautilus middle part light airs & Calm latter part the same watch employed in Ships duty five sails in Sight South head bare E N. East distance 30 miles So Ends this day

Tuesday April the 24th

Commences with light breeze from the Eastward steering North watch employed in repairing Lo. gallant sails gamed with Cape Horn Pigeon & Maria fresh breze through the evening middle part Calm latter part the same watch employed reparing the main topsail four sails in Sight S. Head bare E by North distance 25 miles

Wednesday April the 25th

Commences with light breeze from the Eastward steering to the Northward four sails in sight got through reparing the Main topsail & bent it gamed with the Maria middle part Calm latter part moderate breeze from the E. repaired the main sail & bent it five sails in sight Narborough bare N E by N. distance about 30 miles two men Sick & off duty So Ends this day

Thursday April the 26th

Commences with light airs & Calm & so Continued all the afternoon watch employed in Ships duty five sails in Sight middle part light breeze latter part the same Narborough bare E by North distance fifteen miles Ship Sails in Sight. Two men Sick & off duty So Ends this day

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday April the 27th 1860

Commences with moderate weather gained with Domingo and Nautilus middle part light breez from the Eastward steering N.N.E. East latter part watch employed in Ship's duty North head Bare E by North distance 15 miles three sails in sight Saw porpoises so Ends this day

Saturday April the 28th

Commences with Calm & so Continued all the after noon the Redondo Rock bore N.E. by North. distance 12 miles middle part Calm experienced about 2 Knots Northerly Current latter part Calm saw N Point bearing S.S.E. East distance 15 miles two sails in sight so Ends this day

Sett 00 35 North

Sunday April the 29th

Commences with light airs from the Westward steering to N. East gained with Cape Horn Pigeon and Pacific saw a Brig heading to the Eastward middle part steering S. East latter part very light airs Abingdon bore East distance about 12 miles all the above said sails in sight Difference in many porpoises two men sick & off duty so Ends this day

no Observation

Monday April the 30th

Commences with very light airs & Calm all the above said sails in sight at Sunset Abingdon bore E.N.E. East distance 10 miles. Course steered S.E. by South, middle part Calm latter part wind from the Eastward heading to South two sails in Sight at meridian Abingdon bore N E by East distance 10 miles so Ends.

Thursday May the 1st

Commences with moderate breez from the Eastward heading South by Compass saw the Pacific maneuvering to the windward at 6 P.M. saw what the mast heads men Called Sperm whales lowered in much hast being Sunset. and Came aboard again without being any thing but porpoises James Island bore S.S. East distance about 15 miles. the Sea very Choppig and variable wind middle part moderate latter part light breez from the Eastward saw the Pacific cutting N. East point of Albamale bore S.W. by West distance about 15 miles the above mentioned brig in Sight, two men Sick & off duty saw fin backs & porpoises so Ends this day

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Wednesday May the 2d 1860

Commences with light breezes from the East ward heading to the South ward latter part moderate employed in Ship's duties at 1/4 past 8 P.M. hauled to the North ward gained with the Pacific she had taken two watches middle part moderate breeze at day light saw the above said Ship and a large merchantman heading to the South ward latter part saw a point of Abbamarle bore S. West Abingdon bore N. East two men sick & off duty to Ends this day

Thursday May the 3d

Commences with moderate breeze from the East ward heading to N. N. East the Pacific in sight at Sunset hauled to N. E. East being within about 5 miles of the Abingdon Island saw porpoises middle part Calm most of the time at day light Windlow Islands bore E. N. East distance about 12 miles at 10 A.M. hauled towards James's Island so Ends this day

Friday May the 4th

Commences with fresh breeze from the East ward heading to the South ward at 1/4 past 5 P.M. hauled to N. E by North James Island bearing South distance ten miles Ship under all sail middle part fresh breeze latter part the same experienced very strong Nearly Current at meridian the above said Island bore about the same so Ends this day Saw Porpoises Black fish & grumpuses

Saturday May the 5th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Eastward trying our best to beat against Current but like life we find it of no avail for instead of gaining we find ourselves at 6 A.M. to be about Seven miles to the leeward of what we were last evening Continued standing to N. E. by East saw Porpoises and struck one, at meridian Windlow Island bore N. E. distance about twelve miles. Saw a sail first part of this forenoon steering around to the Westward & to the leeward of Abingdon two men Sick & off duty so Ends this day

Sunday May the 6

Commences with fresh breeze from the East ward heading to N. E. by East saw porpoises fresh breeze through the afternoon more moderate in the evening middle part fresh breeze latter part the same thick Cloudy weather with slight rain at different times saw porpoises two men sick & off duty so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday May the 7th 1860

Commences with strong breeze from S. East heading to E. N. E. & E by North weather Cleared off nicely with a fresh breeze middle & latter part the same saw porpaises two men sick and off duty So Ends the day

Lat 02, 00 N Long 89 = 02 West

Tuesday May the 8th

Commences with fresh wind from S. S. East heading East by S. wind middle part blows handed fly jib & top gallant sail split the jib and handed the spanker at day light let main top gallt sail and bent a new jib took the old one in to repair latter part repairing it. three men sick off duty So Ends this day

Lat 2 = 00 N Long 87 = 30 West

Wednesday May the 9th

Commences with fresh wind Ship under topsails & courses & jib heading East by the wind watch employed in repairing & finished the old jib, at 8 P.M. more moderate made all sail, saw a fin back middle part fresh wind latter part the same employed in breaking out for water four men sick off duty So Ends this day

Lat 01 - 55, N, Long 85, 40 West

Thursday May the 10th

Commences with moderate wind from the Southward heading E by S. & E & East watch employed in Ship's duty middle part moderate latter part the same watch employed on fixing the larboard anchor Stock which was loade & got through & put the anchor out on the bows again four men Sick & off duty So Ends this day

Lat 01 = 50 N. Long 84 = 20 West

Friday May the 11th

Commences with light breeze from the Southward heading from E. S. East to S, East watch employed Ship's duty middle & latter part moderate saw black fish So Ends this day

Lat 01 = 20 N. Long 83 = 30 West

Saturday May the 12th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward heading on the Eastern tack middle & latter part the same saw black fish & porpoises. one man sick and on duty the other three yet off duty. So Ends this day

Lat 00 = 48 N. Long 82 = 32 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday May the 13th 1860

Commences with light breeze from the Land
Ward heading S. East & S.E. by East Saw two Sails one
apparently maneuvering Saw Killers and a fin back
at 10 A.M. steered to the W.S.West grafted very Near one of
the above said Sail she lying by whales at 12 M steered to
E.S.East at day light Saw the above said vessell a bark Cutting
latter part standing to W.S.West in hopes of seeing Some whales
Saw a Sail to the windward So Ends this day
Latt 00 26 N.

Monday May the 14th

Commences with moderate breeze from the South
ward veered to S.S. East Spoke the above last mention Sail
which proved to be the Vigilant of N Bed said gamed with
her middle part fresh wind latter part the same. Watch
employed in Ship.s duty the V. in sight, three men Sick & off duty
Latt 00. 12. South Long 82 ◦ 30 West

Tuesday May the 15th

Commences with fresh wind from the South ward
heading S.E. by East watch employed in Ship.s duty gamed
with the Vigelant received a visit from the Captain and Lady
at 9 P.M. parted Company Stood to the S.East middle part fresh
breeze latter part the same, Watch employed in breaking out
for provisions. Saw White water twice. but did not See it again
run for it over a hour then haled our wind again So Ends
Latt 00 ◦ 32 S. Long 81 ◦ 20 West

Wednesday May the 16th

Commences with moderate breeze from S.S. West
heading S. East watch employed washing Ship in Side middle &
latter part moderate saw porpoises So Ends this day
Latt 1 ◦ 13 South Long 81 ◦ 38 West

Thursday May the 17th

Commences with moderate breeze from the South ward
Some times heading S. East then again E.S.East all the men
well again & on duty middle part light breeze latter part
the same the watch employed in washing Ship Saw the land
bearing E by North saw many porpoises So Ends this day
Latt 2 ◦ 20 S. Long 80 ◦ West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday May the 18th 1860

Commences with moderate breezs from S.S.West heading E.East & S.E.by.S. the watch employed in Ship's duttys such as washing Ship. &c. &c. Saw moreland to the East ward likewise saw humpbacks. middle part calm latter part light airs St. Clara bore E.N.East distance ten miles Saw a sail So Ends this day

Lat 3 .. 12 S.

Saturday May the 19

Commences with light breezes from the Westward steering E.East by Compass at 1 P.m. Saw the Shiping at Tumbez at dark came to anchor in six fathoms of water and furled the Sails Saw merchant men at anchor and whaling bark Cape Horn Pigeon. Set anchor watches middle part moderate latter part all hands employed in getting off water one boat landing on the Captain. and some painting Ship. breaking out to stow water by dark got off a raft of fifteen Casks and stowed about one half of it. St. Clara bears from the anchorage North just in Sight from off deck

Sunday May the 20

Commences with moderate breeze from the land Southerly wind strongh the day all hands. with the exception of the Officers on liberty at dark all Came off with the exception of the Seven latter part moderate So Ends this day

Monday May the 21

Commences with moderate weather at 1/2 past 6. A.m Sighd in a raft of Casks for water three of the men were brought off four still remaining John Robinson. Peter Porcum Wm Tampson & Harry Forester. Several gentlemen from the Shore Came off to trade at dark got our water in which was filled in the morning. Current running at such a rate that we Can not make much progress in getting it latter part moderate So Ends this day

Tuesday May the 22

Commences with moderate weather Send one watch on liberty the other watch employed in stowing water the above said deserters still absent fresh breeze strongh after noon moderate the evening So Ends

Wednesday May the 23

Commences with moderate weather at day light Send a raft of Casks Ashore for water never got them off untill dark unfavarable tides latter part fresh breeze one watch still on liberty So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday May the 24th 1860

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward one watch on liberty the other watch employed in breaking out in the fore hold to stow water. and stowing in the after room. two Peruvian man of wars Came to anchor middle & latter part moderate so Ends

Friday May the 25th

Commences with moderate weather got off a small raft of water the watch came off all but the fourth mate. Send all of our empty Casks to the man of wars to get water with. middle and latter part moderate so Ends this day

Saturday May the 26th

Send two spare Spars on Shore to stow

Commences with moderate weather Send the other watch on liberty moderate through the day and evening so Ends this day

Sunday May the 27th

Commences with moderate weather one watch on liberty middle and latter part moderate so Ends this day

Monday May the 28th

Commences with moderate weather one watch on liberty moderate through the day got off four Casks of wood latter part moderate so Ends this day

Tuesday May the 29th

Commences with raining weather one watch on liberty broke out in the after hold to stow water at 2 P.m. the watch came off with the exception of two Seamen and Timothy Eastman got all of our Cask from the man of wars with the exception of one found and that Timothy Eastman and William Tompson were on board of the War Ship. Amazon went for them but were were told that they could not be found. the reason was that the Ship. was so large that they must get stowed away where they could not find them latter part moderate so Ends this day

Wednesday May the 30th

Commences with fine weather Send two boats on Shore one after Salatos the other waiting on the Captain at am 8 11 one the boats Came off with about Seven barrells of Salatos. again went on board of the man of war after our men but they had the same excuse Could not find them, at ½ past 1 P.m. the man of wars got under way. the other boat Came off with a lot of Oranges and limes moderate through the day Seamen Came off, and likewise Daraughty Robenson and Forest. they stood after their things. and Seamen on duty middle & latter part moderate so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday May the 31st 1860

Commences with moderate weather got off a raft of water and five barrells of Potatos stowed all the water Middle and latter part moderate one man Sick and off duty so Ends this day

Friday June the 1st

Commences with moderate weather got off the last raft of water stowed it and got ready for sea Middle and latter part moderate so Ends this day

Saturday June the 2d

Commences with moderate weather Saw two boats in after the Captain and men which have shipped instead of the ones that deserted and discharged at two the boats Came off with four men three natives of the Coast and one American at 4 P.M. got under way and Commenced beating up to Payta raped a Steamer middle part very strong

Sunday June 3d breeze latter part moderate found that instead of gaining we have lost ground being in the Lattd of 3.. 10 S.

Monday June the 4th

Commences with moderate breeze from the S. West heading S.S.East & S.S.by.East saw humpbacks - at Sunset saw the land from the mast head fresh breeze through the evening. Middle part moderate breeze latter part the same the land in sight distance about 20 miles so Ends this day

Lattd 3.. 32 South

Tuesday June the 5th

Commences with moderatly fresh breeze from S.West heading S.S.East saw several humpbacks at 4 P.M. tacked off Shore at 5 P. tacked in Shore with strong breezes at 6 tacked off again being in 15 fathoms of water and about three miles from the land saw a Sail to the windward, one man Sick and off duty middle part fresh wind latter part moderate breeze the above said Sail in sight bore N.E. a fishing boter saw several humpbacks

Lattd 02.. 02 South

Wednesday June the 6th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward boating to the Southward heading about ten miles then in to about two miles and so Continued. saw several humpbacks and the above said back. middle part foggy latter part Cleared up. saw two Sails Cape Blanco bore N. East distance about 12 miles so Ends this day

Lattd 02.. 39 South

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Carey of Nantucket

Thursday June the 7th 1860

Commences with moderate breeze from S.S.W. West heading S. East one sail in sight Saw Paita head bearing S.E. by South at Sun set tacked off shore, being with in about two miles of the breakers, Saw humpbacks and two Sails middle part moderate latter part the same

Lat 04.58 South

Friday June the 8th

Commences with moderate weather Saw a Ship. Coming out of Paita at 8 A.M. lowered one of the boats & took the Capt ashore at 11 past four the boat returned for the Ship. to go out until the 15 inst. O dear no Whales here no not one took in top. gallant Sails & fly jib stood off shore under topsails jib & Courses latter part stuck fag set the main top. gallant sail heading S.S.W. So Ends this day

Lat by A.C. 5.30 South

Saturday June the 9th

Commences with thick & foggy weather heading to S.S. West Saw Barpoises at Sunset wared Ship. to the Eastward middle part thick fog and very light airs latter part the same Ship. under all sail So Ends this day

Lat 05 35 South Long 82.28 West

Sunday June the 10th

Commences with moderate breeze from S.S. East heading East & E. by South very thick fog Saw grumpuses and black fish close to the Ship but did not see them afterwards spend a prayer at Coffee. Middle part moderate breeze and clear weather latter part Saw black fish chased them for four hours and only got one Paita point bore N by East distance 20 miles So Ends this day

Lat 05.46 South Longitude 82.25 West

Monday June the 11th

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.S. East heading East Saw nothing Middle part moderate. latter part the same. the Chasing of the black fish and the bearing of Paita point as wrote on the 10th day above was wrong for it was to day instead of yesterday. I did not write yesterday being the Sabbath therefore the misstake fine Clear weather to day

Lat 05.81 S. Long 81.25 West

Tuesday June the 12th

Commences with light moderate breeze from the Southward heading to the Eastward Stood in until point Needle bore South at 4 P.M. tacked off Shore Saw fin backs took in the light Sails for the night middle part moderate latter part light airs repaired the main topsail Land in sight distance about 20 miles So Ends this day

Lat 5.47 S. Long 81.20 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday June the 13th 1860

Commences with moderate breeze from the South ward running to the Nauthward under all Sail at Sunset holed to the wind heading off Shore to W.S.West took in the light Sails and haled up the Courses middle part middle part moderate latter part the Same Saw black fish lowered but was not Successfull in getting any. Saw a Sail Baita point bore N.E by North distance 12 miles So Ends this day heading to S.West. Saw fin backs

Lat 0 27 S. Long 81 - 15 West

Thursday June the 14th

Commences with light airs from the Southward. Saw two Sails pleasant through the afternoon painted the white waist Saw fin backs & grum puses at dark took in the light Sails and haled up the Courses at day light made all Sail Stood to N.East Saw a bark Steering by the wind to the West ward So Ends this day Baita point bore N.E by North distance 20 miles

Friday June the 15th

Commences with light breeze from the Southward Saw black fish lowered for them but without Success took up the boats and steered N.N.East Saw three boleers beating to the Southward at 2 P.M. Baita Point bore E.N.East distance two miles haled to the wind to the Westward middle part lying off and on at 8 A.M. send the boat on Shore to the Captain latter part boat Still on Shore So Ends this day

Saturday June the 16th

Commences with light breeze from S.West ship Close in to the Ships at anchor at 2 P.M. the boat Came off with twenty bags of flour Saw whale boat a Shore boat likewise Came off with twenty Six barrells of Sweet Potatos took all things on board put the said boat over head. took in light Sails the mail steamer not having arrived the Capt. remained on Shore middle part laying off and on latter part the Captain Come off made all Sail and steered W.N.West So Ends this day

Sunday June the 17th

Commences with fresh breeze from the Southward steering W.N.West handed the fly jib and mizen top gallant Sails at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Ocean Captain Clifford Came a board a few minits braced full & gain and steered the Same Course middle & latter part moderate So Ends this day Saw many black fish

Lat 03.. 44 S.

Monday June the 18th

Commences with moderate wind from the Southward steering W. by North middle part moderate latter part the Same Moored the anchors and Chains and other nesesary work to Do

Remarks On board H. Majs Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday June the 1st 1860

Commences with moderate weather wind from the Southward steering West North West saw Land under all sail watch employed in Ships duty saw one Shoal of black fish middle and latter part moderate watch employed in breaking out for Shoals so Ends

Lat 2 .. 31 S.

Wednesday June the 6th

Commences with moderate wind from the Southward Course West watch employed in breaking out for Shoals middle part moderate and foggy latter part pleasant saw two Sails so Ends

Lat Long 89 .. 40 West

Thursday June the 21st

Commences with moderate wind from the Southward Steering West North West saw Hood's Island bearing N E by N. and Charles Island bearing N W by West distance about 20 miles two Sails in Sight one of them proved to be the Aurora gained with her of Course heading to the Eastward in Company with her middle part moderate latter part the same Charles Island bore North distance about 20 miles so Ends this day

Friday June the 22d

Commences with moderate weather saw fin backs gained with the above said bark again middle part moderate latter part thick & hazey weather saw Sails in Sight so Ends this day

Saturday June the 23

Commences with moderate weather & Sails in Sight wind from the South ward thick weather and drizzle rain middle and latter part the the Same so Ends this day Charles Island bore N by East distance about 20 miles.

Sunday June the 24

Commences with moderate breeze from the S. S. East heading to the Eastward at 1 P.M. neared Ship to the S. West saw fin backs and one Sail middle part light airs and calm latter part the Same Charles Island bore N by East distance about 20 miles

Lat 1 .. 14 South

Monday June the 25th

Commences with light airs and veering from S S. East to S East saw black fish. at Sunset wind veering two points Ship heading S S West middle part light airs latter part the Same saw South head of Albemarle Charles Island bore N. East distance about 25 miles

Tuesday June the 26th Commences with light breezes from S. East watch employed in breaking out & Coopering cask middle part moderate latter part the Same got through Coopering cask employed in setting up Shoals Charles Island bearing N E by East distance 35 miles saw fin backs

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday June the 27th 1860

Commences with light breeze from S E by East heading N. E. by East and N. East experience a Considrable of Current setting to the North West Saw fin backs, porpoises, and birds Sandhead about 40 miles off Middle part headed to the West at 5 P/M veared to E. N. East latter part Seattle Island bare N. by E. East distance about 15 miles Charles Island likewise in sight Saw a sail to the windward So Ends this day

Thursday June the 28th

Commences with moderate breeze from S S East heading East by the mind Charles Island bearing East distance about 25 miles the above said Sail in sight at 1/2 past 5 P.M. veared Ship heading S. W. by. South weather thick and hazy at midnight veared to the East ward again latter part squally weather Saw fin backs Charles Island bare East distance 20 miles So Ends this day

Friday June the 29th

Commences with moderate breeze from S S East & pleasant heading to the Eastward strong Westerly Current Saw many fin backs & porpoises, Saw a sail likewise, at Sunset being within about ten miles off Charles Island veared to S. West. at 1 A M veared Ship to the East ward latter part veared to S by West one sail in sight steering to the Eastward Charles Island bare E by North distance about 25 miles

Saturday June the 30th

Commences with moderate breeze from S. East heading S S West Saw fin backs and many birds at 1/2 past 5 P.M. veared to the North middle part moderate latter part the same Charles Island bare E N East distance about 25 miles So Ends this day

Wallbeneation

Sunday July the 1st

Commences with moderate breeze from S S East and pleasant weather Ship heading East and E by North Saw fin backs & porpoises at Sunset the above said Island about 18 miles off middle part veared to the Westward at day light veared to the East ward latter part Gardner's Island bare North distance about 15 miles

Monday July the 2d

Commences with moderate wind but very squally Saw porpoises middle part veared to S. West at day light veared to the East ward latter part Hoods Island bare North distance about 20 miles one sail in sight So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Tuesday July the 3d 1860

Commences with moderate wind from the S East heading E. and E by South the Aurora in Sight gained with her Strong wind through the after noon and evening Stood to the Eastward at day light Kept W.N West at meridian Woods Land bore N.N. East the Aurora Still in Sight

Wednesday July the 4th

Commences with fresh breze steered for Charles Island until we saw breakers from Mast head on Gardners Island hauled to wind to S.S.West the Aurora in Company. Middle part moderate latter part the same saw four Sails do Ends this day

Thursday July the 5th

Commences with moderate weather gained with the Aurora Clara Bell and Alton middle part moderate latter part the same four Sail in Sight wind from the S.S. East Ship heading East do Ends

Lodd 1-56 South

Friday July the 6th

Commences with moderate wind from S. East heading E by North four Sails in Sight saw a Shoal of black fish lowered all the boats but did not get any of them Cape Aaaad and Kept N. E by East. at 4 P.M. Saw Land Supose to be Woods Island bearing N. by. East at Sun Set hoked to the wind heading E by North Saw Several fin backs Middle part moderate latter part Woods Island bearing North distance about five miles do Ends this day

Saturday July the 7th

Commences with moderate wind from the S.S East heading East at 1/4 past 2 P.M. Neared Ship. to S. West Saw black fish lowered all the boats Chased them for two hours but did not Succeed in getting any one Ship. in Sight which proved to be the C. Morris of Falmouth We received a visit from Capt. Jones Middle part headed in to the Eastward latter part Running off for the Lee Side of Woods Island

Sunday July the 8th

Commences with light breeze Ship. Close in to the land Send three boats fishing the others Scrubing the Ship's bottom at 5 P.M. the boats all got aboard Caught about 400 fish. Stood to S.W. until midnight neared to the Eastward latter part the aforesaid Island bore S.S.E distance about 12 miles do Ends this day

Monday July the 9th Commences with fine breze from S.S East heading to the East ward at 4 P.M. neared to S.West Charles. Hoods & Chatam Islands in Sight Hood bearing N. East distance 15 miles at Sunset. middle part moderate laying with the head yards back latter part Gardner's Island bore S.W. distance one mile, heading down round Charles Island.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday July the 10th 1860

Commences with light airs at 2 P.M. got to the leeward of Charles Island saw a boat fishing and a other on a voyage of discovery Scrubed the Larboard side of the Ship's bottom which we Could not do the other day at Roads Island at dark the boat came off got about two barrells of fish stood to the S.W. at midnight veared to the Eastward weather squally latter part the Main Island bearing East distance about 10 miles

Wednesday July the 11th

Commences with light breze and squalls at 3 P.M. got close in and run off to the Northward along with the land at 4 P.M. veared to S. West at 1 A.M. veared to the Eastward latter part Charles Island bore N. East distance 20 miles So Ends this day

Thursday July the 12th

Commences with moderate breze from the N.W. East heading East Sharp by saw a schad of black fish lowered and got one took them in & stood to the Eastward middle part moderate latter part the same Charles Island bore N. by East distance about 20 miles so Ends this day

Friday July the 13th

Commences with moderate breez from S. East heading to the Eastward boiled out the black fish. saw a fin back middle part moderate latter part the same one sail in Sight So Ends this day Charles & Hoods Island bore one N.E. and the other N West

Saturday July the 14th

Commences with moderate weather Spoke the above said sail which proved to be the Bark Columbus eleven months out 500 B. received a visit from Captain Lewis saw a hump back many black fish and many porpoises at Sunset veared to S. West at midnight to the Eastward Lapsed very close to the C. latter part heading to S.W. by South one sail in Sight So Ends this day

No observation

Sunday July the 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. East heading S.W. by South at 8 P.M. handed fly jib & mizen topgallant sail at 9/2 past 5 do handed the maintopgallant sail one sail in Sight veared Ship. to S by W and fresh wind throughout the evening middle part the same at day light veared Ship. and steered W by S. at 10 A.M. down to the Columbus. and learned that they had struck a large Sperm Whale yesterday he took the line and cleared agreed to buy and paid him for half veared Ship. heading E N E. she stood to S West saw several fin backs So Ends this day one man sick and off daily Oh Dear where are the Whales that we Can not see them

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday July the 16th 1860

Commences with fresh wind from N.E. East heading E.N.E. East under all sail and so Continued all the after noon at Sun Set veared Ship. Shortned sail and laid the foretopsail back at midnight veared to the Eastward at day light Kept So. Saw Charles Island bearing N. West at 10 veared to S.W. at ½ past eleven veared to the Eastward two sails in sight So Ends this day Charles Island about 30 miles distance one man sick off duty

Tuesday July the 17th

Commences with fresh breze from N.E. East the hands employed in Ship's duty mended the very old main sail and bend the one worn passage also at ½ past two P.M. veared Ship. to S.W. spoke the Bark Lagrange 35 months out 700 in all at 9 veared to the Eastward with Courses reefed. Middle part moderate at day light saw N.E. saw three sails Charles Island bore N.W. about 20 So Ends this day

Wednesday July the 18th

Commences with fresh wind from N.E. East heading to the Eastward gained with bark Gray hound of Westport received a visit from Capt Cathcart middle part heading to S. West at Sun rise veared Ship to the Eastward latter part 2 sails in sight Hoods Island bore N. East distance about 12 miles saw fin backs So Ends this day

Thursday July the 19th

Commences with moderate wind from S. East heading E by North & E.N. East at 4 P.M. veared to S.W. 4 sail in sight but no whales at dark Charles Island bore N.W. by West distance 18 miles at midnight veared Ship. to the Eastward at 8. A.M veared Ship. Gardners Island bore N by East distance eight miles saw off towards South head one sail in sight and many fin backs So Ends this day

Friday July the 20th

Commences with moderate breze from S. East steering to the West ward saw many humpbacks and fin backs Spoke and gained with bark Hydaspe of N. Bedford headed by the wind to S. West middle part lying back at day light veared Ship and stood to the Eastward latter part heading N. East saw fin backs South head bore East N. East distance about 15 miles one sail in sight So Ends this day

Saturday July the 21st

Commences with fresh wind from S.S. East steering N. East at 1 P.M. saw more fin backs to the windward headed Sharp by at ½ past 1 P.M. veared Ship. and gained with the Aurora a other sail in sight at ½ past 2 parted Company stood to the S. West under topsails jib & Spanker middle part fresh wind at day light veared to the Eastward latter part moderate Gardners Island bore E by N. distance about 25 miles saw many fin backs So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Carey of Nantucket

Sunday July the 22d 1860

Commences with moderate breezes tended with
yaping squalls from S.S.East heading East saw many fin
backs and Sulphur bottoms towards 4 P.M. weather Clear
and pleasant. Sea Smooth and all but Whales around us. our
Spars begin to wear the aspect of distress at dark heared Ship. and
stood to S.West under top sails jib & Spanker at midnight heared to the
Eastward latter part light airs saw bback fish and many fin backs
Narborough bore N. East distance about 15 miles so Ends this day

Monday July the 23d

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward heading
to S.West at 1/2 past 2 P.M heared to the East saw bback fish lowered
three boats but was not Successfull two Sails in sight at Sunset
handed main topgallant sail and fly jibb middle part moderate
at day light heared to the Eastward three Sails in Sight latter
part gamming with the Sacramento so Ends this day Narborough
bore E by North distance 12 miles saw many finbacks

Tuesday July the 24th

Commences with light breezes from S.S.East and pleasant
gamming with the Sacramento and Osceola saw many finbacks
a other Sail to the Leward. the Hydaspe it was thought, at 9 past at
Company and stood to S.West under all sail weather pleasant but
no Whales. at 2 A.M. heared to the Eastward latter part 2 Sails in Sight fin
backs and Sulphur bottoms seemed to be Signed to them. Steering to the
Northward Narborough bare E by South Distance 12 miles so Ends

Wednesday July the 25th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward and
pleasant run to the Northward until 1/2 past 8 P.M. then hauled to the
wind to the S.S.West prepared handy to a back with a white streak
middle part moderate laing with the head yards aback at day light
heared Ship in Shore the above said back in Sight latter part Narborough
bore E by S. distance 20 miles so Ends this day

Thursday July the 26th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward many
fin backs in sight gamed with the Mangam middle part heading
to W.S.West at day light heared to the Eastward saw many fin
backs and Sulphur bottoms one Sail in sight Narborough bore E by S
distance about 25 miles so Ends this day

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday July the 26th 186

Commences with moderate breeze from N.N.E. East ship under all sail three sails in sight gamed with Clara Bell and Maryann Same three sails in sight so Ends Narbarough bare W.by S. distance 15 miles saw many fin backs

Saturday July the 27th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward and pleasant gamed with back Dartmouth at midnight parted Company. O dear all gam me and no Whales what shall we do — latter part fresh wind saw many fin backs Narbarough bare East distance 8 miles

Sunday July the 28th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward working to the windward saw many fin backs Black fish and porpoises at Sunset Narbarough bare N. East distance about 10 miles. Ship. under all sail middle part moderate latter part the same two sails in sight Narbarough bare E. by North distance about 25 miles so Ends.

Monday July the 30th

Commences with moderate breeze from N.N.E. East heading to N.W. at 1/4 past 1 P.M. saw one of the above said sails manuvering. neared ship and stood towards her quite soon saw her boat and Cutter for Whales lowered down three boats Rased until dark but only saw one Whale two risings, going very quick to the windward the Lagrange's boat had missed him. we found by Capt Golding of the N. that the Clara Bell had seen plenty of Whales to the windward but was not fortunate in getting any. at dark handed the fly jib and mizen top gallant sail heading to the Eastward at 9 P.M, neared to N.W. at 2 A.M neared to the Eastward latter part. Saw the Atkins Adams of Fairhaven lower her boats the likewise lowered pulled towards them. and found that they had only lowered for black fish five sails in sight and many fin backs so Ends this day Narbarough bare N. East distance about 15 miles

Tuesday July 31

Commences with moderate breeze from N.N.E East and pleasant heading Ship to the windward saw many fin backs and four sails gamed with the Clarabell middle part fine latter part fresh breeze three sails in sight Still many fin backs in sight South Head bare E.S.E Distance 10 miles no Whales O dear what shall we do. have Kept heading with all our might Still it seems to be in vain. the watch employed in reaving a main topgallant sail to bend so Ends this day

Nothing to Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday August the 1st 1860

Commences with moderate wind from S.E. East heading S.S.W. Three sails in Sight. One watch employed in repairing mizen top gallant sail unbent the main top gallant sail and bent a other one which we repaired at Sunset heard Ship to the Eastward saw many fin backs but no Whales Middle part fresh wind latter part the same South head boat

Thursday August 2d

Commences with fresh wind from S.E. East and equally working Ship to the wind ward middle part fresh wind latter part the same two sails in Sight and a great many fin backs & Sulpher bottoms South head boat

Friday Aug the 3d

Commences with fresh wind from S.E. East working Ship to the Eastward gammed with Clarabell and Greyhound middle part fresh breeze latter part moderate heavy Swell from the Eastward two sails in sight and many fin backs. watch employed in Ships duty so Ends this day

Saturday August 4th

Commences with light breeze from S.S. East steering N.E. by N one sail in sight and many Sulpher bottoms at 2 P.m. reported from mast head a Sperm. Whale about three quaters of a mile off lowered three boats with out stoping to find out whether it was or not but soon found it to be a Sulpher bottom middle part fresh breeze headed by the wind latter part lowered for Black fish was not Successfull

Sunday August the 5th

Commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward and pleasant steering off to the Northward and Westward saw many fin backs at 1 P.m. saw four Ship whaling as far to the leeward as we could see set the foretopgallant sail at got down to them about 5 P.m. but did not see any Whales Maryann got one Osceola and Sacramento one between the two gamed with the Dartmouth middle part moderate latter part the same saw many fin backs and Sulpher bottoms and three sails

Monday August 6th

Commences with fresh breez from the Eastward working to the windward Narborough bearing E.S.E. East distance about 25 miles gamed with the Greyhound middle and latter part fresh wind two sails in sight so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Thursday Augt the 2d 1860

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward working to the Windward gained with Sea & round middle part strong wind latter part moderate running W.S.W. West Narbarough bore East distance about 20 miles saw two Sail one man sick and off duty so Ends this day

Wednesday Augt the 8th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward steering off to the Northward saw a great number of Sulphur bottoms and fin backs and one Sail at 4 P.M. haled to the wind to the Eastward. middle part fresh breeze latter part foggy four Sails in Sight the watch employed in Scraping the Standshions to the Bulwarks

Thursday Augt the 9th

Commences with light breeze from the Southward gained with Sacramento Osceola and Mary Ann saw many fin backs porpoises and two schools of black fish middle part moderate latter part fresh wind so Ends this day

Friday Augt the 10th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward being to the Weather of Narbarough Kept off to the Northward at Sunset laid the Ships a back under tapsails jib and Spanker latter part run off three Sails in Sight N. Head bore N. East distance about 15 miles one man sick & off duty

Saturday Augt the 11th

Commences with Strong wind from the Southward gained with Osceola and Dartmouth middle part Strong wind latter part the same four Sails in Sight watch employed on Ships duty the man that was sick is well and returned to duty N. Head bore N. East distance about 20 miles so Ends this day

Sunday Augt the 12th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward having a general gam. Dartmouth, Osceola and Mary Ann middle part Strong wind latter part moderate five Sails in Sight and Several fin backs so Ends this day, N. Head bore E by S. distance 15 miles

Monday Augt the 13th

Commences with fresh breeze from the Southward Spoke and gained with Ship Arnolda twelve months out 180 bbls Sperm middle part Ship under tapsail latter part under all Sail N. Head bore East distance 25 miles five Sails in Sight so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship: Edward Cary of Nantucket /

Thursday Aug the 14th 1860

Commences with light breeze from the South ward heading Ship to the windward Redondo Block bearing N.N. East at 4 P.M. saw Sails in sight weather pleasant saw many porpoises and fin backs Middle part light breeze latter part the same saw many Sulphur bottoms North head bore East distance about 15 miles

Wednesday Augt the 15th

Commences with light breeze from S.S.West and very pleasant weather working Ship to the windward watch employed repairing the main topgallant sail saw black fish lowered four boats struck one and drawed from P.M. gamed with Sacramento. Bark. Maryann Atkins Adams. and Oscoda. middle part stood to the westward at 4 A.M. heard to S. East latter part moderate saw many sulphur bottoms North head bore East distance 12 miles five sails in sight so Ends this day

Thursday Aug the 16th

Commences with moderate breeze from S.S.West heading in for the Sea bay at ½ past 8 P.M. heard Ship to the westward and gamed with the Atkins Adams middle part moderate latter part the same Harborough bore East distance 12 miles so Ends this day

Friday Aug the 17th

Commences with moderate breeze from the South saw a great number of fin backs and one school of black fish lowered all the boats in persuit was not successfull gamed with the Dartmouth freshbreeze through the evening hauled by jib and mizen top gallant sail and haled up by Courses middle part moderate latter part the same saw a great number of fin backs and porpoises Harborough bore East distance 15 miles five sails in sight so Ends this day

Saturday Aug the 18th

Commences with moderate breeze from the South ward saw many fin backs gamed with the Atkins Adams five sails in sight middle part moderate latter part fresh wind saw many fin backs Harborough bore E by N East so Ends this day

Sunday Aug the 19th

Commences with fresh wind from S.S.East saw many fin backs and five sails in sight gamed with them all at Sunset took in the light sails. middle part strong wind latter part the same Harborough bore N.East distance about 15 miles so Ends this day

Monday Aug the 20th

Commences with strong wind from the South ward heading in for Newcastle bay saw many fin backs and porpoises at 6 P.M. heard off shore under topsails and jib wind very fresh middle and latter part the same saw many fin backs in sight Harborough bore East distance 10 miles so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Augt the 21st 1860

Commences with strong wind from the Southward headed off Shore Saw a great many fin backs and one school of black fish. Likewise one sail middle and latter part strong wind two sails in sight Nabarough bare E by E East distance about 20 miles so Ends this day

Wednesday Augt the 22d

Commences with strong wind from E by E East heading in Shore Saw many fin backs and two sails gained with them The Herald. and Maryann heads S.W. wind moderated to a pleasant breeze middle and latter part light airs at meridian Redonds Rock bare E by South South head E East distance of the former about eight miles One man sick and off duty three sails in Sight so Ends

Thursday Augt the 23

Commences with light airs and pleasant Current setting to the N. West four sails in Sight at dark Rock bare E by East distance 10 miles middle part moderate latter part the same the Rock bare E by South distance 8 miles four sails in sight many porpoises and black fish so Ends this day

Friday Augt the 24th

Commences with moderate breeze from the South ward heading in Shore Saw three sails several fin backs porpoises and black fish likewise saw Wynman Island and Abingdon at Sunset tacked Ship to the Westward being within a mile and a half of Albarmarle the Rock bare W. N. West. middle and latter part beating up to the Windward three sails in Sight at meridian N. Head bare E. East distance about 10 miles so Ends this day

Saturday Augt the 25th

Commences with moderate breeze from the South ward beating to the windward four sails in Sight and many fin backs middle & latter part the same at meridian N. Head bare E by South distance about 15 miles so Ends this day

Sunday Augt the 26th

Commences with strong breezes from the South ward headed in Shore at 5 P.M. experienced strong flaws split fly jib handed main & mizen top gallant sails at 6 P.M. backed off Shore N. head bearing South distance about 5 miles middle part fresh wind headed in Shore latter part headed to the Westward six sails in Sight and many fin backs Nabarough bore E.S.E. East distance about 20 miles so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Augth the 27th 1860

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward steering W. by South five sails in Sight and many fin backs and black fish at 4 P.M. tacked in Shore at Sunset handed top gallant sails middle part fresh breeze latter part the same Ship sails in Sight received a visit from Capt Defriez saw many fin backs Naubanough bore East distance about 20 miles so Ends this day

Tuesday Aug the 28th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward Ship sails in Sight gamed with the Dartmouth and Asprag saw many fin backs middle part moderate latter part fresh breez running off Naybrough bore N by West Distance about 15 miles Ship sails in Sight

Wednesday Aug the 29th

Commences with fresh breez from the Southward saw many fin backs gamed with the Dartmouth and Pacific Capt Smith 16 months 750 bbls Sperm middle part moderate latter part the same N head bore N. East distance about 8 miles

Thursday Augt the 30th

Commences with moderate weather gamed with the above said Ship's today instead of yesterday quite a mistake middle and latter part moderate N head bore S East by E distance 4 miles

Friday Aug the 31st

Commences with moderate breez from the Southward send three boats in a fishing at 5 P.M. came off with two huttle being all that we got gamed with the Dart. and Pacific middle part moderate steering W.N.West middle part moderate latter part fresh wind Ship under Top. sails fit & Courses saw porpaises so Ends

Latt 40 - 41 N. Long 73 in 10 West

Saturday Septr the 1st

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward steering W. by North under Topsails jib & Courses saw porpaises, weather Cloudy at Sunset haled up the Courses and haled aback the main topsail latter part steering W by North under the same sail as above one man sick & off duty So Ends this day

Latt by A.C. 40 N Long 68 - 35 - 15 West

Sunday Septr the 2d Commences with fresh breez from the Southward and pafing squalls steering W. by North at Sunset haled the Courses up and steered Sharp by middle part moderate latter part pafsing squalls saw Porpaises one man sick and aff duty So Ends this day

Latt 41 - 26 N. Long by A.C. 67 - 05 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Sept the 3d 1860

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and very light tapping squalls steering Sharp by heading W. N. West under top Sails fid & Courses middle part the same latter part Ship under all Sail watch employed in Sawing bricks in two for limin to the stove So Ends the day one man Sick & off duty So Ends this day

Lat Obs 41 52 N Long 99 15 West by Obs.
97 40 by D. C.

Tuesday Sept the 4th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward and pleasant watch employed as above Ship heading S W by West saw porpoises. I Should like to know when we are going to see Whales middle part moderates latter part tapping squalls watch employed on Ships duty So Ends this day one man Sick off duty

Lat Obs 40 10 S. Long 98 41 West

Wednesday Sept the 5th

Commences with fresh breeze from N. N. East tended with tapping squalls Ship heading Sharp by to the S. Westward the watch employed in Ship's duty middle part light breezes latter part squally So Ends this day

Lat Obs 40 52 S. Long 103 00 West

Thursday Sept the 6th

Commences with fresh wind from S E by E heading Sharp by to the South and Westward watch employed in Ship's duty not a live thing to be seen Pumped Sick Pumped Sick middle part moderate latter part whole Sail breezes So Ends this day

Lat Obs 39 31 S. Long by A. C. 104 00 West

Friday Sept the 7th

Commences with brisk breezes from S. East and pleasant heading Sharp by watch employed in Ship's duty saw a fin back middle part fresh breezes latter part the same tended with quite heavy Swell the man that was Sick Come on duty So Ends this day

Lat 38 22 S. Long 104 55 West

Saturday Sept the 8th

Commences with fresh wind from S. East steering Sharp by the weather pleasant the watch employed in Ship's duty saw several fin backs Ship under all Sail pitching quite bad no Whales yet middle part blowe latter part squally handed fly jib that being split Reefed handed main & mizen top gallant Sails saw fin backs strong breezes So Ends this day

Lat 38 24 S. Long by Cron 106 10 W
D. R. by Lunar 106 12 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Sept the 9th 1860

Commences with fresh wind from E.S.East heading Sharp by to the Southward watch employed repairing the fly jib set the main top. gallant Sail Saw finbacks bent the fly jib again at 2 P.M. handed the main top. gallant Sail at dark handed the Spanker middle part strong wind and squally double reefed the fore and mizen top. sails at day light waned Ship to the N. East let the reefs out latter part squally so Ends this day

Lat 05.02 S. Long by A.C. 107.00 West

Monday Sept the 10th

Commences with strong wind and squally from E.S.East heading N.East Ship under top. Sails jib & Courses at Sunset double reefed the top. Sails haled up the Courses and handed the jib heading to the Southward middle part squally at Sunrise Kept W.N.West let the reefs out of the main topsail saw Black fish porpoises & fin backs watch employed on Ship's duty

Lat 02.58 S. Long 107.30 West

Tuesday Sept the 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.East steering W.S.W. the watch employed in Ship's duty weather squally saw several fin backs at 5 P.M. haled to the wind to the Southward double reefed the main topsail and handed the main Sail. haled the fore Sail up for the night at day light Kept W.N.West weather squally watch employed in Ship's duty so Ends this day

Lat 04.58 S. Long 107.50 West

Wednesday Sept the 12th

Commences with squally weather wind from E.S.East Course W.N.West the watch employed at work on the head rigging saw fin backs at Sunset double reefed the main topsail and haled back for the night middle part moderate latter part fresh wind Saw several fin backs watch employed working on the head rigging so End

Lat 04.28 S. Long 108.30 West

Thursday Sept the 13th

Commences with fresh breeze from E.S.East and pleasant weather steering W. by N with the watch employed in Ship's duty middle part moderate wind ended with heavy Squall from the South East at day light made all Sail except main Sail the wind being nearly right aft. latter part moderate saw fin backs so Ends this day

Lat 04.08 S. Long 110.10 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary Of Nantucket

Friday Sept the 14th 1860

Commences with moderate light Sail breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather steering W. by North watch employed in Ship's duty Saw porpaises at Sunset handed top gallant Sails and holed up the fore Sail for the night middle part moderate at day light made all Sail. the watch employed in Ship's duty latter part the same

Lott S. 2.0 L. Long 112.. 05 West

Saturday Sept the 15th

Commences with moderate breezes wind from the S. East steering West under top Sails, main and mizen top gallant Sail and fore Sail the watch employed in Ship's duty at Sunset handed light Sails and haled up the Courses Middle part moderate latter part fresh wind Ship under all Sail Saw two fin backs So Ends this day

Lott 03-25 S. Long 114.. 08 West

Sunday Sept the 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from E.S.East and pleasant weather the watch employed on Ship's duty Course steered N. West. Saw a fin back, Ship under all Sail, at Sunset handed light Sail and haled the Courses up for the night D. dear no Whales yet. middle part moderate latter part the Same Ship under all Sail So Ends this day

Lott 02.. 04 S. Long by A.C. 115.. 25. West

Monday Sept the 17th

Commences with moderate breeze from E.S. East Course steered N.West and so Continued all the afternoon at Sunset shortned Sail as usual middle part moderate at day light made all Sail at Meridian Kept West So Ends this day

Lott.. 00.. 40 S. Long by Cron. 116.. 25 West

Tuesday Sept the 18th

Commences with light breezes from E. East and pleasant Course steered West the Ship under all drowing Sail the watch employed in Ship's duty Saw porpaises Middle and latter part moderate breezes So Ends this day

Lott 00. 06 N. Long 117.. 50 West

Wednesday Sept the 19th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather Course W. by South nothing to be seen, wind from the S East middle and latter part the Same nothing occurr worthy of note the watch employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day

Lott 00. 30 North Long by A.C. 119.. 00 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Thursday Sept the 20th 1860

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. by East holed Ship Sharp by under all Sail to the Southward the Watch employed in Ships duttys Saw nothing to day. Middle part fresh wind latter part the Same at Meridian heared Ship to N. E by East Saw white water but did not find out what it was as we did not see it again after running for it Sufficiently long enough

Latt 00 - 51 S. Long 121 .. 30 West

Friday Sept the 21st

Commences with fresh wind and pleasant weather heading N E by East Sharp by the Watch employed in Ships duttys at Sunset heared Ship to the Southward under all sail middle part fresh breeze at Sunrise heared Ship to N. East. latter part moderate so Ends this day

Latt 01. 00 South Long 121 .. 25 West

Saturday Sept the 22d

Commences with moderate breez from Eastward and pleasant Ship under all Sail very Sharp by to the Northward & Eastward at Sunset heared to the Southward Saw many porpaises this afternoon. at 1 A.m. heared Ship to the Northward latter part moderate Saw Porpaises at Meridian heared to the Southward So Ends this day

Latt 00. 17 miles S. Long 121 .. 23 West

Sunday Sept the 23d

Commences with moderate breeze from the Eastward heading to the Southward Saw Porpaises. (and) O Dear no Whales when are we going to See and get Some. Middle part moderate at 4 A.m. heared to the Northward Ship under all Sail, at Meridian heared to the Southward So Ends this day

Latt 00. 15 South Long by A.C. 122 .. 03 W

Monday Sept the 24th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward Ship Sharp by to the Southward under all Sail Saw a fin back. Middle part moderate at day light heared Ship to the N. East latter part fine weather and very pleasant So Ends this day

Latt 00 .. 15 S. Long 122 .. 10 West

Tuesday Sept the 25th

Commences with light breezes from E.S.E and very pleasant heared Ship to the Southward very pleasant through the afternoon and evening middle part moderate latter part Saw a fin back the weather very pleasant So Ends this day One man sick and off duttys

Latt 00 .. 05 S. Long 122 .. 00 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Wednesday Sept the 26th 1860

Commences with moderate breezes from E.S.East and very pleasant weather heading Sharp by to the Southward the watch employed in Ships duttys Saw many porpoises Middle part moderate at Sunrise heared Ship to N.East latter part Saw porpoises and one fin back. the man that was sick returned to dutty so Ends this day

Lat 00.. 42. S. Long 122.. 40 West

Thursday Sept the 27th

Commences with fresh breeze from E.S.East heading sharp by to the South & Eastward watch employed in Ships dutty Ship under all Sail, at 10 A.M. heared to the Southward latter part moderate Saw porpoises. So Ends this day

Lat 00-23 S. Long 122-30 West

Friday Sept the 28th

Commences with moderate breez from E.S.East and pleasant heading Sharp by to the Southward the watch employed in Ships dutty; no Whales. (Long) Saces. middle part moderate latter part heading to the South ward watch employed in Ships dutty at meridian heared to the Southward So Ends this day

Lat 00.. 32 S. Long 122. 31 West

Saturday Sept the 29th

Commences with fresh breez from Eastward heading Sharp by to the Southward watch employed in Ships dutty setting up the Starboard fly j'b guy, drowed the bull eye bolt through the bows the Wood being decayed set the guy up to the anchar saw fin backs and porpises. at 6 A.M. had a light squall handed the fly j't & mizen top gallant sail, at dark set them again middle part heading S. E by South at day light heared Ship to N.N.East latter part heading N.East Saw fin backs and Saw a breach supposed to be one the fin backs reefed sufficient time with the main topsail back and then braced full a gain at Meridian heared to the Southward So Ends this day

Lat 00.. 83 S. Long 122.. 16 West

Sunday Sept the 30th

Commences with moderate breeze from E.S.East heading sharp by to the Southward saw a Dolphin fish at dark heading S.S.E. middle part fresh breeze at day light heared to N.East saw a fin back So Ends this day

Lat 00. 31 S. Long by A.C. 122.. 20 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday October the 1st 1860

Commences with fresh wind from S Eby East
heard Ship to the Southward Sharp by under all said Sail fin backs
at Sunset hand fly jib and mizen top gallant sail strong breeze
and Clear weather Saw Porpoises at 9 P.M. handed the main top gallant
sail at day light made all sail and maned ship to S Eby North
Sharp by latter part made do Ends this day

Lat 01.15 S Long by Obs. 122.10 West

Tuesday Oct the 2d

Commences with moderate breeze from the Eastward steering Sharp by heading S.E. by North Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ships duty Middle part fresh breeze latter part the same do Ends this day

Lat 00-09 N. Long 121.36 West

Wednesday Oct 3d

Commences with moderate breeze from S. East heading Sharp by to the E.N.East the watch employed in Ships duty Ship under all Sail middle part fresh breeze latter part the same do Ends this day

Lat 00-54 N Long 120-52 West

Thursday Oct the 4th

Commences with Strong breezes from S.East and Clear weather Ship under all Sail the watch employed in Ships duty, Ship heading E.N. East middle part strong breeze latter part the same do Ends this day

Lat 01-52 N. Long 120.02 West

Friday Oct the 5th

Commences with fresh wind and pleasant weather wind from S East by South Ship heading E.N. East Saw porpoises, the watch employed in Ships duty middle part fresh wind latter part the same Joe Coffin sick and off duty do Ends

Lat 2.26 N Long 118.20 West

Saturday Oct the 6

Commences with fresh breezes from S. East and pleasant Ship heading E N East under all Sail the watch employed in Ships duty Saw fin backs middle part fresh wind latter part the same heavy Swell from the Eastward Ships pitching very bad one man sick and off duty

Lat 0.00 00 N Long by Chron. 117.30 W
D. by do Obs. 117.00 W

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Octo the 7th 1860

Commences with fresh breeze from S. East and heavy Swell from the Eastward Ship heading E. N. East Saw Sin Backs and many fly fish middle part flowe latter part the same One man sick and off duty, saw black fish and porpoises So Ends this day

Latt 04.10 N. Long

Monday Oct the 8th

Commences with strong breezes from S. S. East and flowe Ship heading E. by. South full and by. under all Sail weather pleasant middle part moderate latter part light breeze two men sick off duty weather pleasant So Ends this day

Latt 04.52 N Long by Cron. 112.20 W.
Long by Co. Obs. 113.50 West

Thuesday Oct the 9th

Commences with light breeze and pleasant Ship heading E. N. East wind S. E by South. Ship under all Sail the watch employed in Ship's duty making Current worthy of note, had a light passing Squall middle and latter part very light airs So Ends this day two men sick and off duty

Latt 05.16 N Long by Cron 113.20 West
D° by Obs. 112.50 West

Wednesday Oct 10th

Commences with very light breeze from S. S. East heading East latter part of the afternoon the wind from South Course steered E. by South quite heavy Clouds hanging to N. East middle part very light airs latter part fine breeze from S. West steering E by South two men sick off duty So Ends this day

Latt 04.54 N. Long 112.13 West

Thursday Oct the 11th

Commences with moderate wind and Squally weather. the wind hoked to South braced up and steered East the Watch employed in Ship's duty. Ship under all Sail quite a Swell from the Eastward middle part strong breeze pitching and tumbling about most uncomfortably latter part the same two men Sick off duty So Ends this day

Latt 04.08 N Long 110. 00 West

Friday Oct the 12th

Commences with very steong breezes and Squally heading East wind about South Ship under all Sail making uncomfortable weather of it heavy Swell from the Eastward middle part more moderate latter part the same So Ends this day

Latt 04.. 40 N. Long 107.. 10 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Octobe 13th 1860

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward tended with heavy Swell from S. East Ship heading E. by South under all Sail the Watch employed in Ship's duty one of the men that was Sick returned to duty Middle and latter part's fresh breeze. Saw porpaises So Ends this day

Lat 41. 09. N Long 104 .. 58 West

Sunday Octobe 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and paping squalls Ship heading E. S. East Sharp by Saw porpaises. Over Sip Monchs Line we have seen a Sperm Whale. & when shall we see them. Middle part fresh wind and very rough Sea latter part the same So Ends this day one man Sick and off duty

Lat 03 .. 33 N. Long by A.C. 103 .. 05 West

Monday Octobe 15th

Commences with strong breezes from the Southward and very rough Ship heading East and East by South Sharp by Saw a Dionard fish Middle part moderate breeze latter part the same So Ends this day

Lat 03 .. 27 N Long 101 .. 10 West

Tuesday Octobe 16th

Commences with fresh breeze from S.S. East. Weather Cloudy Ship under all Sail heading East the Watch employed in Ship's duty the man that was Sick returned to duty. Middle part light airs latter part the Same the Watch employed at various jobs So Ends this day

Lat 03 .. 22 N Long 99 .. 22 West

Wednesday Octobe 17th

Commences with moderate breeze from S.S. East and pleasant weather the Watch employed at various jobs Middle part moderate latter part fresh wind the Watch employed in Ship's duty So Ends this day

Lat 03 .. 26 N. Long 97 .. 20 West

Thursday Octobe 18th

Commences with strong breezes from the Southward and very rough Ship under all Sail heading E by S. and E. S. East at different times. the Watch employed various jobs of Ship's duty Saw porpaises middle part fresh wind latter part the same

Lat 03 .. 04 N Long by Cron. 95 .. 35 West
by Lunar Obs. 95 .. 45 West

Friday Octobe 19th

Commences with fresh wind from S.S. East and squally winds varing two points to the S.E. Ship under all Sail heading to the East ward the Watch employed in tarring down the rigging. Middle part light breeze with paping squalls latter part moderate So Ends this day

Lat 03 .. 02 N Long 94 .. 30 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Oct the 20th 1860

Commences with moderate breeze from S.S. East heading to the Eastward the watch employed in tarring down rigging weather pleasant nothing to be seen Middle part moderate latter part the Same

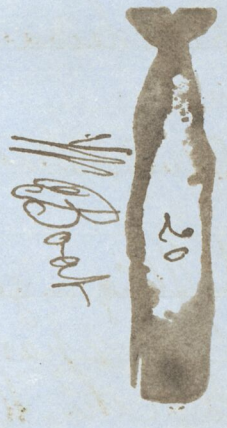
Lat 02 ,, 28 N. Long by Cron 92 ,, 52 West
D.o D.o Observation 92 ,, 49 West

Sunday Oct the 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S. East Ship heading E. under all Sail. the weather pleasant saw porpaises and many birds but no Whales a clear middle part moderate latter part squally and raing saw Whales at meridian lowered do Ends this day

Lat 02 ,, 14 N. Long by A.C. 91 ,, 30 West

Monday Oct the 22d



Commences with fresh breeze and squally with much rain. the boats off after the above said Whales. found it difficulty to keep the run of them at 4 P.M. struck One and saved him saw a sail to the Windward at ½ past 5 D.o got the Whale to the Ship. Set three watches and handed light sails braced full and stood to the Eastward under topsails jibb & spanker middle part got ready for Cutting. at day light Commenced Cutting found it too rough to Cut to the Windward heared Ship at 7 A.M. got through Cutting latter part Clearing the head and Cutting up Blueber Ship under topsails jib foresail Spanker & main Spencer Weather squally & very fresh wind and rough do Ends this day

Lat 02 ,, 06 N. Long 91 ,, 20 West

Tuesday Oct the 23d

Commences with strong breezes from the Southward varing two points each way at times Ship under same sail as above heading to W.Westward at three P.M. heared Ship to the Eastward Commenced boiling weather very squally and light rains. Middle frequent Squalls of rain latter part fresh wind and pleasant employed boiling do Ends. one man sick off duty

Lat 02 ,, 14 N Long 91 ,, 05 West

Wednesday Oct the 24th

Commences with fresh wind from S.S. East heading to the Eastward set the main top gallant sail. at 2 P.M. got through boiling the blubber & head and Commenced on boiling in water at ½ past 3 P.M. heared Ship to W.S.West set the main sail saw a finback middle part made all sail latter part fresh wind heared Ship to the Eastward at 8 A.M. and at 11 D.o heared again to S.West employed boiling fat lean in water do Ends this day

Lat 02 ,, 20 N Long 91 ,, 25 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Oct the 25th

Commences with fresh wind from S.S. East and squally Ship heading S. West Sharp by under all sail at 4 P.M. saw Whales lowered three boat in pursuit was not successfull at dark returned to the Ship. Weather very squally tended with rain. one man sick and off duty Middle part heading to S. West at day light heard Ship to the Eastward latter part fresh wind

Lat 02.20 N Long 91.25 West

Friday Oct the 26th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward heading to the Eastward Ship under all sail at ½ past 2 P.M. saw a Ship to the windward maneuvering at ½ past 3d. we saw the Whales lowered three boat in pursuit but did not get near them the above said Ship having struck in to them at dark took up the boats stood to the Eastward at 11 P.M. neared to the S. West at day light neared to the Eastward latter part fresh wind saw the above said Ship Cutting to the leward weather very squally One man sick off duty so Ends this day

Lat by D.R. 2.15 N Long 91.20 West

Saturday Oct the 27th

Commences with fresh wind from South but baffling in gen'l Ship heading to the Eastward at 1 P.M. neared to S. W by West at ½ past 1 P.M. Kept off for the above said Ship which proved to be the Mary-Ann of Southaven. received a visit from the Captain until ½ past 2. parted Company and stood to S. West at 6 A.M. neared to S. E by East saw a fin back the weather squally saw the above said Ship heading to S. West one man sick and off duty

Lat 02.16 N Long 91.20 West

Sunday Oct the 28th

Commences with fresh wind & squally Ship heading S. East Sharp by saw a fin back Moderate breeze through the evening middle part the same at 4 A.M. neared to S. West at 11 do neared to S. E by E latter part light breeze So Ends this day

Lat 01.37 N Long by Ac 90.40 W.

Monday Oct the 29th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward heading S. E by East most of the time at 2 P.M. saw Abingdon bearing distance 50 miles Middle part light airs and Calm latter part the same the watch employed repairing the fore & main topsails saw a sail to the windward at Meridian Abingdon bore South distance 24 miles the man that was sick returned to duty

Lat 1.03 N.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Oct the 30th 1860

Commences with very light breezes and pleasant weather Ship heading to the Eastward saw Bindlow's Island and Albermarle at Sunset Abingdon about 18 miles distance beared Ship to S.W. Calm through the evening middle part the same at 2 A.M. a light breeze from the S.West heading S.S.East Two Sails in Sight Stowed down our Oil. Likewise found a Cask partly leaked out being eat through by rotch bugs Abingdon bore East distance about 12 miles so Ends this day

Spoke the Pacific

No Observation

Wednesday Oct the 31st

Commences with moderatly fresh breeze from S.West working Ship to the windward Albermarle and James's Island in Sight and likewise two barks gained with them both one the Pacific the other the Golconda at Sunset N.East point of Albemarle bore South distance about 25 miles at 11 P.M. parted Company with the said barks latter part three Sails in Sight very strong breeze Bridonds Rock bore South at meridean distance 6 miles

No Observation

Thursday Nov the 1st

Commences with strong breeze and very rough Rapping Sea working Ship to the Southward at Sunset the Rock bore N.N.East distance 10 miles two boats said sails in Sight tacked Ship off Shore at day light saw Bark Mary-ann Osceola Pacific & Golconda the Dartmouth to the windward Narborough bore E.S.East distance 15 miles

No Observation

Friday Nov the 2d

Commences with fresh breeze working Ship to the windward gained with the Dartmouth and Ship China at 11 P.M. parted Company laid aback untill day light heading off Shore neared in towards the middle of Narborough which bore Eby N. latter part running to the N. and Westward three Sails in Sight

No Observation

Saturday Nov the 3d

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward neared Ship to N.E. by East at Sunset N. head bore N.E. distance 15 Miles saw pinbacks and four Sails. neared Ship to W.S.West under top Sails jib and Spanker middle part neared to the Eastward at day light made Sail latter part steering to the Westward Narborough bore East distance 10 miles saw porpoises and four Sail so Ends this day

No Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Novbr 4th 1860

Commences with very fresh wind steering off to N.W. Saw eight Sails at 3 PM handed fly jib & main top gallant Sail at Sun set lowered a boat and went on board of the Pacific on a errand haled up the Courses heading to the Westward Middle part headed in Shore latter part steering E.N. East at meridian Nasbarough bore East distance ten miles. one man Sick and off duttey

No Observation

Monday Novbr 5th

Commences with moderate breeze fom Southward as usual is here steering off to the Northward and Westward saw four Sails at Sun Set bearing in Shore under top Sails & jib saw many porpoises. one of our larboard Shrouds parted middle part saw black fish at day light made Sail and Commenced fitting the said Shround heared Ship off Shore Saw eight Sails and black fish at meridian N Head bore N. East distance about 15 miles so Ends this day

No Observation

Tuesday Novbr 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward working off to the leeward saw the rock and several Sails. the watch employed fitting the above said Shround and Setting up the fore stay at Sunset lowered a boat and our Capt went on board of the Sacramento She and the Mary-ann being in Company at midnight parted Company latter part working to the Southward the Rock bore N.N.E distance 10 miles so Ends one man Sick & off duttey

No Observation

Wednesday Novbr 7th

Commences with moderate breez from the Southward heading off Shore the watch employed in Ship's duttey joined with Ship Hesper saw Sixty other Sails and a great number of black fish middle part heding in Shore at 10 A.M. tacked off Shore Seven Sails in Sight, the watch employed in Ship's duttey the Capt has a very severe Cold so that brought him to bed. a foremast hand Sick off duttey; Saw many black fish N Head bore E. East distance about 15 miles

No Observation

Thursday Novbr 8th

Commences with light breezes from the S.West heading off Shore the watch employed in Ship's duttey Saw many black fish Several Sails in Sight at 6 P.M. tacked in Shore under all Sail middle part moderate latter part heading off Shore N. Head bore E.S.E East distance 15 Miles at meridian heared Ship in Shore Six Sails in Sight one man Sick and off duttey so Ends this day

No Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Nov the 9th 1860

Commences with moderate wind from the Southward heading in Shore at 4 P.M. tacked off Shore saw four sails in sight ship under all sail middle and latter part fresh breeze saw many black fish lowered one boat in pursuit but was not successfull N Head bore E & E East distance 15 miles so End

no Observation

Saturday Nov the 10th

Commences with fresh wind heading in Shore several sails in sight likewise many porpoises and black fish gamed with the Dartmouth and on board of the D. they lost sight of the E Cary in the darkness of the night and the Captain remained on board of us all night at break of the day saw the Sacramento whaling pretty soon we saw the whales going to the windward at a tremendious rate latter part Chasing after them. Barbarough bore East distance 20 miles.

no Observation

Sunday Nov the 11th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward at 1 P.M. gave up the Chase and Came on board working Ship to the windward under all sail quite rough and a very large tide Rip around us pretty near all the time at 5 P.M. handed fore jib and top gallant sails at dark wared off Shore under topsails middle part fresh breeze latter part the same heading to the Westward saw sails in sight Barborough bore E & East distance 20 miles one mandick and off duty saw black fish so End this day

no Observation

Monday Nov the 12th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.S. East ran off to N. East until 2 P.M. then hoked up East two sails in sight at Sunset wared to the Westward under topsails jib & Spanker saped through a very large slick middle part moderate latter part steering to the Southward saw sails in sight Barborough bore E. East distance 15 miles

no Observation

Thursday Nov the 13th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward steering to the Northward watch employed washing Ship. and side gamed with Sacramento, Dartmouth Osceola and Mary saw a fin back and right sails at 11 P.M. parted Company latter part very light airs North head bore S.E. distance 10 miles the Rock bore N.N.E distance about 10 miles one mandick

Wednesday Nov the 14th

Commences with fresh breeze from the Southward heading to the S. & Westward saw sails in sight, the watch employed painting Ship outside and other necessary jobbs at Sunset handed light sails Middle part fresh breeze latter part the same North head bore N East distance 15 miles saw fin back and three sails one man sick and off duty

no Observation

Remarks on Board of Ship. Edward Carey of Nantucket

Thursday Nov the 15th 1860

Commences with a fresh wind from the Southward Ship under topsails courses jib & Spanker saw finbacks and four sail at Sun set hoted the Courses up. for the night Watch employed in Ship's duty middle part fresh wind latter part the same

No Observation

Friday Nov the 16th

Commences with fresh wind steering W. & W. saw Bark Ohio. Ascola Dartmouth. Mary-ann and Ship Hesper at 11 P. M. parted Company latter part steering to the Eastward at meridian the Redondo Rock bore S.S.E. East distance 12 miles Sail in sight one man sick and off duty. poor fellow I am afraid that we shall have to loose him

No Observation

Saturday Nov the 17th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward steering to the Eastward the Watch employed in Ship's duty four sail in sight at Sun set hoted the Foretopsail aback Ship under topsails jib & Spanker at day light made Sail saw the Mountain on N E point bearing S. by East latter part Calm and very light airs saw a sail so Ends this day

Lat at o. 20 N

Sunday Nov the 18th

Commences with very light airs from the Southward steering E & E. saw Abingdon bearing E by S distance 8 Miles made S by East one sail in sight at Sun set put Ship under topsails jib & Spanker and backed the head yards middle part moderate latter part light airs. steering N.N.E. East Abingdon bore E.S.E. East distance 15 Miles one man sick and off duty so Ends this day

No Observation

Monday Nov the 19th

Commences with light airs from the Southward steering N.N.E. East saw grumpuses. and a Sail Ship under all sail at Sun set headed to the Westward under topsails jib & Spanker and head yards back middle part light airs latter part the same took the bow boat in to repair. one Sail in sight supposed to be Anna Abingdon bore E. by South distance 20 miles Current running to the Westward at the rate of 1½ knots

Tuesday Nov the 20th Commences with very light breezes from the Southward steering East one Sail in sight repaired the above said boat & put her out again Ship under all sail at Sunset put her under topsails jib & Spanker braced full middle part very light airs at day light made all sail steering East one Sail in sight Abingdon bearing S.E. by East distance 12 miles weather squally so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Nov the 21st 1860

Commences with very light breezes from the Southward
run off to N.N.East until 3 P.m. neared Ship. Inward the above
said sail which proved to be the Arnolda at 9 P.m. parted Com-
pany and Steered N. East under topsail jib & Spanker & likewise
the foresail reached fine saw a other sail middle part light breeze
latter part heading to the Westward Abingdon bearing S.S.E. East distance
33 miles saw fin backs one man sick and off duty

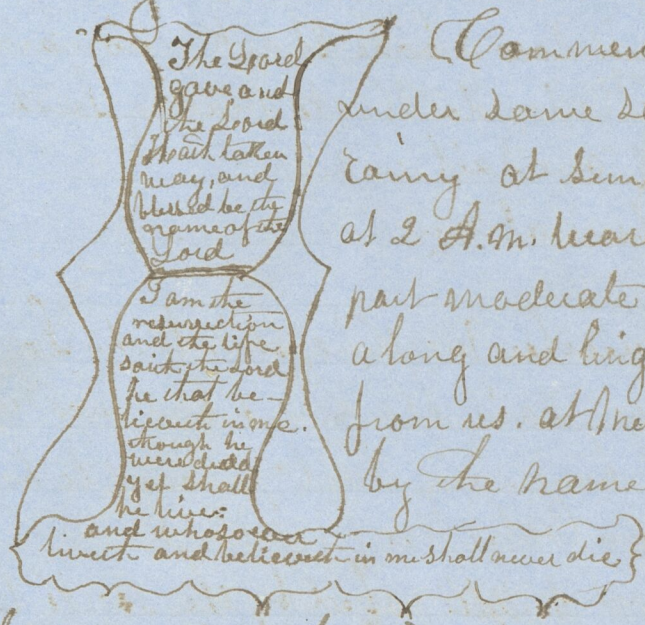
Lat 01.11.3 N

Thursday Nov the 22d

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward Steering
to the Westward caught many small fish they being around the Ship in
great abundance at the past two P.m. saw Culpeper Island bearing West
at Sun Set put Ship under three top sails and headed to the Eastward
Middle part fresh wind at daylight Set Courses jib & Spanker saw fin backs
Abingdon bearing S by East distance 42 miles one man sick and off duty

Lat 01.20 N.

Friday Nov the 23d



Commences with fresh wind from S.S.East heading to East Ship
under same sail as above saw several fin backs the weather Equally and
rainy at Sun Set put her under three topsails headed round to S.West
at 2 A.m. neared Ship to the Eastward at daylight made all sail latter
part moderate breeze Abingdon bearing South distance 48 Miles. from
a long and lingering illness the Lord seen fit to Call our Ship mate away
from us. at Meridian he died. he was a Native of Koralonga and went
by the name of Joé Coffin.

Lat 1.25 N

Saturday Nov the 24th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward steering
by the wind to the Eastward under all sail. prepared our Shipmate for
burial light airs through the afternoon and through the night at 2 A.m nea-
red Ship. to the S.West. at 8 D°. Committed the remains of our brother to the
deep may God rest his Soul. but a solemn thing is death

Lat 01.11.8.2 N.

Sunday Nov the 25

Commences with very moderate breezes from the S.S.East and
pleasant weather Ship. under all sail heading to N.West at 1/2 past 2 P.m
neared Ship. to the Eastward Middle part raining and a light breeze from
the S.S.West at 10 A.m. held up the Continual rain and Came by Squalls
not a thing to be seen that we desire to obtain when shall we get
some oil.

Lat 01.25 Back

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Monday Nov the 26th 1860

Commences with light breezes from S.S.West cleared off brow
tifull and pleasant Ship heading S. East under all sail Saw Abingdon in
sight bearing South distance about 25 miles many small fish around
us Saw a sail Supose to be the Golconda of N.B. at 1 P.M. passed very handy to her
latter part saw two Schools of black fish Abingdon bore South distance 25 miles
weather & quality
no Observation

Tuesday Nov the 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward working Ship
to the windward saw black fish, many birds and small fish the watch employ
ed in Ship.g daily Ship under all sail middle part fresh wind latter part light
airs and Calm so Ends this day Abingdon bare S. East distance 20 miles
Saw Windlow Island bearing S. East
Lat 00-59 N

Wednesday Nov the 28th

Commences with light airs and pleasant washing Ship to the South
ward under all sail at dark Calm heading W.S.West. middle part moderate
latter part very light airs and pleasant Saw a bone Shark Sword
fish porpoises and black fish saw Redondo Rock bearing South dis
tance about 15 Miles so Ends this day one sail in sight
no Observation

Thursday Nov the 29th

Commences with moderate weather washing Ship to the South
ward powered one boat after the above said black fish but was not
successfull in getting near them the above said sail proved to be the
May-ann. bark received a visit from Capt. Macy for two hours then
parted Company she is bound in to port. Middle piped by the Rock latter
part N. head bare East distance about 15 miles three sails in sight so Ends

Friday Nov the 30th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward heading to
N. East one gamming with Aurora and Hesper middle part fresh
breeze and strong S.West current latter part steering to the North
ward under all sail Narbarough bare East distance 18 miles two
sails in sight

Saturday Dec the 1st

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward
and pleasant steering to the Northward gammed with Hesper
laid a back all night at day light made all sail and steered
N. East One sail in sight Narbarough bare E by North
distance 25 miles

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Dec the 2d 1860

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward steering N. East under all Sail. the Hesper in sight at Sunset Just Ship. under topsails jib & Spanker and laid with the main topsail aback heading in Shore at daylight made all Sail and at 8 A.m. Kept North East Harbarough bore S. East distance 15 miles

Monday Dec the 3d

Commences with moderate wind from the Southward steering N. East at Sunset hoted to the wind off Shore under same Sail as last night and main topsail aback two Sails in sight and the Rock bearing N by East distance 12 miles middle part fresh wind latter part moderate two boats in a fishing at the Rock which bore E.S. East distance 4 miles So Ends this day

Thursday Dec the 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward steering N. E. by East saw black fish porpaises and many dolphin and fish at 5 A.m. Kept Ast & Ship under all Sail, at Sunset the Rock bore S.S.W. distance 18 miles Middle part moderate wind latter part steering Sharp by to the Eastward Abingdon at noon bore E.S.East distance 28 miles.

Lat 01. 02 N

Wednesday Dec the 5th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward heading East by South by the wind Strong Current to the N.West saw two Sails Middle part light airs and Calm latter part the same the Island bearing the same So Ends this day

no Observation

Thursday Dec the 6th

Commenced with light breezes from the Southward and pleasant steering E.S.East the watch employed in Ships duty middle part moderate latter part the same watch employed breaking out the topsails and regulating things. at meridian Abingdong bore S by West distance 12 miles, two sails in Sight So Ends this day

no Observation

Friday Dec the 7th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant heading Sharp by to the Eastward experiencing strong N.W. Current the above said Sails in Sight the watch employed as above Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same one Sail in Sight watch employed in Ships duty. So Ends this day

Lat 01. 04 North

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Dec the 8th 1860

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward heading E by South the Watch employed in Ships duty gained with the Aurora Middle part parted Company stood to the Eastward under all Sail latter part fresh wind and rough Sea on the A. in Sight to the Windward So Ends this day

Lat 01.05 N Long by Ac 89.. 45 W

Sunday Dec the 9th

Commences with moderate wind from Southward and raping Squalls with light rain Ship under all Sail heading E by South the A— in Sight to the Windward Middle part Strong breezes latter part handed fly jib and top gallant Sails the Aurora to the Windward So Ends this day

Lat 00-50 N Long 87.. 10 West

Monday Dec the 10th

Commences with Strong breezes from the Southward heading E by South fly jib Top gallant Sails in the above said Bark in Sight to the Windward at Sunset more moderate made all Sail Middle part Squally latter part the Same saw a Bark Steering N, West

Lat 00.. 40 N. Long by ac. 86 02 West

Thursday Dec the 11th

Commences with light airs and Squally with rain heading E by South under all Sail the Watch employed in Ships duty Middle & latter part moderate wind and Squally So Ends this day

Lat 00.. 35. N. Long by Cron. 85.. 10 West

Wednesday Dec the 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward Ship under all Sail heading to the Eastward with a moderate Northern Current saw nothing Middle part moderate breezes latter part part the Same So Ends this day

Lat 00.. 01 S. Long by Cron. 83.. 50 West

Thursday Dec the 13th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward steering E. S. East weather Cloudy at 5 P.M. Kept E by South Middle part Moderate latter part the Watch employed in breaking out and regulating the after hold moderate breezes So Ends this day

Lat 00.. 20 S. Long 81.. 51 West

Friday Dec the 14th Commences with fresh breeze from S S West steering E by South the Watch employed as above Ship under all Sail Middle part at 11 P.M. hoisted the main topsail aback at day light saw the Land the Watch employed as above saw Several finbacks So Ends

Lat 00.. 29 South

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Dec the 15th 1860

Commences with moderate breez steering in for the land the watch employed in Ship's duty at 12 M. breakers in sight from the deck. working Ship to the Eastward at 4 P.M. heared off Shore heading N.West. middle part fresh wind at 12 A.M. heard Ship in Shore latter part very light airs the Town of Manta bore South distance 10 miles Lat 50 miles Sandy

Sunday Dec the 16th

Commences with fresh wind from N.W. West heading S. at 12 A.M. the Captain went ashore at Manta at dark the boat came off the Capt remaining on Shore Stood off Shore under topsails j.t.b and Spanker at 2 A.M. heared in Shore at 4 past 8 P.M. Send the boat in at 10 the Captain Came off Stood off Shore lying off & on to go in again tomorrow

Monday Dec the 17th

Commences with fresh wind from the S.West lying off and on under topsail j.t.b & foresail middle part moderate latter part the Capt went ashore got up the Cables and bent them So Ends this day

Tuesday Dec the 18th

Commences with fresh wind lying off and on at 12 M. the Captain Came off with a man for pilot to take the Ship in. and got Ashore hard and fast fortunately for us it was low tide and after lying aground about a half hour. got off Clear and droped the anchor in 8 fathoms of water. I Should of remarked that we had clewed up the foretopsail and the main and so did not strike very hard. at 2 P.M. got under way again and Stood out to 5 1/2 fathoms of water and anchored again furled the Sails. a few Seconds after we struck I perceived a piece of plank which I supposed to be a piece of the Shoeing. floating up from the bottom. it was about eight or ten feet in length, that was all that we perceived of any Size. Some of the men went ashore to Spend the evening middle part moderate latter part two boats on Shore Cutting wood So Ends this day

Wednesday Dec the 19th

Commences with fresh breez from S.West Cutt and brought off three boat loads of wood. Several gentlemen Came from the Shore to trade Sold 13 empty Casks one hog and several pieces of Slops Send the Casks on Shore. Middle part moderate latter part fresh wind two boats Cutting wood and bringing it off Scrubed the bends to paint

Thursday Dec the 20th Commences with fresh wind from S.West the hands employed as above Several gentlemen from the Shore off trading let Several of the hands go ashore to Spend the evening. at 10 the boat Came off minus of five men at day light Sent the boat ashore after them got three and the two others deserted. two boats mooring and the rest employed painting the bends and stowing away wood had Several gentlemen from the Shore trading So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Dec the 21st 1860

Commences with fresh wind from S.W. West two boats wooding the rest of the hands employed in sundry jobs at 8 A.M. the boats came off with the wood two more men deserted which makes four Peter Brown John Sullivan, Samuel, Cooper, James Shaw. gentlemen from the Share trading middle part moderate latter part got under way under all sail, at meridian the town bore S.E. by S. distance ten miles

Saturday Dec the 22d

Commences with moderate breezes from W.S.W. West heading N.W. Ship. under all sail except fly jib and fore top gallant sail. Saw three sails many porpoises and at sunset saw a school of black fish middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate breezes saw many porpoises

Lat 40.03 South

Monday Dec the 23d

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. West. Ship. under all sail heading to the Westward saw porpoises, at midnight heard Ship. to S.E. East latter part moderate breezes so Ends this day

Lat 40-06 South

Monday Dec the 24th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W. West Ship. under all sail heading S.E. East and S.E. by South nothing occured worthy of any note. at midnight heard Ship. to the Westward at day light very fresh wind handed top gallant sails and fly jib, and Commenced breaking out forward for Shooks and Shook heads hoisted up the main sail so Ends

Lat 40.30 South

Thursday Dec the 25th

Commences with very fresh breezes from S.S.W. West Ship. under Topsails jib, foresail, & Spanker the watch employed getting out shooks and heads and stowing back again. the sea quite rough at 1/4 part 2 P.M. got through breaking out and set the main sail. at 9 P.M. more moderate made all sail latter part moderate

Lat 40.21 S. Long by Obs. 85.05 West

Wednesday Dec the 26th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Southward Ship. under all sail. Course W.S.W. West beached pleasant saw nothing worthy of note. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same

Lat 40.44 S Long 86.30 West

Thursday Dec the 27th Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S. East and pleasant Ship. under all sail steering W.S.W. West. saw a fin back. Middle part moderate latter part the same saw a sail heading to the Eastward

Lat. 41.03 S Long 88.20 West

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Dec the 28th 1860

Commences with moderate breeze from S.S.East Pleasant
Spoke and gammed with barque President of N.B. headed to the East
ward middle part pleasant Comp any latter part Calm so Ends this day
Lea[illegible] 00 Lt. Sauch Long by A.C. 88 .. 25 W

Saturday Dec the 29th

Commences with very light airs from the Southward heading
to the Eastward under all sail Saw porpoises middle part light airs Equally
latter part the same

Lat 00 .. 53 S Long 88 .. 10 West

Sunday Dec the 30th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward Steering
Ely South under all sail Saw nothing worthy of note weather very fine
the Apt noon middle and latter part moderate so Ends this day
Lat 00 .. 58 S. Long by A.C. 87 .. 20 West

Monday Dec the 31st

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.East heading East
watch employed in Ships duty Ship under all sail Saw nothing worthy
of note middle part Calm latter part light breezes just before 11 A.M. Saw
Sperm Whales going very quick to the Windward lowered in persuit
so Ends this day

Lat by A.C. 01 .. 05 S Long 86 .. 35 West

Tuesday January the 1st 1861

Commences with light breezes from S.S.East working Ship
towards the Whales the boats in persuit at 4 P.M. returned to the Ship Whales
having gone out of sight intirely. Stood to the East ward under all sail
middle part flance at ½ past 6 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales to the Leward
lowered three boats in persuit but they were on the look out and we
were not successfull. they Started to the Southward and the boats after them

Lat 00 .. 25 S. Long 86 .. 10 West

Wednesday Jan the 2d

Commences with light breezes from S.E heading S.S.West
boats in persuit of the Whales at 3 P.M. give up the Chase the Whales having
gone out of sight over a hour previous. took up the boats. Ship on the
Eastern tack tack and heading East under all sail Saw black fish
and porpoises middle and latter part moderate breeze Saw fin backs

Lat 00 .. 57 S Long 85 .. 10 West

Thursday Jan the 3d

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward
heading to the Eastward under all sail one man sick off duty middle
part moderate. at ½ past 6 A.M. the Crossjack yard broke off in the Slings. Sent
it down and Commenced preparing a other to send up. Saw fin backs

Lat 01 .. 18 S. Long 83 .. 40 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Jan the 4th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward got the above said yard ready, send it up, Ship. under all sail saw Diomands fish and a piece of squid weather pleasant. water discoled Current Setting to the westward I think about 1½ Knots per hour oh dear no luck this season or rather plenty of hard luck middle part moderate latter part the same Watch employed in Ship's duty

Lat 0 1.15 S. Longby Chro. 82.56 W
by Lunar Obs. 82.10 West

Saturday Jan the 5th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward heading to the Eastward under all sail the watch employed in Ship's duty middle part moderate headed to W S W. about two hours latter part fresh breeze from W West steering S Eby South

Lat 0 2.47 S. Longby chron. 82.35. West

Sunday Jan the 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from S. West kept S Eby East Ship. under all sail. at ½ past 5 P.M. saw the land ahead at Sunset took in the light Sails and hove up the Courses kept by the wind heading S.S. East thick skies and Cloudy middle part stood off shore five hours at day light made all Sail and kept N. East finding that we are a good ways to the Southward of Trumbes Do Ends

Lat 0 3.33 S.

Monday Jan the 7th

Commences with moderate or rather a very light air from N. West Steering N East at 1 P.M. saw a brig at anchor at Trumbes very light air and at dark. a Completely Calm Came to anchor in Seven fathoms of water and about three miles from the Shiping furled the Sails and Set anchor watches middle part very light airs at 8 A.M. got under way wind from the Eastward at ½ past 10 A.M. Come to anchor in four and a half fathoms of water Send a raft to fill at 4 P.M. got it along side and hoisted it in weather pleasant and So Continued through the evening. So Endeth this day

Tuesday Jan the 8th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Northward. all hands employed in getting off water and stowing it got off one large raft and send one boat after three Bbls of Potatos moderate through the evening So Endeth this day

Wednesday Jan the 9th Commences with moderate breezes from N West all hands employed in Ships duty getting off water & A fresh breeze through the day moderate through the evening So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Jan the 10th 1861

Commences with fresh breeses from N.W. all hand employed through the day in getting off water fresh breeses through the afternoon. latter part moderate

Friday Jan the 11th

Commences with light airs from off the land at 8 A.M. let the Starboard watch go on Liberty. the other watch employed painting Ship. out side middle and latter part fresh breeses so Ends this day

Saturday Jan the 12th

Commences with light breeses from off the land. one watch on liberty the other employed painting Ship. as above moderate breeze through the day and evening a bark lying off. and on watch a boat on Shore. which prooved to be the Alto of N Bedford

Sunday Jan the 13th

Commences with light airs from the land one watch on liberty discharged two natives of Ysmbes and a native of Honolulu weather moderate and pleasant. latter part moderate so Ends this day

Monday Jan the 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from the land fresh breeze through the day the watch Came off with the exception of one man a native of Mexico his name John Adams. who deserted moderate through the evening so Ends this day

Tuesday Jan the 15th

Commences with light airs from the land at 8 A.M. let the Larboard watch go on Liberty the other watch employed in Ship's duty

Wednesday Jan the 16th

Commences with light airs from the land fresh breezes through the day one watch on liberty the other employed in Ship's duty

Thursday Jan the 17th

Commences with light airs from off the land fresh breezes from the Westward through the day one watch on liberty the other employed on Ship's duty disposed of a quantaty of Bread

Friday Jan the 18th

Commences with light breezes from the Northward fresh breezes through the day and evening the watch Came off with the exception of Antone Miguel a boatsteerer who deserted. shipped one man and send him on board light breezes through the evening

Saturday Jan the 19th

Commences with light airs from the land fresh breezes through the day disposed of one the overhead boats brought off four men shiped here moderate through the evening

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Jan the 20th 1861

Commences with light airs from the Northward Ship already for sea fresh breeze from the Westward through the after noon. Ship. Courier and Bark Dominga at anchor. latter part light breezes so Ends this day

Monday Jan the 21

Commences with moderate breezes from the Northward fresh breeze through the. afternoon from the Westward Shipped Eight more men and brought them off Ship. waiting

Tuesday. Jan the 22d

Commences with light breezes from off the land at meridian the Captain Came off. one of our deserters John Adams returned men Shipped here were

Benjamin Wilcox Boat Steerer

George — Daniel — Adam White, Sam Starbuck,
John Martin, Harry Kanaka. Joze — Andrew
(Europeans three) five Kanaka natives. two Spaniards three

Wednesday Jan the 23d

Commences with moderate breeze from W by South got the Ship. under way and Commenced beating at dark the Island of St. Clara bore S. by East distance about 6 miles. Ship. heading W.S.W. under all Sail. Middle part heared in shore latter part moderate breeze so Ends this day the land in sight distance about 30 miles a brig in sight steering to the Northward so Ends this day two men sick & off duty

Lat 03 22 S.

Thursday Jan the 24th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.S.W. heading in shore Saw Several barne Sharks Caught one of them middle part moderate wind latter part three boats down after black fish brought two along side and still Chasing the others so Ends

Lat 03 10 South

Friday Jan the 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from the South and boats after the above said black at 5 h P M. took up the boats having taken eight black fish through the day. made five watches for the night employed Cleaning up the black fish. heading to W.S.West at 4 P M. hoved in to the C.S. East at 8 A M. saw black fish lowered all the boats got one black fish and one Cow fish so Ends this day one man sick and off duty

Lat 03 08 South

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Jan the 26th 1861

Commences with moderate breze from the South ward the boats in persuit of the black fish but they were very wild and after Chasing them for three hours give them up and took up the boats at 4 P.M. Saw a sail Chased her three boats but was not successfull Ship under all Sail heading to the East middle part moderate latter part the same watch employed in boiling out the black fish So Ends this day

Lat 03. 12 South

Sunday Jan the 27th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward heading to the East employed boiling out the black fish; weather pleasant middle & latter part the same wind from the Eastward heading to the South by East So Ends this day

Lat 03. 56 South

Monday Jan the 28th

Commences with Calm. and very warm at ½ past 8 P.M. slight air sprung up from the Southward Ship heading S by South all Sail as usual Saw grampusses. Middle part very fine and beautifull moon light at ½ past 8 A.M. Saw the Land Capeblanco, at 6 P.M. tacked off shore Saw Thrasher, backs latter part, working Ship to the Southward the watch employed in washing Ship in side

Lat 04.36 South

Tuesday Jan the 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward working Ship to the Southward under all sail the watch employed as above. at 6 P.M. Saw the Town of Tayla likewise a sail lying off and on and Several Small Crafts at anchar handed top gallant sails and fly jib. at dark stood off shore under top sails fore sail jib & Spanker middle part moderate headed in shore latter part the Captain went ashore. the Ship Desdamona lying off and on

Wednesday Jan the 30th

Commences with moderate breeze lying off and on & Continued the whole twenty four hours

Thursday Jan the 31st

Commences with fresh breezes lying off and on the Steamer Came in and went way again middle part moderate latter part lying off and on. So Ends this day

Friday Feb the 1st Commences with moderate breezes from off the land worked the Ship up to twelve fathoms of water and Came to and on waiting for provisions middle part Calm latter part received some flour and onions So Ends this day

Remarks On board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Saturday Feb the 2d 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward took in some Sklour and meat sent off from the Shore fresh breeze through the evening. middle part Calm latter part got under way and stood out to sea under tapsails jib & Courses with very fresh wind so Ends this day one man sick and off duttty

Sunday Feb the 3d

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Course W.S.W. Ship under the same sail as above Stowed the anchor and unbend the Chain middle part light airs latter part the same so Ends

Lat 42.08

Monday Feb the 4th

Commences with moderate light breeze from the Southward Course W.S.West Ship under all sail at 8 P.M. saw black fish lowered and got two took them to the Ship and in kept our Course again at Sunset took in the light sails and layed with the Head yard a back Like wise set four whaleing boats Crews. at 6 A.M. saw black fish lowered in persuit and got two saw many fin backs so End

Lat 03.50 S. Long Coor 83.00 W

Tuesday Feb the 5th

Commences with light breezes from S.E. Course W.S.West Ship under all sail saw many fin backs. the watch employed in Ship's duttty. weather pleasant. middle part very light airs latter part hoisted out some of the black fish saw sulphur bottoms and porpises

Lat 03.16 S. Long by A.C. 83.50 West

Wednesday Feb the 6th

Commences with light airs from the Eastward and S.E. Course W.S.West the watch employed in Ship's duttty saw finbacks and porpises middle part moderate latter part saw black fish lowered and got two so Ends this day

Lat 02.46 S. Long 85.01 West

Thursday Feb the 7th

Commences with fresh breeze from the E.S.East Course W.S.West watch employed Clearing up the blacks fish Ship under all sail at Sunset handed light sails middle part moderate latter part the same Course West hoisted out the black fish so Ends

Lat 01.55 S. Long 85.55 West

Friday Feb the 8th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.East Course W.S.W. Ship under all sail watch employed in Ship's duttty at Sunset handed light sails and hoisted up the Courses middle part moderate at day light made all sail latter part fine & pleasant weather the watch employed in Ship's duttty saw porpises

Lat 01.36 S. Long 87.30 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Feb the 9th 1861

Commences with a light breeze from the Southward Course W. by South Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ship's duties Saw porpoises at Sun set Handed the light Sails & hauled up the Courses for the night Course W. S. West wind S.S.E. middle part moderate at day light made all sail Saw a bark standing to the Eastward at 9 Saw Woods Island bearing North distance about 15 miles Course W.N.W. West Saw porpoises

Lat 01.36 S.

Sunday Feb the 10th

Commences with light breezes and so Continued all the afternoon Ship under all sail at 6 P.M. hauled Ship up to S.S. West Gardner Island bearing West distance about 15 miles set the watches middle part light airs at 3 AM wind hard to S. West headed the Ship to S.S. East at day light the above said Island bare North distance eight miles one sail in sight at noon Ship heading to W.S. West the middle of Charles Island bare N.N. West distance 3 miles

Monday Feb the 11th

Commences with light breezes from Southward heading to the Westward gamed with the above said vessel which proved to be the Cape Horn Pigeon middle part light airs and Calm Saw black fish and headed Ship to the Eastward at day light Saw Brattle Island bearing N. West distance about 15 miles latter part Calm

Tuesday Feb the 12th

Commences with light airs from S.S.West Ship under all sail heading to S. East gamed with the C. H. Pigeon and exchanged some meat with them middle part Calm laid with the main top sail a back at day light steered West latter part very light airs South head of Albemarle bare N.N.West distance 28 miles the C. H. Pigeon in sight to Ends this day

Wednesday Feb the 13th

Commences with very light airs from S. East steering W.N.W. under all sail. Saw two more sails to the leward at ½ past three P.M. Saw the two Ship's lower down five boats we lowered our four and pulled towards them went along side of one which proved to be the bark Alto and found that their boats had gone in after terrapin instead of Whales by her we found the the other was the Galconda returned to the Ship and took up our boats the S. within a mile of us at dark. very light air allmost to a Calm. at 8 P.M. lowered a boat and some of the Crew went gamming received a visit from the first Officer of the S. latter part light airs the above said sails in sight S. Head bare North distance 8 miles to Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Feb the 14th 1861

Commences with very light airs and very fine weather Ship under all sails steered a good many different Courses but at dark found S. head bearing N. East distance about 8 miles in the Course of the after noon saw black fish lowered all the boats in pursuit, but was not successfull the Calcanda and Alto in sight together with a other sail. Middle part Calm and light airs South Head bore N N East distance 15 miles

Friday Feb the 15

Commences with light airs and variable Ship under all sail working to the Northward. gained with Oscoola, Mary ann & Alto the Calcanda in sight likewise. Mr. Searys first Officer of the Os. Come on Board of us with his Chest and bedding and remained on board being discharged from the Calcanda at day light Captain Gardner went onboard of Os. and we obtained Six bbls of beef from her. and Six from bark Alto. at 8 A.M. our Capt returned. a compared by Capt Lawrence of the A. at 11 do. Capt. Green of the Calcanda paid us a visit. Ship under all sail worked employed in Ships duty South head bore N East distance 25 miles four sails in sight

Put one of the men over board in irons for trying to take the mate's life

Saturday Feb the 16

Commences with light airs from the South ward Ship under all sail heading to the Eastward in Company with Alto and Calconda at 1 P.M. all the Captains went onboard of the A. Mr. Searey returned to his Ship with his things at 2 P.M. parted Company and steered N by W. very light airs and Calm Middle part the same latter part four sails in sight as above Ship under all sail saw black fish at 9 A.M. saw the Alto manuvering. Ranked Ship on the wind to the Westward bringing the A. four points on the weather bow S. Head bore E. N. East distance 20 miles

Sunday Feb the 17

Commences with light breeze from the South ward steering by the wind to the S.W. by West. Supposed the Alto to be black fishing Oscoola & Mary ann being handy to her and not lowering their boats at 4 P.M. gamming with them all at past 9 Do. parted Company latter part Steering S W by W South South head bore E by S and distant 15 miles saw several fin back & two Sails and grampases the above said man in irons weather very pleasant and very warm So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Monday Feb the 18th 1861

Commences with light breezes from the Southward steering N W by N. at 3 P.M. saw black skin three points forward of the Port beam hoked the Ship to the wind for it, it proaved to be a fin back at sunset hoked up the Courses and laid fore top sail aback, weatherday fine middle part very light airs latter part steering to the Northward saw fin backs Narborough bore N. East distance 15 miles, one sail in sight

Tuesday Feb the 19th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward. Chased black fish with all the boats most all the afternoon then gammed with Mary-ann. middle part steering N. N. W. all the latter part Chasing black fish struck a bone Shark and lost a line by him. struck four black fish and saved two Narborough bore E by South distance about 6 miles the above said man still in irons

Wednesday Feb the 20

Commences with Calm all this afternoon chasing black fish untill dark got mashing. took up the boats and laid with main to sail to the mast. Set four watchs. and cleared up the black middle part Calm latter part saw black fish lowered all the boats in persuit. Sound head bore S E East distance about 35 miles so Ends this day

Thursday Feb the 21st

Commences with very light airs back off. Chasing black fish all this part to 8 A.M. give up the Chase with out success. took up the boats and head to the Westward with fore top sail by the mast. a sail in sight Middle part light breeze latter part foggy all the boats down Chasing black fish bailed out the Ans's but got two days previous. the man in irons yet

Friday Feb the 22d

Commences with light airs and foggy all the boats in persuit of black fish. again returned not being successfull stood to the East ward land reported from mast head bearing East but was not seen long enough to make it out, Ship under all sail at 11 past 8 P.M. heard the breakers a head ward Ship to the Westward with fore top sail a back latter part all the boats black fishing got mashing the Mary-ann in sight close to us Narborough bore S E East distance 15 miles the above said man still in irons

Saturday Feb the 23d Commences with very light airs and variable saw plenty black fish lowered but was not successfull gammed with Maryann middle part light airs. latter part the same saw bone Shark black fish grampuses &c. N head bore S by W distance 10 miles saw Sea dogs & Rock and the Mary-ann & the man Still in Irons

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Feb the 24th 1861

Commences with very light and variable airs steering to the Southward under all sail saw black fish and grampusses at 1 pm set Narbarough bore E.S.E. distance about 20 miles. Weather very pleasant and very warm Middle part light airs and Calm latter part the same the Mary ann in sight. Saw black fish and porpoises and finbacks the above said man still in irons Narbarough bore E.S. East distance about eight miles so Ends this day

Monday Feb the 25th

Commences with light airs from S.W. West gained unit. the Mary ann Ship. heading to the Southward under all sail at 4 pm. steered to the Westward at 9 P.M. parted Company with the M. at 2 A.M. steered to the Eastward latter part light airs saw black fish. the above said man in irons yet. Narbarough bore E by S South distance 15 miles

Tuesday Feb the 26th

Commences with moderate light breeze steering to the South ward under all sail the Watch employed in Ship's duty the Mary ann in sight. Saw porpoises but (A Deal) no whales. At pm shortened sail and got down Middle part light airs latter part the same and light fog. at 1/2 past 10 P.M. steered off the above said man still in irons Narbarough bore East distance 15 Miles

Wednesday Feb the 27

Commences with light airs from S.S.West. steering to the Southward Saw a fin back porpoises and lowered for black fish with no success. wasted time. Middle part Calm latter part the same the above said man in irons still. Narbarough bore E.S. East distance 25 miles so Ends this day

Thursday Feb the 28th

Commences with Calm and so Continued all the after noon lowered for bone Shark struck but Cut off the line took the lance saw a sail to the Northward middle part Calm latter part lowered for black fish and got one spoke the above said vessell which proved to be the Desdamona of N.B. Narbarough bore E.S. East distance 30 miles

Friday Feb the 29
Friday March the 1st unit

Commences with light airs from S.W. Westward gained unit the above said Ship and from her we bought a boat belonging to Bark Cangarree of N.B. which was run away with by some of their Crew. at 1/2 past 3 parted Company and headed towards the land latter part light airs saw three sails the Watch employed in Ships duty the above said man still in irons Narbarough bore East distance 20 miles

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Saturday March the 2d 1861

Commences with light airs from the Westward heading to the Southward under all sail the watch employed in Ships duty two sails in sight gammed with the Ascoola hailed out the Black fish at 10 parted Company middle and latter part light airs and Calm three sails in sight Manuel Still in Irons Narbarough bore N. East distance 20 miles

Sunday March the 3d

Commences with Calms and very light airs and so Continued at 2 P.M. headed to the N. Westward breeze from the N.West three sails in sight Saw porpoises and grampuses. Middle part light airs latter part the same had a smart Shower of rain three sails in sight South head bore E by South distance 20 miles

Monday March the 4th

Commences with a light breeze from N.West Ship under all sail Saw porpoises and grampuses three sails in sight at 8 hundet handed light sails and haled up the Courses headed to the Westward at daylight made all sail. three sails in Sight latter part steering to the Northward Saw porpoises Narborough bore N.E. distance twenty miles

Tuesday March the 5th

Commences with light breezes from the South ward steering to the Northward the watch employed in Ships duty the Carpenter mending the boat Obtained from the Desdanova at 1/2 past 3 P.M. haled to the wind to the Westward let Manuel out of irons he promissing better Conduct in future, middle part moderate. latter part very light airs and Calm Narborough bore E by S. distance 25 miles Saw many porpoises diamondfishes and Killers

Wednesday March the 6th

Commences with Calm and Occasionaly very light airs Current running to N.W. two sails. Saw black fish grampuses and many diamond fishes middle part Calm latter part the Saw North head bore East distance 12 miles two sails in sight

Thursday March the 7

Commences with very light airs from the S.West heading to the Southward got three diamond fishes. still drifting to the South ward at Sunset the Rock bore N.N.W distance about 15 miles. Middle part light airs from S.S.East heading S.West latter part Saw black fish lowered and struck off Saw a bone Shark and struck him N.E. head bore E by South distance about 20 miles three sails in sight

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday March the 8th 1861

Commences with Calm and so Continued all the after noon at ½ past 2 P.M. got the bone Shark to the Ship. and took out his liver. got Clear of him at 5 Do. Captain Akin of the C. H. Pigion on board of us on a visit Calm through the evening middle part Calm towards day light had a Shower of rain latter part a fine breeze from the N. East steering S E by Compass three sails in sight at meridian N head bore E by South distance about 25 miles

Saturday March the 9th

Commences with fine breeze from the N East steering S E by Compass three sails in sight at 6 A.M. Calm again middle part light airs latter part the same one man sick and off duty one sail in sight N. head bore East distance 12 miles

Sunday March the 10th

Commences with light breezes from S. S. W. heading Inward Narbarough Saw the breakers and veared Ship. to the Westward at 5 am Set two sails in sight tacked in Shore weather very pleasant Saw a few black fish, many porpoises middle part light airs latter part the same three sails in sight one man sick and off duty N Narbarough bore S by East distance 2p miles Saw porpoises

Monday March the 11th

Commences with light airs and very pleasant weather gained with Boat Mary and at ½ past 6 A.M. lowered three boats struck him and at 10 P.M. got him to the Ship. middle part light airs at day light hoisted out and took out his liver latter part employed hailing the liver of the first Shark that we got three sails in sight. one man sick and off duty N Narbarough bore S. East distance 25 miles

Tuesday March the 12th

Commences with very light airs from the Westward the watch employed in hailing liver at 3 P.M. Saw a sickle Shark lowered and soon struck him at 5 P.M. got him to the Ship. and laid by him for the night heading off Shore Courses up at 4 A.M. Hoisted in to the Shark and took out his liver latter part Saw black fish lowered one boat but was not successfull two sails in sight N head bore N.E. distance 8 miles

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday March the 13th 1861

Commences with light breezes from the Westward heading to the Southward gained sight Bank Dominga at 4 P.M. saw a bone shark lowered and got him and to the Ship. at Sunset braced full and stood to the Westward with Courses up and fly jib down weather pleasant at day light hood on to the shark and got his liver saw two others but did not strike as they did not Come up again after the first time four sails in Sight, one man sick N. head bare N. East distance 10 miles

Thursday March the 14th

Commences with light airs from the S.West heading to the Westward Watch employed in baiting liver & Ct. & Co. Saw five sails at 4 P.M. Cooled down for the day. wind veared to the Westward brought round and Set the S.S.West Courses up. Saw many porpoises. Middle part Calm latter part very light airs saw one of the barks lower two boats and we supposed her black fishing lowered all our boats and went to see about it did not get there before two balls were shot to our main top gallant head Came for the Ship. just before getting to the Ship. was pointed to leebeam went two miles fell in with black fish that the bark Presidents boats were Chasing. up went Pendant to the main and flag and hall forward after while found that we were Chasing nothing

Friday March the 15th

Commences with Calm and so Continued once in a while a light air would spring up and again die away four sails in Sight porpoises black fish and most every thing but Whales middle part light airs and Calm latter part the same two sails in Sight. Narbarough bare at meridian 5 & half East distance 20 miles two men sick and off duty so Ends

Saturday March the 16th

Commences with very light airs and Calms and so Continued all the afternoon saw many porpoises and at 4 P.M. four sails in Sight Watch employed baiting Sharks liver Middle part light airs latter part fine breeze from the Southward three sails in Sight saw many porpoises Narborough bare E distance 20 miles one man sick and off duty

Remarks on Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday March the 17th 1861

Commences with a fine breeze from the Southward Ship heading in Shore three Sails in sight at 3 P.M. neared Ship and gammed with Barks Dominga and President at dusk laid a back at 8 past 11 parted Company hauled full and stood to the Westward until 8 A.M. neared to the Eastward latter part light airs two Sails in sight Narborough bore E by N distance 20 miles One man sick and off duty

Monday March the 18th

Commences with light airs and pleasant heading for the Weather bay at 6 P.M. stood to the Westward three Sails in sight middle part Calm latter part light airs two Sails in sight Narborough bore E.N.E. East distance 20 miles

Thursday March the 19th

Commences with light airs and pleasant employed Cooping oil two Sails in sight gammed with Ships Dominga and President at 8 past 11 parted Company middle part laid a back latter part employed stowing down our bone sharks oil and blackfish Narborough bore N. E by East distance 18 miles

Wednesday March the 20th

Commences with Calm and to Continued until 8 P.M. light air Springs up from the Southward got through stowing down two above said Sails in sight middle part Raining Squalls of rain latter part running off to the Northward the watch employed in Ships duty Saw porpoises Narborough bore N E by East distance 20 miles

Thursday March the 21st

Commences with light airs from the Southward heading to the Northward watch employed in Ships duty. One Sail in sight Saw porpoises at Sunset hauled to the wind to the Westward with foretop Sail to the mast the bark steering a point about one mile off us. at 7 P.M. received a visit from Capt. Lee of the D. neared Ship and stood in Shore middle part light airs and Calm latter part the same three Sails in sight Narborough bore N.E. distance 15 miles Saw porpoises

Friday March the 22nd

Commences with Calm at 2 P.M. a light breeze Springs up from the Southward headed to the Westward at 6 P.M. neared in Shore two Sails in sight the watch employed in Ships duty Saw many porpoises, at Sunset handed light Sails hauled up the Courses and neared off Shore at 2 A.M. neared in Shore latter part light and variable airs 4 Sails in sight Narborough bore N E by N each distance 12 miles

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday March the 23d 1861

Commences with light airs and variable at heavy
Thunder Squall paping over the land at 8 P.M. lowered for
Black fish Chased until 15 without Success three Sails in sight
at dark haled up the Courses. heading off to the westward breakers
very plain in sight from off the deck an Narbarough middle
part light airs latter part the Same three Sails in sight Narbo-
rough bore N. East distance 15 miles

Sunday March the 24th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and
pleasant Ship under all Sail Steering to the Northward at 2 P.M.
Saw white water off the Starboard bow haled up by the wind
for over a hour but did not Sell a gain gammed with the
big of Data Capt Moorey. middle part light airs latter
part the Same and Calm Narborough bore E by E distance
25 miles two Sails in sight

Monday March the 25th

Commences with very light airs from the Northward
Steering to the Southward at dark N head bore E N East distance
20 miles Hoted up the Courses for the night. one Sail in Sight
middle part light airs and Calm three Sails in Sight North head bore
E by North distance 20 miles

Tuesday March the 26th

Commences with very light airs from the Northward
Steering to the Southward four Sails in Sight at 11 past 5 P.M.
Saw a bone Shark Lowered four boats in pursuit two boats Struck
got one gunwale broke and drowned from the Shark middle part
light airs and Calm latter part the Same Sig Sails in Sight. repaired
the main Sail and put it up again North head bore East distan
15 miles Saw many porpoises

Wednesday March the 27

Commences with very light airs and Calm watch
employed in Ships duty gammed with the bark Ohio five other
Sails in Sight Saw porpoises middle part light airs and Calm
latter part the same North head bore E by South distance 15 miles

Thursday March the 28th

Commences with Calm and so Continued all the after
noon and evening Sig Sails in Sight Saw two finbacks and
many porpoises the Watch employed in Ships duty. Middle
part light airs had a squall of wind and rain latter part Calm one
Sail in Sight North head bore E by S East distance 20 miles

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday March the 29th 1861

Commences with Calm and so Continued all the after noon at Sunset a light air from the N.E. Steering E.S.E. East Courses p.s. one Sail in Sight middle p.art light breezes latter p.art Calm and Occasionaly light air Narborough bore E by East distance 15 miles

Saturday March the 30th

Commences with light breeze from the S.West. one Sail in Sight the Ohio. at 3 P.M. received a visit from Capt. and Mrs Baker. and Stayed until nine the Oclock then took their leave of us. middle p.art light airs latter p.art the same steering Ship to the Southward Narborough bare E by North distances 9 miles the above Said bark in Sight

Sunday March the 31st

Commences with light and pleasant breezes from the South ward pearling to the South ward under all Sail nothing occured worthy of note the above said bark in Sight to the windward middle p.art light airs and Calm saw a finback Narborough bare E by North distance 20 miles

Monday April the 1st

Commences with light airs from the S.West steering S.E. by South under all Sail as usual one Sail in Sight saw several finbacks at Sunset Calm again middle p.art very light airs latter p.art the same Narborough bare E by North distance 20 miles saw fin backs grumpuses and porpoises

Tuesday April the 2d

Commences with very light breeze from the Southward heading E.S.E. East under all Sail the watch employed in Ships duty, got up tackles to break our oil and to Cooper as it has been leaking. Middle p.art Calm at day light Commenced breaking out latter part Calm one Sail in Sight Narborough bare East distance 15 miles

Wednesday April the 3d

Commences with Calm all hands employed in breaking out and Coopering oil slight breeze Spring up. from the S.W. saw fin backs and black fish. lowered one boat for the black fish. but was not successfull gained with the Ohio until 11 P.M. at day light Commenced Coopering and Stowing part latter p.art the same the above said Sail in Sight North head bore S.E. by East distance 12 miles.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday April the 4th 1861

Commences with light breezes from the Westward heading S by West & S.W. West sharp by under all said got through Coopering our oil and found that it had leaked out Eighteen barrels, too bad. we can not see the whales and what we have got is leaking away washed Ship. at Sunset N Head bore E.S.E. East distance about 10 miles, the Rock bore N.N.East distance about 12 miles. middle part light airs and Calm. at day light Commenced heaving out the fore hold for the bone Shark Oil. found that two Casks of the thick had bursted and most all run out and one Cask bursted near the top. so that did not loose but the liquid at meridian N Head bore S.E distance 10 miles

Friday April the 5th

Commences with light breeze from S.West backing Ship to the Windward saw many black fish and porpoises. Ship under all Sail the Watch employed in Ship's duty. middle part light airs and Calm latter part Calm Nauch head bore East distance 12 miles saw Ends showy

Saturday April the 6th

Commences with light airs from the Westward steering S.W by South one Sail in sight saw many porpoises and grumpuses at 8 P.M. kept Ship West. middle part light and variable airs latter part Calm Narborough bore East distance 20 miles saw many porpoises and grumpuses

Sunday April the 7th

Commences with light airs from the S.West heading to S.East under all Sail saw many porpoises and grumpuses one Sail in sight at Sunset wind from the Southward veared to W.S.West. Mizen top gallant fore and after Stay Stranded at the Splice in the Color middle part light airs latter part the Same gamming with the Brig Lydonia of Paita two more Sails in sight. Narbarough bore S.E by East distance 30 miles

Monday April the 8th

Commences with light breezes from S.E steering Ship to the Windward under all Sail in Company with the above said Brig at P.M. received a visit likewise from Capt Mooney of the Schooner Gayetta of Paita at dark spoke the Ship Emma C. Jones Capt Hawes paid us a short visit. parted Company with all for the night middle part fresh breeze and very rough at day light took the boat down from overhead the one that we got of the Desdemona and took it to the Lydonia all the latter part employed boating from one vessell to a other at meridian got through South head bore S.E by East distance about 40 miles Experiencing Strong S.W. Current

Set Capt Mooney have Geo. Thomas one of our Crew

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Thursday April the 9th 1861

Commences with fresh breeze from S. East steered Ship to N. by East but towards dark found that we were gaining but little Ship under all Sail yards trimed to the wind one man Sick and off duty. the two Small Sails or vessels in Sight middle part light airs latter part Calm three Sails in Sight N Narborough bore E by North distance 20 miles

Wednesday April the 10th
Thursday

Commences with Calm and so Continued all the afternoon Current Setting to S. West at the rate of about 3 miles per hour towards dark a light breeze Sprung up from the S. E. steered N E by East under all Sail middle part light airs latter part the same three Sails in Sight Narborough bore E & E East distance 20 miles

Thursday April the 11th

Commences with Calm towards 3 Oclock P.M. a light air Sprung up from the Southward gammed with the Emma C Jones and Nautilus at 10 parted Company with them. Stood to N. East courses up. middle part light airs latter part Calm N Head bore East distance 12 miles five Sails in Sight one man Sick and off duty

Friday April the 12th

Commences with Calm and so Continued all the afternoon saw black fish at 6 P.M. lowered boat and send on board of the Nautilus on a errand returned at ½ past 8 P.M. Stood to the Southward under all Sail middle part Calm latter part the Same Narborough bore S E by E ½ East distance 20 miles

Saturday April the 13th

Commences with very light airs from the S. West heading to W. N. West under all Sail Ship vessels in Sight gammed with the Nautilus. Saw porpoises middle part Calm latter part light airs four Sails in Sight Saw many porpoises Narborough bore E by South distance 30 miles. the man that was Sick returned to duty Saw one of the vessells with three boats down

Sunday April the 14th

Commences with light airs from W. West steered S East lowered one boat for black fish but was not successfull Saw many black fish and porpoises two vessells in Sight. but O. when are we going to see whales & get home over twelve months Since we got but twenty five barrels of Sperm Oil Surely. fortune will not forsake us altogether I trust. Middle part light airs and Calm latter part light breeze received a visit from Capt Lowe of the Barque Morning Light. N Head bore E by S distance 8 miles

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday April the 15th 1861

Commences with light breezes from the Southward heading in Shore under all Sail saw many porpoises Lip Vessels in Sight (no whales yet) middle part light airs latter part Spoke Bark Aspray. and Bark morning light I Should of said Morning Star Capt Norton. gained with the Aspray North head bore S East distance 10 miles

Tuesday April the 16th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and Cloudy had a few Squalls towards Sunset. Still gaining with the Aspray at 10 parted Company middle and latter part intirely Calm the Aspray within two miles of us. at 12 A M. found Current running to the North at the rate of about one mile per hour North head bore S. E by South distance about 35 miles

Wednesday April the 17th

Commences with Calm at 8 P M. a breeze Springing up from N. East with a squall Course steered S E by S. to South the Aspray going about the same Course but much faster beating a good deal, Ship under all Sail Middle part died away to a Calm latter part a light breeze from the N E steering S E by South. saw the Aspray manuvering Stood towards her but after Raming two hours. Surprised that they were black fishing as they continued on that Course towards us. N Head bore E S. East distance 20 miles

Thursday April the 18th

Commences with light airs from the South ward Steered S E by South the Aspray following after us. with the same Course. at 5 P M saw black fish. saw like unto grampuses. but no whales middle and latter part light airs Narborough bore E by South distance 20 miles

Friday April the 19th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward Ship under all Sail working to the windward at Sunset handed fly jib & mizen topgallant Sails & Take Barque Fenton and gained with them and Aspray Middle and latter part fresh breezes Narborough bore East distance 10 miles

Saturday April the 20th Commences with fresh breezes from Southward heading in Shore. the two above said vessels in sight gained with the Aspray exchanged a fore topmast staysail for five bbls of Potatos Middle part light airs heading off Shore at 12 past 1 P M. hauled in Shore latter part very light airs, the Aspray in sight. Narborough bore E by North distance about 30 miles

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Sunday April the 21st 1861

Commences with light airs from the Southward heading in towards the Land the Asprey handy to us going the same way have not seen anything to day worthy of note at sunset up Courses for the night. Middle part light breezes latter part the same lowered for black fish twice but without success Harborough bore E & E distance 15 miles two sails in sight

Monday April the 22d

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward heading in shore a vessell to the windward running off for us. tacked Ship and spoke the said vessel which proved to be the Smyrna of N. B. gained with her and the Asprey at 11 parted Company laid with the main topsail to the mast latter part light airs Harborough bore E. N. East distance 20 miles

Tuesday April the 23d

Commences with light breezes from the Southward heading in for Harborough at 2 P.M. neared to S. West with a fresh breeze three sails in sight at 5 Do handed fly jib & top. gallant sail. Middle part moderate breezes at day light as usual made all sail heading in shore two sails in sight the Asprey and Smyrna. at meridian Harborough bore N. E by N. distance 20 miles

Wednesday April the 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Ship under all sail Steering N. E. at 2 P.M. saw the breakers from off the deck an Harborough neared off Shore handed top. gallant sails & fly jib. the watch employed in Ship's duty two above mentioned sacks in sight at Sunset neared in shore middle and latter parts light airs

Thursday April the 25th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ship's duty gammed with Asprey at 10 P.M. parted Company kept N by E latter part four sails in sight Landhead bore E by S. distance 30 miles

Friday April the 26th

Commences with very light airs from the Southward Ship under all sail gammed with the Levi Starbuck and Asprey two other sails in sight. Middle part parted Company latter part in Company with Levi Starbuck got one boat from her and eight barrels of meat so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday April the 27th 1861

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward heading to N. East in Company with So. S. got a old main topsail from them at 2 P.M. parted Company stood to N East middle part pleasant latter part the same saw black fish lowered struck three and saved two; three sails in sight South head bare E by S distance about 30 miles

Sunday April the 28th

Commences with light breezes from E by East heading to N. East under all sail; four sails in sight at 6 P.M. exchanged signals with a barque supose to be the Dartmouth at sunset handed light sails and hoisted up the Courses heading East Narborough bearing N E by N and distance 20 miles middle part light airs latter part saw black fish lowered and chased them until noon with out success, South head bare E. S. East distance about 30 miles

Monday April the 29th

Commences with Calm four sails in sight gammed with barque Dartmouth a very light air through the afternoon at 10 P.M. parted Company wared Ship and stood to N East middle part very light airs latter part the same the watch employed in altering the main topsail obtained from the So. Starbuck the Dartmouth in sight at meridian Narborough bore N N East distance 25 miles

Tuesday April the 30th

Commences with light breezes from E. East Ship under all sail steering to the Northward the watch employed as above middle part light airs and Calm latter part the same watch employed in Ships duties Narborough bore E. N. East distance 10 miles

Wednesday May the 1st

Commences with a very light air from N.W. steering in towards Narborough for the Dartmouth the watch employed on the above said topsail at 4 P.M. lowered a boat and gamed with the Dart. at 11 parted Company and steered North by West. latter part light airs two sails in sight N head bare E by N distance 15 miles sent the old main topsail and sent the one just repaired

Thursday May the 2d

Commences with light airs. steering to the Northward at 2 P.M. spoke Ship Trident and gamed with her the watch employed repairing the main topsail at 1/2 past 11 parted Company latter part thick foggy three sails in sight exchanged signals with Bark Anaconda at meridian the Rock bare E by E East distance 16 miles the watch employed as above said

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday May the 3d 1861

Commences with light airs from S.West Ship. under all sail heading towards the Rock saw many black fish and porpaises. gained with Trident & Dartmouth at sun set the Rock bore S. East distance four miles Middle part very light airs steering East latter part steering E by South. five sails in sight. N E point of Albermarle bore E by East distance 30 miles

Lat 00 .. 37 N

Saturday May the 4th

Commences with light breeze from the Southward steering East under all sail, the above said sails in sight saw the Land of Abingdon bearing E by South at sunset N. E point of Albermarle bearing about the same and distante 25 miles died away to a Calm and last steerage way Middle part Calm latter part light airs, Ship sails in sight four of them quite handy to us Abingdon bore E by South distance about 35 miles

Lat 00 .. 57 N

Sunday May the 5th

Commences with very light airs from the S.S. East heading East under all sail Current running to N. West at the rate of 1½ knots four sails in sight, but Oh where is the Whales, what have we done to deserve such hard fortune God in his infinit mercy have pity on us. middle part light breezes latter part the same one Sail in sight so Ends this day

Lat 01 .. 24 N Long 90 .. 50 West

Monday May the 6th

Commences with light breezes from the S. East heading E.N. East and so Continued the after noon saw one sail in sight. Middle part light breezes latter part the same the watch employed Scraping the Ship. outside

Lat 01 .. 53 N Long 90 .. 10 West

Tuesday May the 7th

Commences with light breezes from S.S. East Ship. under all sail heading East the watch employed in Scraping Ship. outside Middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh breezes the watch employed as above.

Lat 01 .. 50 N. Long 89 .. 32 W

Wednesday May the 8th

Commences with fresh wind from S.S. East Ship heading East under all sail the watch employed scraping Ship. outside too rough to paint. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same at 1 past 2 P.M. handed fly jib & top gallant sails the watch employed scraping off the old paint outside

Lat 01.29 N. Long 88 .. 20 W

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday May the 9th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Ship heading E by South under top sails courses jib & Spanker the watch employed as above, got through Scraping the Starboard side and Commenced on the port side not a live thing to be seen in shape of a Whale middle part moderate breezes latter part very fresh wind the watch employed as above and painting the Starboard side given the boats a Set of parts Saw a School of Black fish

Latt 01 ◦ 38 N Long 87 ◦ 35 West

Friday May the 10th

Commences with very fresh wind from the Southward and very rough the watch employed as above Ship under top sails Courses jib & Spanker Middle part moderate breezes latter part the same the watch employed as above and painting saw fin backs

Latt 01 ◦ 36 N Long 86 ◦ 20 West

Saturday May the 11th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward steering to the Eastward under the same sail as above mentioned the watch employed scraping Ships side and painting Bay Topsails. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same got through painting the upper mast

Latt 01 ◦ 36 N. Long 84 ◦ 40 West

Sunday May the 12th

Commences with very fresh wind from the Southward Steering East under top sails jib Spanker & Courses at 10 PM. saw a bone Spark passed far him but did not see him again. saw fin backs. at ½ past four saw a other large back lowered and struck him at ½ past 8 got him to the Ship. Stood down for the night at day light hauled on and took out his liver latter part heading East under the same sail as above split mizen top sail. and main top sail beef tackle block on the yard

Latt 1 ◦ 52 N Long by D.C. 82 ◦ 00 W

Monday May the 13th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward Steering E by S. saw a sail which proved to be the Triton gamed with her. saw a fin back. Ship under the same sail as above middle part light breezes latter part the same made all sail took in the Starboard boat to repair 20 Ends

Latt 01 ◦ 41 N Long 83 ◦ 00 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Sandusky

Tuesday May the 14th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward steering East under all sail got through repairing the above said boat and put her out again middle part light breezes at day light took down the Mizen top sail to middle stick latter part wind from S. West steering East got through with and sent the Mizen top sail and unbend the fore sail so Ends this day

Lat 01.. 42 S Long 81.. 10 West

Wednesday May the 15th

Commences with light breezes from S. West steering E. at 1 P.M. got through repairing the fore sail and sent it. unbend the main top sail which we obtained from the Lo S. and sent our old one in its place at 5 P.M. kept E by S. saw a Whaling bark standing to S. S. East middle part moderate wind saw a sail Standing on the Opposite tack at 2 A.M. Shut in to raining handed the light sails at 1/2 past 11 saw the land bearing from East to S.S. East distance about 30 miles

no Observation

Thursday May the 16th

Commences with variable airs and Calm heading to S. by. East fair and rainy weather, it would occasionaly light up for a hour, and shut in again towards Sunset breezes more steady and from W.S. West heading South at Sunset saw the land about the same distance Ship under top sails, jib fore sail & Spanker. middle part fresh breeze stood to the Westward from 9 P.M. until 3 A.M latter part raining passed several floating trees, hailed out the Shark River land bearing as above distance about 30 miles one man sick and off duty

No Observation

Friday May the 17th

Commences with light and variable airs Ship under all sail standing to the Eastward at 2 P.M. lowered a boat and went to one of the floating trees and found it to be about Sixty feet long at Sunset headed to the Westward. middle part light airs and rainy latter part Calm saw a hump back and several drifting trees land bare from East to South distance about 20 miles

Lat 01.. 06 S

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Saturday May the 18th 1861

Commences with Calm. and occasionaly slight air from the Westward heading in for the land at sunset the land about twelve miles off. Ship heading up to S West at 9 P.M. wind veared to S West stood to W.N.West under topsails jib & Spanker at 8 A.M. veared in shore at 8 A.M. breakers plain in sight from the deck veared off shore experienced quite a thunder storm tended with much rain so Ends no Observation

Sunday May the 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.West heading W.N.West under topsails Courses jib & Spanker saw a sail standing to the Northward. Middle part heading West & W. by N. Saw a vessel standing to N. East latter part fresh wind one man sick and aff duelty so Ends this day

Lat 01.. 10 N Long by A.C. 82.. 40 West

Monday May the 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.West steering W by North under the same sail as above mentioned middle part the same at day light took down the mainsail to shift latter part watch employed at the mainsail no sined of whales

Lat 02.. 10 N. Long by A.C. 83.. 35 West

Tuesday May the 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.West steering sharp by to the Westward the watch employed shifting the main sail saw nothing at all. Oh when shall we get some air. Middle part strong wind latter part got through with the main sail and bend it unbended the old jib and bent the good one repaired the old. the Darlmouth in sight so Ends this day

Lat 02.. 24 N Long 83.. 30 West

Wednesday May the 22nd

Commences with very fresh wind from S.S.West heading to the Westward gammed with the Darlmouth. the watch employed in Ship's duelty. Ship under topsails jibs and Courses and Spanker. no Whales yet. Oh dear us. where is the Whales. Middle part strader all sail at day light passing squalls handed the light sails. latter part fresh wind the D in sight to Leward. saw several turtle go by the Ship the watch employed in Ship's duelty two men sick and aff duelty so Ends this day

Lat 02.. 50 N Long by A.C. 84.. 50 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Santucket

Thursday May the 23d 1861

Commences with strong wind from Southward heading W.S.West under top Sails Courses jib & Spanker the Watch employed in Ship's duty, the D. in sight to the Leeward at 4 P.M. beared Ship to S. East Stowered a boat for a turtle but did not get him middle part fresh breezes set the fly jib and main top gallant Sail at day light very fresh wind again handed the above said Sails again at 10 A.M. beared Ship to W.S.West the Watch employed in Ship's duty two men sick and off duty saw several turtle got one of them

Lat 02.43 N. Long by Obs. 82.06 West

Friday May the 24th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward Ship under top Sail Courses jib & Spanker the Watch employed in Ship's duty. at 2 P.M. bent a new main top gallant Sail that was just made by us. at 3 D° beared Ship to S. East. middle part fresh breezes latter part the same Ship under all Sail exped the fore top gallant Sail and bent it two men sick and off duty

Lat 01.46 N. Long by D.C. 81.80 West

Saturday May the 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.West heading S.E by South under all Sail. the Watch employed in Ship's duty saw a Sail spake her which proved to be the Ohio gamed with her. at Sundet saw Spermaticals. lowered but did not get to them before it was dark came on Board and at 10 parted Company with the Ohio Stood to N West until 1 A.M. then beared to the Southward latter part fresh breezes. one Sail in sight saw a fin boat two men sick and off Duty So Ends this day with Moderate

no Observation

Sunday May the 26th

Commences with fresh wind from W.S.West beared Ship to N West. saw two Sails at 5 P.M. gamed with Bark Morning Star. received a visit from Capt Barton of parted Company. middle part fresh breezes at 1 A.M beared Ship to the Southward. at 6 A.M. beared Ship to W.N.West the Morning Star in sight. one man sick and off duty weather moderate and pleasant So Ends this day

Lat 01.20 N. Long 81.00 West

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday May the 27th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from the W.S.West. Ship under all sail heading S.West sharp by saw a sail which proove to be the Henry Taber received a visit from Capt Kirby at 1/4 past 9 parted Company. Stood to S by East untill 1 P.M. then steered to the W.S.West. latter part moderate breze and pleasant Watch employed painting Ship out side one man sick & off duty

Lat 41.24 N. Long by Ch. 81.14 West

Tuesday May the 28th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.West steered north untill 4 P.M. under all sail. after that steered sharp by to the Westward Watch employed in painting Ship out side at Sunset handed fly jib and mizen top gallant sails and holed up the Courses middle part fresh breezes latter part the same payed aback slanging to the S.S.East supose to be the Morning Star, the Watch employed in Ship's duty and painting out side one man sick & off duty

Lat 41.20 N Long 88.30 West

Wednesday May the 29th

Commences with fresh wind and pretty rough Steering N East untill 4 P.M. then haled to the wind to the Southward the Watch employed in Ship's duty at Sunset steered Ship to the Westward and put the Ship under top sails. Middle part fresh breezes at day light set the courses jib and main top gallant sail and steered to S.East at 8 A.M. steered to the Westward. latter part fresh wind to Ends thick

Lat 41.16 N. Long by Ch 81.45 West

Thursday May the 30th

Commences with fresh wind from S.S.West Ship under the same sail as above heading sharp by to the Westward the Watch employed in Ship's duty at Sunset handed the main top gallant sail no Whales yet forus middle part moderate breze latter part the same saw fin backs

Lat 42.04 N. Long by Ch 82.40 West

Friday May the 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from S.West steered Ship to S.East and sharp by Ship under all sail the Watch employed in Ship's duty saw fin backs. Middle part fresh breze at 2 P.M steaed Ship to the Westward latter part fresh breezes saw a fin back. the Watch employed in Ship's duty made a mizen top sail out of a new main top gallant sail with adding some new Canvass

Lat 41.42 N Long 83.11 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday June the 1st 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.West heading to the Westward. Unbent top gallant Sail in. all the rest of Sails Set. the Watch employed in Ships duty today we put on the Ship's name and the place that she hails from. in block letters. and finished painting the stern. At Sunset peared Ship. to S. East at Midnight veared to the Westward latter part fresh breezes saw a finback

Lat 01.. 50 N. Long by Obs. 86.. 02 West

Sunday June the 2d

Commences with fresh Breezes from S.S.West at 2 P.M. had slight rapping squall which veared the wind to S.West, headed Ship. to S.S.E. East under the same Sail as above Saw a peace of squid at ½ past five P.M. headed the Ship to W by South fresh breezes through the evening. Middle and latter part fresh winds and very rough Saw Saw fish to Ends this day

Lat 02.. 01 N Long 82.. 20 West

Monday June the 3d

Commences with Strong breezes from the Southward, wore Ship, to S.E by East under the same Sail as above Said very rough Saw a Sqwid fish and a Jumper at 8 P.M. veered to W.S.West no Whales yet A.M. what luck, what luck. Middle part fresh breeze latter part Squally and rainy Saw black fish lowered and got one of them put Ship. on the Eastern tack to Ends

Lat by A.C. 02.. 16 N Long by A.C 84.. 48 W

Tuesday June the 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward heading S.E by East under all Sail. the watch employed on Ship's Duty. and Starting the Davitts at dark veared Ship. to W. by South Saw par paises Middle part fresh breezes latter part take same the watch employed in Ship's Duty Saw man fish and duff duty

Lat by A.C. 01.. 45 N Long by Obs. 85.. 30 W

Wednesday June the 5th Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and thick Cloudy weather most of the time Ship under all Sail heading to W.S.W. the watch employed in Ship's duty at 2 P.M. Saw a bone Shark lowered but he went down and did not see him again Stood to E.S.E. two hours and then to W.S.West. middle part wore to E.East at daylight wore to S.West latter part moderate breezes to Ends this day

Lat 01.. 00 N Long by Ac. 86.. 20 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday June the 6th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and pleasant Ship under all said heading S. West the watch employed in Ships duty at 2 P.M. saw black fish lowered three boats and got three Chased the others until most Sunset then Came aboard and stood to West again middle part heading S.S West latter part the same One man sick and off duty so Ends this day

Lat ao. 31 N Long 87.. 08 West

Friday June the 7th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.East and pleasant weather Ship under all said heading S.S.W. and S.W. by South the watch employed in Ships duty saw porpoises. middle part moderate breezes at 9 A.M. saw Chatam Island bearing S by East distance about 00 miles latter part light breezes heading S West Sharp by hailed out the black fish One man sick & off duty

Lat do.. 02 S. Longby Chron 88.. 20 West

Saturday June the 8th

Commences with light breezes from S.E East thick Clouds hanging over Chatam Island, saw Carters Island, and Lower Island the former bearing S.West distance about 20 miles and the latter bearing N.West distance about 20 miles at 2 P.M. ware Ship to the Eastward, at ½ past five do. wind headed us, ware Ship to S by West under all sail middle part moderate at ½ past 10 A.M saw Sperm Whales lowered struck three and saved two So Ends this day, boats in pursuit of the Whales Bindlow's Island bore North distance 20 miles

Sunday June the 9th

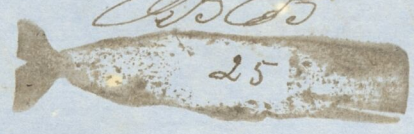
Commences with light breezes from S.E East took the Whales along side three boats Chasing the rest Hoisted on to one of the Whales at 8 P.M. got them in & the boats got to the Ship after Chasing until Sunset middle part heading to the Eastward at day light hauled on to the other Whale at ½ past 6 got them in Lower Island bearing S.S.West distance 6 miles ware Ship to S.S.West latter part Cleared the heads and Commenced Cutting on the Blubber Bindlows Island bore N.W. distance 15 miles pr actual pleasant, and more looking very Sharp for more Whales

W. B.

No Observation

B B





Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday June the 10th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from S. East Ship under all said heading to S.W. West Commenced bailing at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward at midnight wore to S.W. latter part bailing at meridian Bindlow's Island bore North distance about 15 miles

Tuesday June the 11th

Commences with light breezes from S.W. East and pleasant heading to the Eastward under all said main sail expected employed bailing at 10 P.M. got through trying out and Commenced bailing in water latter part heading to the East ward at meridian Tower Island bore East distance about six miles wore Ship to S.W. West

Wednesday June the 12

Commences with moderate wind from S. East heading S.S.W. West under all said the watch employed in bailing the remainder of the Whales in water and so Continued all the afternoon at dark wore Ship to N. East Bindlows Island bore W.N.W. West distance about 12 miles. at 3 A.M. veered Ship to S. West at 6 A.M. veered to the Eastward the watch employed in Ships duty at meridian Tower Island bore East distance eight miles. one man sick and off duty

Thursday June the 13

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. East heading East under all sail at two P.M. lowered three boats and went a fishing at Sunset came off with about eight barrels. Salted down four barrels of it after cutting off all the heads middle part fresh breezes heading to S.W. at midnight Bindlow Island bore N.W. West distance 8 miles at 6 A.M. veered Ship to the Eastward latter part light airs with N. Westerly Current. took in the main boat to repair at meridian B. Island bore E.N. East distance 8 miles

Friday June the 14th Commences with light airs from S. East heading to E.N.E. looking ground and going to the N. Westerly at the rate of about 1½ Knots per hour at ½ past 6 P.M. saw two Sumpbacks Bindlow's Island bearing S. East distance about five miles. Middle part Moderate breezes latter part the same the watch employed reparing fly jib Tower Island bore S.E. by S. distance about 28 miles one man sick and off duty

S.W. to S.S.W.

Sailed 00. 40 North

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carz of Nantucket

Saturday June the 15th 1861

Commences with moderate winds from S.S.East and pleasant weather Ship Heading East Starboard under all sail. Finished the fly jib and bent it at Sunset Tower Island bore South by Compass and about the same distance middle part fresh breezes latter part the same one man sick & off duty

Lat by D.C. 00.. 35 N. Long by Ch. 89 .. 35 West

Sunday June the 16th

Commences with fresh winds from S.S.East and cloudy weather Ship heading to the Eastward under all sail saw porpoises middle part fresh wind latter part the same nothing occurred worthy of note one man sick and off duty

Lat by Ch. 00. 20 S. Long by D.C. 88. West

Monday June the 17th

Commences with fresh winds from the Southward and cloudy weather ended with heavy swell Ship under all sail heading from E by S. to E.S.East saw a fin back middle part fresh wind at day light Commenced breaking out to stow down our sail at 8 A.M. Neared Ship to S.West handed fly jib and mizen top gallant sail saw fin backs one man sick and off duty

Lat 00. 02 S. Long 87.. 35 West

Tuesday June the 18th

Commences with fresh wind from S.S.East and Cloudy most of the time Ship heading S.W. at 6 P.M. got through stowing down the sail set fly jib and mizen top gallant sails. Middle part fresh wind at day light saw Chatam Island bearing S.S. West distance 15 miles at 8 A.M. Neared Ship to the Eastward Watch employed washing Ship inside latter part strong breezes & rough one man sick and off duty

Lat 00. 31 South

Wednesday June the 19th

Commences with strong breezes from S.S.East and rough. Ship under all sail. Watch employed as above at 10 A.M neared Ship to S.West. Stood close in to Wobbs Bay Chatam Island at 12 past 5 bore to the Eastward at dark the Eastern most point bore S.S.W distance 12 miles Middle part fresh wind at day light wore Ship to the S.W. latter part moderate wind Chatam Island bore W.N.W. distance 12 miles one man sick and off duty

Lat 00-52 S.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday June the 20th 1861

Commences with moderate wind from N.E. East and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading S.W. by South & at times S. West the watch employed in getting ayes ready to go after wood at 3 P.M. saw Woods Hand bearing S.W. by South at Sunset the Western most point of Chatam Hand bare N. West distance about 12 miles. Woods Hand about 4 miles off. Course steered S.W. ½ South by Compass. at 12 P.M. roped Woods Hand at 1 A.M. laid the main top sail to the mast at day light Gardiners Hand close by bearing S. West Kept off to West at meridian Came to anchor at Post Office bay. in 5 fathoms of water sent three boats Crews in after wood or rather to cut wood at Sun Set got off four boat loads latter part beautifull weather and moon light

Friday June the 21st

Commences with beautifull weather at day light sent wooding with three boats and boated off seven boat loads leaving some two boat loads ashore latter part very pleasant weather so Ends this day

Saturday June the 22nd

Commences with beautifull and clear weather at day light sent ashore with three boat Crew wooding at Sun Set returned brought off to day seven boat load of wood. the Second Officer had some trouble with one of the boat steerers. and two of the forward hands interfered while the Capt. and mate were there. but it did not result to any thing serious. latter part moderate

Sunday June the 23

Commences with light breezes at 8 A.M. most all of the hands and Officers went in three boats up to black head and up to the Settlement or rather where it used to be fresh wind through the day. at 6 P.M. they all returned in the boats with about two barrels of very sour Oranges one small pig and a few red peppers latter part moderate breeze

Monday June the 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from S. East as it has all the time that we have been here at day light send three boats & crews Cutting wood by Sun Set got off Eight boat loads and left two ashore fresh breeze throughout the day and moderate through the evening. latter part the same

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday June the 25th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E at day light lowered three boats and went after wood left which was left last evening by 9 A.M. got off four boat loads which make us twenty Six loads in all at meridian got under way send one boat fishing So Ends this day

Wednesday June the 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S East heading S. West under moderate sail saw pasages at dark the Western most part of Charles Island bore S.S East distance about 10 miles got the anchars and chains stowed and hoght the larboard boat in to repair. Middle part moderate breezy at day light Kept off W.S.West. at meridian South head bore East distany 10 Miles two sails in sight

Thursday June the 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.East and Cloudy Steering to N.West the watch employed in Ships duty got through repairing the above said boat put her on the Crains and painted her. Ship under all said Spoke and gammed with bark Stella. middle part laid with the main top sail aback under top sails j'b & Spanker at day light made all said and headed to the Eastward the above said bark in sight at Meridian Barbarough bare N.East distane 20 Miles

Friday June the 28th

Commences with light wind from the Southward Steering to S.E by South. under all said the Stella in sight Saw fin backs at Sunset Hoisted said and laid the main top sail to the mast headed to S.West middle part moderate wind at day light made all sail & Kept N.East. latter part moderate three sails in sight at Meridian N.head bare East destance 20 miles Ship heading to S.West ever since 9 A.M.

Saturday June the 29th

Commences with Moderate breezes from the South ward Ship under all said at 1 P.M. veered Ship to the Eastward two sails in sight. at Sunset shortened sail and tacked to S.West. middle part moderate at 8 A.M. went On board of bark Mary ann and got twenty bbls of Beef and twenty Sx of Flour & five barrels of Potatos North head bore East distance 20 miles

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Sunday June the 30th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward gaining with the Mary ann at ½ past 8 P.M. parted Company at 10 veered to S.W. at day light veered to the Eastward latter part fresh breezes saw finbacks N Head bore E by South distance 25 miles three sails in sight

Monday July the 1st

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward heading in shore under all sail. gained with Dartmouth and Stella at 2 reefed handed top gallant sails and fly jib. middle part fresh breeze at day light made all sail heading in shore latter part backed off shore saw finbacks and porpoises five sails in sight N Naut head bore E distance 15 miles. one man sick and off duty

Tuesday July the 2d

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Ship under all sail. gained with Dart. Osceola. Mary ann and Stella middle part laid aback at day light made all sail and steered E.N.E. Captain Hamblin of the Osceola came aboard to bring letters for us to take to Bayla. at meridian the Peach bore E by North distance 12 miles saw a school of black fish lowered two boats in pursuit one man sick and off duty one sail in sight

Wednesday July the 3

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Ship under all sail two boats in pursuit of black fish at 1 P.M. gave them up and came aboard with and kept our course again the Osceola in sight saw finbacks. at Sunset steering E. by S. the Peach bearing E.S.E. East. Current running to S.W. at the rate of a knot two knots. middle part Calm latter part foggy. saw North head bearing S. East distance 30 miles boats employed in breaking out off hold coopering meet 8 ct. one man sick

Thursday July the 4th

Commences with light airs from the Southward steering to the East ward under all sail the boats employed as above at 6 P.M. gained with back Ohio middle part parted Company and steered East under all sail latter part steering E.S.E. saw sail in sight. Likewise Wesmans Island bearing North distance 30 miles. N head of Albermarle bearing S by East one man sick and off duty

Latt. 00. 52 North

Saw a Comet with a very long Tail. and bright

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Friday July the 5th 1861

Commences with light breezes from the Southward steering E by South under all Sail Current running to the S. West at the rate of 1½ knots per hour Saw a fin back black fish and porpoises at 6 in the Wenmans Island bore the same as above distance 25 miles middle part moderate breeze latter part the same heading East at meridian the Island of Abingdon bore S E by East distance 23 miles Saw Sail in Sight. one man sick and off duty painted the B.B.

Lat 01.21 N. Long 90.20 West

Saturday July the 6th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading E by North the watch employed in Ship's duty Saw Sail in sight ahead at ½ past one P.M. Saw Per hail the maintopsail aback and kept so until Eight P.M. when we Signalised her and made her out to be the Bark Endeavour of New Bedford. hailed us. E by South. for an hour then Kept East latter part Strong breezes hauled fly jib and top gallant sails. the above said bark run off out sight of us. one man sick off duty Abingdon went out of sight us at 1 A.M. bearing S. West

Lat 01.21 N. Long 90.20 West

Sunday July the 7th

Commences with strong breezes from the N E East steering E by N North at 2 P.M. more moderate Set main top gallant sail and fly jib weather Cloudy nothing occurred worthy of note Middle part fresh breezes at day light Set the mizen top gallant Sail latter part fresh breezes Saw a fin back. one man sick off duty

Lat by A. C. 01.40 N. Long by A C. 88.57 W.

Monday July the 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from S S East and Cloudy weather with light pasing Squalls Ship under all Sail heading East Saw many porpoises Struck. and but drawed from him. Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same Watch employed painting Ship in side

Lat by A C. 01.50 N. Long by Obs. 87.30 West

Tuesday July the 9

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward steering E by South under all Sail employed in painting inside where it is bare Saw many porpoises struck one and drawed from him middle part very fresh wind handed the light Sails latter part Ship under all Sail Saw two Sails. and Saw a bone Shark towered for him at meridian struck him so Ends this day

Lat 01. 18 S. Long by A C. 86.00 W.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday July the 10th 1861

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward and cloudy all the boats down and at ½ past 1 P.M. all got fast to the Shark at ½ past 3 P.M. got him to the Ship and at ½ past 6 let go of him having delivered him of his liver about 15 barrels Ship Elliot C. Cawdin within a short distance of us Capt Rowland paid us a visit and staid until after tea. braced full and stood to E by S. ½ South under all sail two men sick and off duty Middle part fresh breezes latter part light winds and heavy Swell

Lat by D.R. 00 N. Long by D.C. 85.00 West

Thursday July the 11th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and Cloudy weather Course steered E by S. ½ South Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ships duty two men sick and off duty same of the hands employed painting in Side Middle part fresh breezes latter part the same saw fin backs porpoises and black fish lowered two boats for the latter but was not successfull stood to E S East one man sick and off duty as Ends this day

Lat by Obs. 00.28 N. Long by Cron. 82.04 W

Friday July the 12th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward and Cloudy misty weather Ship under all sail steering S. E by East the watch employed in Ships duty saw porpoises. at Sunset handed the light sails and spanker hoisted sharp by heading S. E ½ East middle part fresh breezes. at day light kept E by South saw the land about 20 miles off saw many humpbacks at 10 A.M. Ship within three miles off Cape Papada. lowered three boats for humpbacks was not successfull at meridian Come aboard to dinner the Bark Dannuga at anchor

Saturday July the 13th

Commenced with thick weather Lowered three boats off chasing humpbacks very rough and the fish very shy at ½ past 2 P.M. called the boats board and stood to the Westward at dark put her under topsails and jib. at Midnight veared Ship in shore, at day light got up the larboard cable and bent it at ½ past 8 A.M. Came to anchor under Cape papado in 10 fathoms of water Bark Dannuga lying here likewise lowered our boats in pursuit of humpbacks but with no success saw the Dannuga's boats get one

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday July the 14th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes the boats off chasing humpbacks one boat ashore with the Captain at 6 P.M. took up our boat we find the humpbacks very shy the wind from S.West the D. got under way and went to where their whale was which was four miles to leward. at dark set anchor watchs middle part light airs latter part the same boats off chasing.

Monday July the 15th

Commences with light breezes from S.West and pleasant the boats off after humpbacks. got one bone shark and took him to the Ship. got the larboard boat slightly stove middle part light airs at 12 past 2 P.M. lowered three boats for humpbacks and those on board got the liver out of the bone shark and baled the liver that we got on the 16 of July latter part fine breezes struck a humpback about 4 miles off shore and saved him

Tuesday July the 16

Commences with Cloudy weather and moderate breezes from S.West Commenced towing on the humpback at 4 P.M. got him to the Ship got ready and boated on at 9 P.M. got him in and set the watchs middle part moderate breeze and rainy. at 6 A.M. turned to and Commenced clearing up. latter part three boats whaling

Wednesday July the 17th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.West three boats whaling got very handy several times but not near enough to strike middle part moderate breezes latter part baiting and chasing struck a Cow and Calf humpback killed the Calf with the iron and the Cow run so that after being fast to her for five hours broke two irons and she went Clear got aboard at 6 P.M. after a very hard pulling five hours with nothing to recompence us for the labour. a bark under sail to the windward with her boats down latter part rainy

Thursday July the 18

Commences with rainy weather at 6 A.M. lowered three boats for humpbacks chased all day with out success got a small bone shark boiled until dark then coiled down for the night Capt Lee paid us a visit latter part fresh breezes. one man sick and off duty So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday July the 19th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward at day light lowered for humpbacks at 9 A.M. struck one and towed him at meridian got him to the Ship, at ½ past 12 hoisted on at ½ past 2 P.M. got him in and at 4 got him all clear latter part moderate breezes one man sick and off duty. So Ends this day

Saturday July the 20th

Commences with thick and misty weather wind from the S.West at ½ past 6 A.M. lowered three boats and went to Cruising for humpbacks. chased all day but with no success at 5 P.M. took up the boats latter part moderate

Sunday July the 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from S.West and rainy and so Continued. all the forenoon. at meridian saw a humpback breach lowered all the boats chased until five P.M. with no success took up the boats weather clear latter part rainy

Monday July the 22d

Commences with rainy weather and fresh breezes from the S.West at 2 A.M. started the fires and Commenced baiting on the above said humpback lowered three boats after humpbacks chased until 2 P.M. when struck two got the Starboard boat slightly stove got a boat down from over board and went to their assistance one of the Whales sunk the other we took to the Ship and got on board at 10 P.M. got supper and Hooked on at ½ past 12 midnight got trim'd and set the watches

Tuesday July the 23d

Commences with fresh breezes from S.West and Cloudy employed through the forenoon in cutting up & clearing the Blubber saw several humpback well off shore latter part fresh breezes

Wednesday July the 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.West at day light Commenced boiling three boats off chasing all day but was not successfull latter part baiting

Thursday July the 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.West employed boiling at day light lowered three boats for humpbacks at meridian struck one towed him up at about 3 P.M. and about ten miles off from the Ship. got one boat stove after towing the Whale for six hours. he sunk to the bottom and in trying to haul him up parted. One of the lines buoied him by a other line so End

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday July the 26th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes at ½ past 2 A.M. all the boats got on board and set the watch at 4 A.M. Called all hands got breakfast and two boat went to where the whale was found that the line had been bitten off supposed by sharks and after so much labour with him it was our hard fortune to loose him it is hard and no mistake, the rest of the Crew got out the boats from over head and took in the waist boat to repair. took a raft of ten Casks & then filled with water and got them off at dark, got on rather Caught a small bone shark latter part moderate two men sick and off duty

Saturday July the 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.West three boats off all day Chasing but not Sucessfull Caught a small bone Shark latter part moderate two men sick and off duty

Sunday July the 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from W.W.West and cloudy at 9 A.M. lowered for humpback and soon struck one. Which run to the windward about ten miles and parted the Iron strop and we lost him returned to the ship, and took up our boats the waist boat leaking very bad, received a visit from Capt Macomber of the Bark Roscoe which lays at anchor about ten miles to the southward of us. latter part moderate one man sick and off duty

Monday July the 29th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.West. eight of our men took the bow boat and deserted two boat steerers included Benjeman Willcox and John Adams were boat steerers. Daniel Neil Tom Starbuck John Martin Peter Marquese Tom. Choi and a Sandwich Islander by name of Spurngarn, at day light saw the boat lying on the beach, layed and got it and found it minus of all the Sails warps lantern keg Compass and all the boat knifs and one hatchet. two boats off all day Chasing. onboard employed in sundry jobs, got one bone Shark latter part rainy

Tuesday July the 30th

Commences with rainy weather and so Continued until 8 A.M. after that cleared up. Some send two boats off after humpbacks chased all day without Sucess Caught a small bone Shark very rough Sea and the point Pappado latter part heavy swell and fresh breeze

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday July the 31st 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from S. West thick & misty weather two boats off Chasing at 10 A.M. struck a Cow & Calf soon turned up the Cow but she sunk so that it was as much as two boats could do to hold her up. but being handy to the Ship towed with one boat and got her along side at 1 P.M. strained her up and hoaked and the head being very heavy took a long time to heave it up. and when we got it almost in the hook tore out and we lost it. in meantime the Sharks (which are very large and ravenous) eat the blank. at 4 P.M. came completely off and down went the whole parting a hawser and twelve parts of tow line. and all we got for our labour is about ten barrels. two men sick and off duty

Thursday August the 1st

Commences with fresh breezes and rough through the before noon employed rigging the boats and cutting up the blubber saved from the above said whale at 1/2 hour after meridian lowered the two boats at 1 P.M. struck a hump back at 3 got him turned up. about seven miles off shore and he sunk parting both the lines. at sunset took up the boats. saved but little any more but it is the skull of him like whales and dark all things well latter part moderate two men sick and off duty

Friday Aug. the 2d

Commences with moderate breezes from S. West and cloudy weather two boats off through the day. on board employed bailing what we saved from the above said whale which made about ten barrels. Carpenter employed repairing the boat latter part fresh breezes and rainy weather

Saturday Aug the 3d

Commences with fresh breezes from S. West and raining at 1/2 past seven A.M. lowered two boats in pursuit of humpbacks. Chased all day but without success caught a bone shark. the head that we lost on July the 31st floated up from the bottom and we hoisted on to it and have it in saved all the bone and head skin. the lips and throat being gone from the skull. latter part moderate

Sunday Aug the 4th

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant and so continued through the day did not lower our boats (to day) saw several humpbacks and a big steering to the South ward latter part moderate

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Aug the 5th 1861

Commences mgt. moderate breezes from S.W. at day light Commenced breaking out and stowed down our oil in the afternoon put out the waist boat and took the old boat in and put her overhead likewise employed scraping bone and several necessary jobbs latter part moderate

Tuesday Aug the 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from S. West and pq— ping squalls of rain at day light send off Two boats after hump backs caught a bone Shark. what hand were left on board employed in scraping bone moderate through the day & evening latter part moderate

Wednesday Aug the 7th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.West at 8h past Seven A.M. lowered three boats and went in persuit of hump backs the Mate sick and off duttty struck a hump back and parted the line. Caught a small bone shark. one man sick in the fore Castle latter part fresh breezes

Thursday Aug the 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from S. West and rainy three boats off through the day after hump backs was not successfull in striking Caught a nasker & small bone shark. mate sick and off duttty. likewise two of the forward hands latter part moderate 20 Ends these 24 hours

Friday Aug the 9th

Commences with moderate breeze from S.West at day light lowered three boats and went in persuit of hump backs chased all day but was not successfull Caught three small bone Sharks. mate sick and off duttty likewise one of the foremast hands. latter part moderate

Saturday Aug the 10th

Commences with moderate breeze from S.West at day light lowered the boats in persuit of hump backs at 9 A.M. saw a Cow and Calf close in shore went after them. struck the Calf slightly but soon drowed from him and did not get near them again struck a bone shark and drowed from him. at 3 P.M. got ship under way made all sail and stood off by the wind heading W.N.West. with moderate breezes. latter part the same. 20 Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Aug the 11th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from S. West and cloudy weather at 1 A.M. veered Ship in Shore. Saw several humpbacks lowered once in the middle of the day but did not strike at Sunset we had worked the Ship up so that Mount Christo bore S. by. West breakers plain in sight from off deck saw a Whaler at anchor stood off Shore from Sunset. latter part moderate wet & off duty

Monday Aug the 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from S. West and cloudy at 1 A.M. veered Ship in Chase at 10. A.M. a boat came on board from the above said Whaler. which proved to be the Roscoe 250 tons. at 11 Come to anchor in 12 fathoms of water about three miles from Nanta which bore S. by. East. and Mount Christo bore S. by. South & South lowered two boats and went in persuit of humpbacks. did not see any. Capt. went ashore and while the boat was coming off at Sunset. with the three men, the Capt remaining on Shore it upset about half way from the Shore to the Ship. lowered down the mast and saw boat and went to their relieve, no damage done got the boats all up on the Cranes in short time. Set the four watches. latter part moderate

Tuesday Aug the 13th

Commences with light airs from off the land. at day light lowered two boats went in persuit of humpbacks Chased all day but was not successfull Caught a small bone shark. at Sunset the Capt Came off in a Shore boat. very strong wind from S. West through the afternoon latter part light airs

Wednesday Aug the 14th

Commences with light breezes from off the land at day light saw several humpbacks lowered three boats struck one which run very bad. after running about 20 miles cut from him. got on board at 3 P.M. very fresh breeze through the afternoon. broke out the foreshold for bread and empty Casks to sell saw several humpbacks inside off Shore latter part moderate

Thursday Aug the 15 Commences with moderate breezes at day light lowered two boats for humpbacks at 10 A.M. struck one the line parted and we lost him Caught two bone Sharks. fresh wind through the after noon moderate through the evening. two men sick and off duty

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Aug the 16th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from off the land at day light lowered two boats in persuit of humpbacks but did not see any the whole day the Capt went ashore and remained the night fresh breezes through the afternoon moderate through the evening two men sick and off duty latter part moderate so Ends this day

Saturday Aug the 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from off the land at day light lowered two boats in persuit of humpbacks Cruised all day but was not successfull Captain and the Steward on shore latter part moderate two men sick and off duty

Sunday Aug the 18th

Commences with moderate breezes from off the land did not lower not seing any Whales fresh breeze through the evening Capt. Came on board latter part moderate two men sick

Monday Aug the 19th

Commences with moderate breezes from off the land at day light lowered two boats after humpbacks two of them being close to the Ship. the Larboard boat leaked so bad that was obliged to return to the Ship. took it in on deck for repaires. and Commenced on it lowered the B Boat instead the boats were off all day but was not successfull in Striking. the steward returned from the Shore latter part moderate two men sick and off duty

Tuesday Aug the 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from the land at day light lowered two boats in persuit of humpbacks. Set the Capt ashore one of the Roscoe's boats Came alongside and Stood employed on board in repairing the Larboard boat and other Repairing jobs. at 9 the Captain returned latter part moderate breezes two men sick and off duty

Wednesday Aug the 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from off the land at day light lowered two boats in persuit of humpbacks Sailed at one but did not fasten. Set the Captain ashore at 6 P.M. Some gentlemen from the Shore Came off to trade at dark they went on shore again in our boat accompanied by the Captain a Whaling back in the offing. At past 9 the boat Came off and Dismise the Captain latter part moderate two men sick and off duty

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Aug the 22d 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from off the land at day light lowered a raft of twelve casks ashore which we sold. and a hog. Capt. McComber called on our Captain to assist him in trying to fix a man's leg which was put out of joint. and Capt C. accompanied him, two boats off looking for humpbacks did not see but one but did not succeed in striking. Employed employed repairing the larboard boat. fresh wind through the afternoon signalized the Bark Montgomery. three men sick and off duty latter part fresh breeze

Friday Aug the 23

Commences with fresh breeze from off the land at day light moderate lowered two boats to cruise for humpbacks did not see any at 9 P.M. took up the boats blowing a very stiff breeze three men sick and off duty: employed repairing the 2d boat latter part moderate two men sick and off duty

Saturday Aug the 24

Commences with Calm at day light lowered two boats in persuit of humpbacks saw several but did not succeed in striking. got through repairing the 2d boat put her on the Cranes and painted her the Captain returned from the Rascoe and went on shore, at Sunset sent the boat in. at 9 the boat returned with the Captain latter part moderate

Sunday Aug the 25

Commences with moderate breezes from off the land fresh breezes through the day landed on rather part Adam White on board of a Barque Vessell at his own request he being unwell at 8 past 4 P.M. saw a Cow and Calf lowered three boats chased until Sunset but was not successfull in striking latter part moderate

Monday Aug the 26

Commences with Calm at day light lowered two boats pulled to the windward along the shore fell in with a Cow and Calf at meridian struck them both drawed from the Calf killed the Cow and she sunk to the bottom and we could not start her with three boats one boat came on board got two buoys and put them on to the lines got on board at Sunset the Captain on shore send one boat to lay by the whale and another ashore for the Captain at 9 P.M. the boat returned with the Captain at 10 do the other boat returned not being able to find the whale fresh at Moderate a considerable of heat lightning

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Aug the 27th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from off the land at day light lowered three boats and went to try to hail the whale up. but could not start him left him buoyed again. two boats went to Cruise for more saw three but was not successfull in striking Cooper employed setting up hooks. latter part moderate

Wednesday Aug the 28th

Commences with moderate breeze from off the land at day light lowered three boats and went to try and get the whale up have an him until we broke a thrashing sail boom and parted one line buoyed him again by two lines two boats went to Cruise for humpbacks very fresh wind through the after noon got two bone sharks. latter part moderate

Thursday Aug the 29th

Commences with moderate breezes at day light lowered three boats and went to try and get the whale up after working about an hour heading with a spar we unjointed one of the fins and hoped it up. top of the water saved most all the lines and fair trip this is hard fortune indeed it seems that every thing that we undertake we fail on. Came aboard took up the boats got breakfast and got under way made all sail and stood off shore saw four bone sharks struck one but drowed from him at dark, 9 past five miles to the windward of the town of Manta bore. 5 each distance 9 past seven miles handed the light sails fresh wind through the after noon and evening. all hands employed through the day in Ships duty latter part moderate breezes do Ends these 24 hours

Friday Aug the 30th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. West at 2 A.M. veered Ship in Shore at day light made all sail saw several humpbacks wide off shore at meridian Cape St Lorenzo bore East distance five miles at 3 P.M. wore Ship to the West ward at Sunset the Island of Plata bore South distance about ten miles at 11 wore Ship in Shore so Ends this day

Saturday Aug the 31st Commences with fresh breezes from W West and Cloudy weather at 3 A.M. very handy to Island of Plata stood off until 4 then wore Ship in Shore again at 8 A.M. the Island bore NE distance one mile, Close shaving but got by saw several humpbacks at 4 P.M. the town of Salango bore S. East distance four miles could not fetch up to it. with the Ship so Came to anchor in a nother bay just to the leeward in 15 fathoms of water, previously to coming to anchor bent the Starboard Cable, furled the sails and set four watches as usual latter part misty

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday September the 1st 1861

Commences with thick and misty weather and so Continued through the day lowered the Starboard boat and the Captain went to Salango at Sunset returned several of the natives visited the Ship from Salango and this place which we found out to go by the name of Cindanaela. one native which Came in the boat from S. remained on board all the night. light rain through the evening latter part the same

Monday Sept the 2d

Commences with thick and rainy weather at daylight lowered two boats and pulled up to the Island at the S.W. point of Salango saw two humpbacks got allmost on to one but did not succeed in striking saw several bone sharks Caught one small one struck another but drowed from him. the Starboard boat ashore at Salango with the Capt. at Sunset returned to the Ship. brought off two white men. Seamen that left the Bark Endeavor of N.B. as passengers for Lumber. misty weather through the evening at day latter part the same

Tuesday Sept the 3d

Commences with light breezes and misty weather at daylight got under way and working Ship to the windward lowered two boats to Cruise after humpbacks or bone sharks at noon returned to the Ship. not having seen a thing very small progress have we made to day for at Sunset the town of Salango bore East by South distance of about seven miles bore Ship off Shore latter part light breezes to Ends this day

Wednesday Sept the 4th

Commences with light breezes from S.S.West heading West at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the East at meridian Salango point bore E by S East and the Island bore N. East distance 12 miles. at 3 P.M. saw the point of Pta Elena bearing S.S. West at 1/2 past Six wore Ship to S.West the above said point bearing S.West distance about fifteen miles. Ship. under all said save two bussells at anchar up to the point latter part moderate breezes and misty weather to Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Thursday Sept the 5th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from S West at 2 P.M. wore Ship in shore at 1/2 past 11 do. Come to anchor at point St. Helena in nine fathoms of water. the bark Morning Star lying here at 1/2 past 12 Meridian saw a Cow and Calf lowered and soon struck them back two boats laid by the whales the other went on board got the Ship under way and worked up to the boats so Ends this day

Friday Sept the 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from S West at 1 A.M. the Ships got up to where the whale was and took him along side more Ship. and stood to the Eastward under all sail the point bearing N by East distance about two miles at Sig Dom got ready and hooked and. the Sharks eat the Calf all up and some of the Cow at 1 P.M. got through Cutting and Commenced Cutting up Bluber making said and at 4 P.M. run down to the anchorage and at 4 P.M. Came too in 9 fathoms of water furled the Sails and Continued Clearing up untill 1/2 past 5 P.M. received a visit from the Capt of the M. Star latter part moderate so Ends this day

Saturday Sept the 7th

Commences with moderate weather at day light lowered two boats after humpbacks at 8 started the fires and Commenced boiling. Saw several humpbacks but was not successfull in striking at 5 P.M. Came on board latter part boiling

Sunday Sept the 8th

Commences with moderate weather employed boiling at 1/2 past 2 A.M lowered two boats to Cruise for humpbacks Cruised all day Saw only One humpback but was not successfull in striking him at 10 A.M got through boiling Bluber and put on a set of fat lean. the Morning Star got under way bound further South, our two passengers left us and went on board of a Chilian bark bound to Guaqui. her name is the Oreana latter part moderate

Monday Sept the 9th

Commences with moderate weather at day light lowered two boats pulled a short distance from the Ship and fell in with Cow and Calf went along side of the Calf darted but the Iron did not enter having turned the head of the said Iron by breaking the peg Saw several through the day got almost on several times but was not successfull in striking at sunset returned to the Ship. latter part moderate so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Sept the 10th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from S.West and Cloudy weather at day light lowered two boat to Cruise for humpbacks only Saw one through the day did not get near him moderate through the day. Sold one of the overhead boats while launching her from the top of the house over the stern she struck one of the dead lights and broke one of the hinges moderate through the evening so Ends this day

Wednesday Sept the 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.West at day light saw a Cow and Calf very handy to the Ship. lowered two boat after them but they being frightned by the Ship. we could not strike Saw another Cow and Calf darted at them but it was not a very good chance. stood down our old latter part moderate

Thursday Sept the 12th

Commences with moderate breezes at day light lowered two boats for to Cruise for humpbacks the rest of the hands employed in washing Ship inside at ½ past 11 A.M. called the boats board and took up the boats and washed Ship inside all the day latter part moderate

Friday Sept the 13th

Commences with light breezes at 8 A.m. took up the anchor and stood to the sea Caught a bone Shark about 10 miles from the land at 2 P.M. bore Ship in shore at ½ past five tacked off shore having gone to the leeward about two miles latter part moderate

Saturday Sept the 14th

Commences with light breezes from S.West at 2 A.M. wore Ship in shore at day light Commenced breaking out the forehold for Shooks & Heads Caught a bone Shark at Sunset tacked off shore having gained about two miles to the windward of the anchorage got through breaking out. Ship under all sail latter part the same

Sunday Sept the 15th

Commences with light breezes working Ship to the Southward at day light saw a Ship to the leeward at 10 A.M. signalized and made her out to be The Ocean Saw a good many bone Sharks through the day. struck one but broke the iron at meridian taped point Saint Helena at Sunset Sandy point bore East distance about 10 miles saw the Island of Tinian E by S found steered W by S. at 8 P.M. hauled up the Courses & latter part so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Sept the 16th 1861

Commences with light breezes from S West heading S by East at 1/4 past two P.M. holed aback at daylight made all sail and steered S E by S and at meridian Saint Clara bore E by S and distance seven miles at dark came to anchor in Symmes in four and half fathoms of water several Ship's at anchor latter part moderate

Tuesday Sept the 17th

Commences with moderate breezes at day light got ready to send a raft for water at 9 A.M. sent it and brought it off at 3 P.M. and hoisted it in latter part moderate

Wednesday Sept the 18th

Commences with moderate breeze employed in stowing water sent another raft in and got it off at four O'clock hoisted it in and ct. latter part moderate so Ends this day

Thursday Sept the 19th

Commences with moderate weather employed in stowing and filling water brought off another raft and hoisted it in moderate weather through the 24 hours so Ends this day

Friday Sept the 20th

Commences with moderate weather employed in stowing water and got another raft filled moderate through the 24 hours

Saturday Sept the 21st

Commences with moderate weather at daylight washed Ship and sent ten men may their time being up got three natives from town to help work ship on the Starboard side moderate through the day and evening so Ends this day

Sunday Sept the 22nd

Commences with moderate weather at 8 A.M. sent one watch on liberty moderate through the day and evening

Monday Sept the 23rd

Commences with moderate weather at day light Commenced painting the port side sent a boat up for the Captain at his request at 8 P.M. the Captain came on board with two gentlemen to trade painted the Port side latter part moderate

Tuesday Sept the 24th

Commences with moderate weather the watch employed in painting the stern and other necessary jobs took in ten barrels of onions fresh breeze through the after noon moderate through the evening so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Sept the 25th 1861

Commences with moderate weather one watch on liberty took in sixty barrels of Palatos moderate through the day and evening Henry Caffin Kanaka deserted

Thursday Sept the 26th

Commences with moderate weather one watch on liberty the other employed in Ship's duty got the Ship already for sea moderate through the day and evening

Friday Sept the 27th

Commences with moderate weather one watch on liberty Ship already for sea waiting orders moderate through the day and evening so Ends this day

Saturday Sept the 28th

Commences with moderate weather at ½ past six A.M. send up a boat after the liberty men at meridian the liberty men came off send the boat up again with empty barrels latter part moderate so Ends this day

Sunday Sept the 29th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.West moderate through the day and evening. one man came aboard Shipped

Monday Sept the 30th

Commences with moderate weather at ½ past 6 A.M. send the boat up to the town to get some Molasses. at 2 P.M. a boat from the shore came off with Ship men which were Shiped two boat steerers and four foremast hands at 4 P.M. our boat came off with 52 gallons of molasses. went onboard of Ship Arnolda and got 3½ barrels of Flour latter part moderate

Tuesday Oct the 1st

Commences with moderate at day light took in the Starboard boat to repair and Commenced painting Spars and Continued all day at 4 P.M. put out the shore said boat and took in the Waist boat One more man Shiped Came off latter part moderate

Wednesday Oct the 2d

Commences with moderate weather employed through the day in painting Spars and mending the Waist boat at 4 P.M got through painting Spars latter part moderate

Thursday Oct the 3d

Commences with moderate weather the hands employed in Ship's duty Like wise repairing the Waist boat at 5 P.M. got it finished ready to put out latter part moderate so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Oct the 4th 1861

Commences with moderate weather the hands employed in Ship's duty part out the Waist boat and took the boat bad in for repairs middle and latter part moderate

Saturday Oct the 5th

Commences with moderate weather the hands employed through the day in Ship's duty middle and latter part moderate so Ends this day

Sunday Oct the 6th

Commences with moderate weather and so Continued through the day and evening so Ends this day

Monday Oct the 7th

Commences with moderate weather the hands employed in Ship's duty bent the Sails and painted the Waist and Starboard boat. moderate through the day and evening

Tuesday Oct the 8th

Commences with moderate weather the hands employed through the day in Ship's duty at Sunset a boat from Shore brought off ten men Shiped. latter part moderate

Wednesday Oct the 9th

Commences with moderate weather moderate through the latter part so Ends this day

Thursday Oct the 10th

Commences with moderate breez from S. West at ½ past 8 P.M. got under way with a Compliment of 20 hands all told at dark St Clara bore S. W. West distance about 15 Miles. saw a sail supose the Navy Vessel bound in to Nantucket. We Shiped here twenty and two men two boat steerers and 20 forecast hands one of the said 20 absented himself leaving us only 19 nineteen middle part moderate fresh breez as latter part the same saw a school of black fish

Sail by A.C. 2 .. 24 Sail by A.C

Friday Oct the 11th

Commences with fresh breze from S. West heading W. N. W. Ship by under all sail saw two humpback's. and a school of porpoises. Middle part fresh breze latter part the same four men deserted

Sail 01. 33 Sail by A.C

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Oct the 12th 1861

Commences with fresh breeze from S.S.West and Cloudy heading West sharp by, and so Continued all the afternoon, middle part fresh breezes latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat of 31 S. Long by A.C. 84.40 West

Sunday Oct the 13th

Commences with moderatly fresh breeze from the Southward heading S.W by West, and W.S.West sharp by at Sun set, put Ship, under top sails jib and Spanker middle part fresh breezes at day light made prudent sail latter part fresh breezes and squally

Lat of 31.59 S. Long by A.C. 86.02 West

Monday Oct the 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward heading S.W, and at times S.W by West, at Sunset put Ship, under top sails jib and Spanker middle part fresh breezes and squally latter part the same Ship, under prudent sail and mannaged.

Lat by A.C. 32.35 S. Long by Ob. 87.20 West

Tuesday Oct the 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward heading S.West and S.W by West the Watch employed in Ship's duttys at Sun set put Ship, under top sails the weather squally, middle part fresh wind at day light made sail latter part moderate so Ends this day

Lat of 31.59 S. Long by A.C. 88.30 West

Wednesday Oct the 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E, heading S.W. Sharp by under all sail, at 4 P.M. Saw black fish lowered all the boats in pursuit but was not Successfull, took up the boats, and at Sunset put Ship, under top sails jib and Spanker, saw a finback middle part moderate at day light made all sail latter part setting up head rigging so Ends this day

Lat 32.19 S. Long by A.C. 89.50 W.

Thursday Oct the 17th

Commences with moderate wind from S.S.East heading S.West under all sail, employed setting up head rigging at Sunset handed ply jib and top gallant sails weather pleasant middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh breezes watch employed in Ship's duttys

Lat 00.03 S Long by A.C. 91.15 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Friday Oct the 18th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from the East leading S.S.West Close hauled the watch employed in Ships duty At 2 P.M. handed main top gallant sail at Sunset. Set Ship under topsails jib and spanker middle part fresh wind at daylight set the Courses latter part fresh the watch employed in Ships duty So Ends this day Am manstick and off duty

Latt 04 06 S. Long by R.C. 92. 50 West

Saturday Oct the 19th

Commences with fresh wind from S.East. Course S.West Ship under topsails Courses jib and spanker the watch employed in Ship's duty at sunset hauled up the Courses handed the main Course and Reefed in the mizzen braces Course S.S.W by W. middle part Moderate breezes and pleasant at day light made sail latter part moderate breezes

Latt 04 50 S. Long by R.C. 94.. 40 West

Sunday Oct the 20th

Commences with Moderate wind and pleasant weather Course Steered W.S.West and so Continued the afternoon at Sunset Shortned sail the same as usual Middle part Moderate at day light made sail latter part moderate

Latt 04.. 58 S. Long by R.C. 96.. 50 West

Monday Oct the 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from S.East & pleasant steering to the Westward at Sunset Shortned sail middle part moderate latter part the same Ship under all sail nothing to be seen

Latt 05.. 31 S. Long by R.C. 99.. 20 West

Tuesday Oct the 22d

Commences with moderate breezes from the East ward and pleasant Ship under all sail working to the Westward the watch employed in Ships duty at Sunset shortned sail middle part fresh breezes at day light made sail latter part fresh breeze So Ends this day

Latt 04.. 34 S. Long by R.C. 102.. 30 West

Wednesday Oct the 23d

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward steering W.S.West saw a sail at 5 P.M. spake her which proved to be the Williard and Henry of Fairhaven 18 months out had Whs gammed with her at 9 P.M. parted Company stood to the Landward under topsails jib and spanker at day light made sail and steered to the S.East latter part fresh breeze So Ends the above said Ships nights

Latt 04.. 40 S. Long by R.C. 103. 05 W

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Octobr 24th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from the East ward Ended with passing Squalls heading Ship by ye & B.M. gamed with the Wm Henry at Sunset shortened sail middle part headed to the Southward at day lights made sail at Sunrise more Ship to the N East latter part fresh breezes to Ends the above said Ship in sight

Latt Obs. 59 S. Long by Ac. 103.25 West

Friday Octobr 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.East and clear weather heading Ship by to N.E. at 6 P.M. more Ship to the Southward at 6 P.M. the Sun just setting saw a sperm whale towered in all haste at dark got within two fathoms of being ran a rough but the whale heard a saw the boat, and dis-papeared like lightning. Came on board and stood to N.E. until 3 A.M. under top sails jib and spanker more Ship to the Southward. the whale was about two miles to day light more Ship to N East latter part fresh wind

Latt by Obs. 54.52 S. Long by Ac. 103.05 W

Saturday Octobr 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.East heading E.S.East and pleasant saw porpoises heading Ship four bells at Sunset shortned sail at 10 P.M. more Ship to the Southward at day light made sail at Sunrise more Ship to E.S.East saw fin backs latter part fresh, two reefs in and off duty

Latt Obs. 26 S. Long by Acc. 101 West

Sunday Octobr 27th

Commences with fresh wind from S.East and clear weather saw fin back at 8 shortned sail at 10 P.M. more Ship to the Southward under top sails jib and spanker at Sunrise more Ship to the N East latter part fresh wind saw a sail to Ends this day

Latt Obs. 18 S. Long by A.C. 102.50 West

Monday Octobr 28th

Commences with fresh wind from S.East more Ship to the Southward at 1 past 12 P.M. Spoke the Bark Mary and Susan of N.B. 14 Months out 950 sperm gamed with her at 10 parted Company Ship under double reefs fresh breezes and Clear weather at day light Set the Courses and more Ship to N. East. the Mary and Susan in sight latter part fresh wind to End this day

Latt Obs. 18 S. Long by A.C. 103 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Oct the 29th 1861

Commences with fresh wind from S. East heading to N Eastward under double reefed t.gs.sails j.b. Courses and spanker at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward at sunset handed the mainsail jib and spanker middle part fresh breeze at day light made sail and wore Ship to the N. Eastward latter part fresh wind and pasing squalls

Lat'd Obs'd 59 S. Long by ac. 103.05 West

Wednesday Oct the 30th

Commences with fresh breezes and Showe heading to the S East. under whole main and double reefed fore and mizen t.gs.sails Courses jib and spanker. at ½ past 4 P.M. two of the hands got to fighting Charles Ojapo and Antone Cherryboga the last named Caught up a hard brass and wounded the other on the left eye and making quite a gash, took him off (Cherryboga) and put him in the mizen rigging at sunset double reefed the main top.sail handed jib mainsail and spanker and wore Ship to the Southward. at 8 P.M. let the main down from the rigging and sent him forward at daylight wore Ship to N.East let the reefs out of the fore and main topsails set the Courses jib and spanker the watch employed in Ship's duttys. one man off duty

Lat'd Obs'd 54 S. Long by AC. 102.50 West

Thursday Oct the 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.East and clear weather heading Ship by to S East Saw a sail. the watch employed in Ship's duttys at sunset wore ship to the Southward furled the main sail and let the fore sail hang by the buntlines middle part fresh breezes at day light wore Ship to N. East and made sail latter part Moderate breezes & Cloudy this day two men off duttys

Lat'd 55. Obs'd S. Long by Cpn. 102.05 West

D°. by A.C. 103.20 West

Friday November the 1st

Commences with moderate wind from the E.S.East Ship Steering by to S East. let the main topgallant sail at 6 P.M. saw spouts proved to be finbacks. at 10 wore Ship to the Southward middle part moderate breezes at day light wore Ship to S East at ½ past 7 A.M. saw whales four points on the lee bow going to the windward quick made all sail at 8 lowered two boats and pulled off the weather bow at 9 lowered the other boats some of the whales got to the windward of the weather boats at ½ past 10 the Larboard boat got two Irons into one of the whales and in about five minits the line started two fathoms from the Iron Ok what luck we do have. Continued Chasing to Ends

Lat'd Obs'd 33 S Long by AC. 103. West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Nov the 2d 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from E & E by East the boats Chasing the above said whales at 1 P.M. the whales having gone out of sight to the windward gave up the Chase and Came on board saw black fish and finbacks. stood to N & untill 3 P.M. wore Ship. and stood to the Southward under all sail and sharp by. Middle part at 1 A.M. wore Ship to N East latter part fine breezes from the Eastward. saw finbacks two men sick and off duty to Ends this day

Lat Obs. 23 S. Long by Corn. 101 .. 35 West (about 90 miles to the at our reckoning)

Sunday Nov the 3d

Commences with fine breezes from the Eastward wore Ship heading S by East Sharp by under all sail and so Continued the afternoon nothing occurred worthy of note at 4 A.M. wore to S East latter part moderate two men sick and off duty

Lat 05 .. 10 S. Long by A.C. 103 .. 40 West

Monday Nov the 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from E S East and pleasant Ship heading Sharp by to S. East saw a sail at sunset gammed with her which was Ship Wm. H Henry at 1/2 past 8 parted Company at midnight wore to the Southward at day light wore to N. E. fresh wind at 7 A.M. handed the light sails at 1/2 past 8 reefed the fore and mizen topsails latter part fresh wind three men sick

Lat 04 .. 42 S. Long by A.C. 104 .. West

Tuesday Nov the 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from E S. East and clear weather headed S & E sharp by at 2 P.M. wore to the Southward at Sunset reefed the main topsail weather clear Middle part fresh breezes wore Ship to the S East at day light unbent the main topsail to Cut up bent the other old one latter part employed ripping up the said topsail three men sick and off duty

Lat Obs. 1 S Long by a Cannd 103-50 W.

Wednesday Nov the 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from E. East and clear weather wore Ship to the Southward under double main and double reefed fore & mizen topsails Carried fit & spanker the watch employed ripping up the old main topsail saw nothing worthy of note at 2 A.M. wore Ship to S East latter part fresh wind. I am a little indisposed and not able to perform duty. Caused I think by a bad Cold. three forecastle hands sick and off duty

Lat Obs. 26 S Long by A.C. 104 .. 15 West

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Thursday Novbr 7th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E and Clear more Ship to the Landward Hauld by Saw a pin back at 10 A.M. struck a parpaise and saved him at 4 P.M more Ship to N. East Ship under prudent Sail latter part fresh breezes I am still bounden to go on duty but am somewhat better

Latt 05-06 S Long by A.C. 104-3 West

Friday Nov the 8

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. Ast heading to the E.N.East under prudent Sail saw porpacies at 6 A.M. more Ship to the Landward middle part fresh breezes more Ship to N.E latter part fresh

Latt. 05.. 07 S. Long by A.C. 103..59 W

Saturday Nov the 9th

Commences with fresh breezes and Clear weather heading to N. East at 6 A.M more Ship to the Landward middle part fresh breezes more Ship to N East latter part fresh breezes saw pinbacks

Latt 04.. 21 S Long by A.C. 104..20 West

Sunday Nov the 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from the E.N.East more Ship to the Landward. Clear no Whales. weather Clear nothing occurred worthy of note middle part fresh breezes more Ship to N.E East latter part more moderate

Latt 04.. 42 South Long by AC. 103..55 W.

Monday Nov the 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from the E.N.East and Clear weather heading to N East ship by Saw a sail long ways to the leeward at Sunset more Ship to the Landward middle part fresh breeze at day light more Ship to N East latter part the watch employed in Ship's duty

Latt. 04.. 43 South Long by Obsn. 104..49 W

D.o by AC.. 103..40 West

Tuesday Nov the 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from the E.N.East and heading to the N.E Eastward ship by reduct the mizen top gallant sail to repair at Sunset more Ship to the Landward middle part fresh breeze at day light more Ship to N.E latter part the same kind of weather Ship under prudent Sail saw pin backs the watch employed in Ship's duty

Latt 04..45 S. Long by A.C. 104..20 W.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Nov the 13th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from the E. East steering N by East under moderate sail the watch employed in Ship's duty at sunset wore Ship to the Southward middle and latter part Cloudy

no Observation

Thursday Nov the 14th

Commences with fresh wind from the E. East wore Ship and steered N West until 4 P.M. hoved to the wind to the N. East at sunset wore Ship to the Southward and double reefed middle part moderate breezes Ship to N East. run off to N N. West latter part moderate

Lat 04 34 S. Long by A.C. 106 W West

Friday Nov the 15th

Commences with moderally fresh breezes from E East run off to N.W. until 4 P.M. hoved to N. East at sunset Shortned sail and stood to the Southward middle part moderate breezes latter part steering off to N N West saw several praues of squid

Lat 04 20 S. Long by D C 106 20 West

Saturday Nov the 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward running off to S S W the watch employed repairing fly jib brake out for meat and flour at sunset wore Ship and stood to the Southward Shortned sail for the night middle part fresh wind at day light wore Ship to N East saw one sail latter part fresh breeze saw a sail as said Ends this day

Lat 04 37 S. Long by A C 107 45 West

Sunday Nov the 17th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward gammed with the brig above said Sails which proved to be the E. Corning and Mary and Susan of N. parted Company headed to the Southward under topsail jib & spanker very fresh breeze at day light wore Ship to N East. saw three Sails one man sick off duty

Lat 04 40 S. Long by A.C. 108 West

Monday Nov the 18th

Commences with fresh wind from the Eastward the watch employed in taking Labarbrest at sunset double reefed and wore Ship to the Southward at day light wore Ship to N East unbent the fore topsail to repair made prudent sail latter part fresh wind & Ends this day

Lat 04 37 S. Long by A C 109 55

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Nov the 19th 1861

Commences with fresh wind from the E.N.East and Clear weather the watch employed in repairing the foretopsail at sunset bent it wore Ship and stood to the Southward middle part fresh breezes at daylight wore Ship to N.East imbent the Mainsail to repair latter part Steering N by West at meridean more Ship steered W.N.West to Ends this day one man sick and off duty

Lat 04 16 S. Long by D.C 108 40 West

Wednesday Nov the 20th

Commences with fine breezes from the East ward Steering S.S.West got through repairing the main sail & bent it at Sunset holed sharp by and Mainsail middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate Steering N.West saw several finbacks one man sick & off duty

Lat 05 06 S. Long by D.C. 109 35 West

Thursday Nov the 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from E.N.East and flawey saw three sails gammed with two which proved to be the Bark Sunbeam and Aspray at midnight parted Company Stood to N.East with very fresh breezes middle part at daylight wore Ship to the Southward at 8 A.M. more to N.East the Sunbeam went out sight ahead of us one man sick and off duty

Lat 04 33 S. Long by D.C 110 West

Friday Nov the 22d

Commences with very fresh breezes from the E.N. East tended with passing squalls Ship under topsails Courses jib & spanker heading to N.East at sunset wore Ship to the Southward middle part fresh wind at 4 A.M. wore Ship to N.East saw sail at 11 wore to the Southward one man off duty

Lat 04 58 S. Long by D.C. 109 50 W

Saturday Nov the 23d

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward at ½ past 12 more to N.N.East at sunset more to the Southward saw several finback weather moderate and cloudless but the horizon misty or hazy middle part fresh breezes at 4 A.M. wore Ship to N.East latter part fresh wind saw finbacks and porpoises one man sick and off duty and like all the rest of the foremast hands that we have had sick it has been with Lady's fever

Lat 04. 52 S. Long by D.C. 110 10 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Nov the 24th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from Eastward heading S. East saw finbacks at sunset wore Ship to the Southward under top sails Courses jib & Spanker middle part fresh breezes with pasing squalls at daylight wore Ship to the N East latter part made all sail saw several finbacks one man off duty with Ladys fever

Lat Obsd 37 L. Long by Ac 110.. 10 West

Monday Nov the 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from N East and pasing squalls Ship heading to E.S East under all sail at 8 past 8 Am saw dead Sperm jib & Spanker top gallant sails. at midnight wore Ship to the Southward at day light wore to E.N.E latter part fresh breezes & at 9 Am took a Lunar distance and made it 110.. 12 West Lat Obsd 40.. 42 S

Tuesday Nov the 26

Commences with fresh breezes from the N Eastward heading E by S. and E.S.E. East saw one finback, and a peace of Squid & clean no Whales at midnight wore Ship to the Southward at 6 Am saw to E.S.E. East saw a barque to the leeward at meridian wore to the Southward

Lat Obsd 42 S. Long by Ac. 109.. 40 West

Wednesday Nov the 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from N East handed main top gallant sail saw black fish lowered one boat Could not Catch them saw porpaises and a finback, the above said sail went out of sight to leeward middle and fresh breezes latter part the same with pasing squalls saw finbacks one man sick and off duty

Lat Obsd 42.. 40 S. Long by Ac. 109.. 50 West

Thursday Nov the 28

Commences with fresh breezes from E by E East tended with pasing squalls saw black fish lowered and got three fast one from alongside got the Larboard boat slightly stove saw finbacks at 8 Am took up the boats stood to the Southward at midnight wore Ship to the N East latter part fresh breezes saw black fish lowered three boats in pursuit but was not successfull in striking took up the boats and stood to N East the watch employed in mincing up the black fish saw a finback, one man sick with Ladys fever and off duty

Lat Obsd 42.. 42 S. Long by Ac. 109.. 50 West

Remarks On Board of Shp. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Novbr 29th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from E & East and squally heading to N East Pts watch employed in Ships duty Saw a fin back at Sunset Shortned sail at midnight wore Ship to the Southward latter part bailing black fish and breaking out for provisions Saw fin backs

Lat at 46 S. Long 110-12 West

Saturday Novbr 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from E & East and Clear weather Steering West Saw black fish lowered all the boats Struck four and saved two got them to the Ship. and in took up the boats and stood to N East middle part moderate breezes at 4 P.M wore Ship to the Southward latter part hailed out the black fish

Lat at 05.09 S. Long by D.C. 111..20 West

Sunday Dec the 1st

Commences with fresh breezes from E Eastward steered N N E & N North at Sunset Saw black fish lowered but was not successfull took up the boats and hauled tacks to N. East Sharp. by middle part light airs at 8 PM wore Ship to the Southward at day light made all sail latter part light breezes Saw finbacks

Lat at 05.01 S. Long by Cron. 111.46 West

Monday Dec the 2d

Commences with light breezes from E & East steered to N W. two hours and North all the rest of the afternoon at Sunset wore to the Southward under all sail at 2 P.M. wore to N East latter part fine breezes employed building over the front part of the try works

Lat at 05 S. Long by D.C. 111..45 West

Tuesday Dec the 3d

Commences with fine breezes from E East and pleasant Steering N East under all sail employed building over the front of the try works Saw two sails, one we supposed the Aspray at 2 P.M wore Ship to the Southward at day light Saw a sail standing the same way with us latter part saw a other sail

Lat at 05..02. S Long by D.C. 111-35 W

Wednesday Dec the 4th

Commences with light breezes from the E East heading to the Southward the two above said sails in sight saw them gamone at 6 P.M. supposed them the Louisiana and Aspray at Sunset wore to N E. Middle & latter part light breezes

Lat at 05..07 S Long by Cron. 111..40 West

Remarks A Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Decbr 5th 1861

Commences with light pleasant breezes from S. East and Clear weather Ship under all sail steering S S E the watch employed in Ship's duty at sunset haled to the wind heading N. East and shortned sail for the night. No whales at 2 P.M. more Ship to the Southward at day light made all sail latter part saw several finbacks

Lat 05 - 15 S. Long by R.C. 111 - 42 West

Friday Dec the 6th

Commences with fine breezes from E.S. East more Ship and steered South saw finbacks at sunset more Ship to the Southward and shortned sail at 2 A.M. more Ship to S East weather Clear latter part steering off to S West

Lat 04 - 55 S. Long by Cron 112 - 50 West

Saturday Dec the 7th

Commences with pleasant breezes from the E S East and pleasant weather working off to the Westward under all sail at sunset haled to the wind and shortned sail said for the night middle part more Ship to N. East at day light made all sail and kept N with saw a said paped pretty handy to her made several like Whitow & Henry latter part more Ship to S West

Lat 05 - 09 S. Long by R.C 113 - 40 West

Sunday Dec the 8th

Commences with fine breezes from E S East and pleasant weather steering S W. at 2 P.M. haled to the wind and gammed with the above said Ship. at sunset shortned sail for the night at 9 P.M. took company and more Ship to N East at day light made all sail latter part light airs

Lat 05 - 48 S. Long by R.C 114 - West

Monday Dec the 9th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and very pleasant weather Course steered South at sunset last in light sails middle and latter part light breezes and equally the watch employed in Ship's duty

Lat 06 - 35 S. Long by R.C. 114 - 10 West

Tuesday Dec the 10th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and cleared off beautifull weather Ship under all sail steering N. saw one finback at sunset handed light sails middle part moderate at day light made all sail latter part fine

Lat 04 - 50 S. Long by Cron 114 - West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Dec the 11th 1861

Commences with moderate breezes from the East-ward and pleasant Course steered North under all said at 6 PM. hauled to the wind heading N E by East handed the light sails. Oclear no whales yet. did not see so much as a fin back to day middle part fresh breezes latter part heading to the Southward saw several fin backs, the watch employed in Ship's duttys

Lat 04.. 56 S. Long by AC 113.. 50 West

Thursday Dec the 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from the E & E East ware Ship to N. East under prudent sail the watch employed in Ship's dutty saw several fin backs at Sunset ware Ship to the Southward, weather pleasant at 2 AM. ware Ship to N East latter part made all sail at 10 AM wind to the Southward saw several fin backs or Sulphur bottoms

Lat 05. 12 S. Long by Coon. 113. 52 West

Friday Dec the 13th

Commences with fresh wind from E & E East tended with pasing squalls Ship under all sail ware Ship to N. East saw fin backs. the watch employed in Ship's dutty at Sunset handed fly jib and top gallant sails. middle part ware Ship to N East latter part saw fin backs

Lat 04.. 19 S Long by A.C. 114.. 02 West

Saturday Dec the 14th

Commences with with fresh wind from the East ward and Clear weather ware Ship to the Southward watch employed in Ship's dutty at Sunset handed, main top-gallant sail at midnight ware Ship to N. East latter part saw a sail

Lat 05.. 01 S. Long by A.C. 114.. 10 West

Sunday Dec the 15th

Commences with fresh wind from the Eastward head-ing to N N East Sharp by at 10 AM. spoke the above said sail which proved to be the bark Active of N Bedford 13 months out 130 bbls. at 4 gammed with her handed the light sails. saw several fin backs, middle and latter part fresh wind

Lat 05.. 01 S. Long by AC. 114.. 05 W

Monday Dec the 16th Commences with fresh wind and very rough and so Continued all the afternoon middle part more moderate at 10 AM. set main top gallant sail saw several fin backs.

Lat 05. 03 S. Lon. by Coon. 114.. 00 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Dec the 17th 1861

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward steading S.S. East Sharp by the watch employed in Ship's duttys Saw many finbacks. Set the fly jib and mizen top gallant sail at Sunset handed them again fresh breezes and flowe Middle part moderate latter part the same

Lat at 04 m. 13 S. Long by Com 114. 03 W.

Wednesday Dec the 18th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant Ship under all sail steading from S by E. to S E by S middle and latter part the same saw finbacks

Lat at 03 m. 13 S. Long by A.C. 114 m. West

Thursday Dec the 19th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant Ship under all sail steading as above the watch employed in Ship's duttys Saw finbacks and porpoises middle part light airs latter part the same

Lat at 02 m. 24 S. Long by Com. 114 m 0 W.

Friday Dec the 20th

Commences with light airs and Calms and so continued the whole 24 hours Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ship's dutty

Lat at 01 m. 59 S. Long by Com. 113 m. 40 W.

Saturday Dec the 21st

Commences with very light airs from S. East steading E S East Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ship's dutty middle and latter part light airs experianced very heavy dew through the night

Lat at 1 m. 21 S. Long by A.C. 113 m. 30 West

Sunday Dec the 22d

Commences with light airs from the Eastward steading from North to N N East middle and latter part light airs

Lat at 00. 35 S. Long by A.C. 113 m. 28 West

Monday Dec the 23d

Commences with light breezes and passing Squalls Ship under all sail steading from N to N E by North middle part moderate latter part nice breezes watch employed breaking out provisions

Lat at 00 m. 28 N Long 113 m. 29. West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Dec the 24th 1861

Commences with nice breezes from the S.E. East and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading N.E. & N.E. by East the watch employed in Ship's duty saw a fin back middle part fresh breeze latter part very fresh

Latt 01.. 32 N. Long 113.. 20 West

Wednesday Decbr 25th

Commences with very fresh breezes from E.S.E. and Cloudy weather heading from E.N.E. to N.E. East middle part fresh latter part more moderate

Latt 02.. 22 N. Long 112.. 35 West

Thursday Dec the 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. East & Cloudy weather heading E. by North under all sail nothing to be seen middle and latter part fresh breezes the watch employed tarring down rigging one man sick and off duty

Latt 02.. 46 N. Long 111.. 10 West

Friday Dec the 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward heading E. by North the Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ship's duty middle and latter part fresh breezes one man sick and off duty

Latt 02.. 34 N Long by D.C. 110. West

Saturday Dec the 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward heading East weather Cloudy. Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ship's duty middle and latter latter part Cloudy tended with passing Squalls of rain

Latt 05.. 10 N. Long 109.. 20 West

Sunday Dec the 29th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward easterly heading E. and E. by N. with Close hauled. Ship under all sail weather Cloudy passing Squalls of rain saw porpoises the man that was sick returned to duty middle and latter part the same

Latt by D.C. 05.. 02 N. Long by D.C. 108.. West

Monday Dec the 30th Commences with light breezes & squally tended with rain heading from E. by N. to E. by S. middle and latter part the same Ship under all sail

Latt by Obs. 02.. 23 N. Long 106.. 20 West

Tuesday Dec the 31st Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. East heading East & by North the watch employed tarring down. Ship under all sail saw a dolphin and fish and a school of porpoises. but no whales yet middle and latter part moderate breezes saw porpoises

Latt 02.. 46 N Long 104.. 20 West

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday January the 1st 1862

Commences with moderate breeges from S.S.E and clear weather Ship. under all sail heading East. E by S and sometimes E by South the watch employed in Ship's duty middle part nice breges latter part the same Ends this day Lat 04.. 57 S. Long 102.. 50 West

Thursday Jan the 2d

Commences with moderate breeges from the Southward heading E.S.East and so Continued all the after noon Ship. under all sail middle part very light airs latter part the same watch employed tarring down Ship. heading E by East Lat 05.. 08 S. Long 101.. 30 West

Friday Jan the 3d

Commences with very light airs from the Southward Ship heading E.S East under all sail. black clouds hanging around from S.West to N Eward. Eastway: clear to North & Westward: the watch employed in tarring down at dark heading East Ship by middle part very light airs latter part light wind and rainy so Ends this day Lat 04.. 48 S. Long by AC 100.. 30 W.

Saturday Jan the 4th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and rainy and so Continued all the afternoon and evening middle part Cloudy latter part more clear Lat 03.. 51 S Long 99 .. 10 West

Sunday Jan the 5th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.East and tended with gaping squalls Ship under all sail heading E by South and East middle and latter part moderate breezes heading East and East by North Lat 03.. 55 S. Long 98.. 05 West

Monday Jan the 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S East heading East under all sail saw a whale back and in the evening saw porpoises middle and latter part light breezes the watch employed in Ships duty Lat 04.. 05 S. Long 96.. 30 West

Tuesday Jan the 7th

Commences with light breezes from South heading E.S.E. under all sail. bent the foretop gast stay sail middle part moderate breezes latter part the same watch employed in Ships duty Lat 03.. 23 S. Long 95 20 West

Remarks On Board of Shp. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Jan the 8th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward heading E.N.E. and S.E by East Shaps. by under all sail the Watch employed in Ship's duty middle part Made-rate at day light unbend the foresail to put in a new bunt latter part fresh breezes Saw several schools of porpoises

Lat 02.50 N. Long 92.. 20 West

Thursday Jan the 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward heading S.E. by East Shaps by the Watch employed in new bunting the foresail and likewise shearing over all the rest of the foresail at 6 P.M got through and bent it middle part fresh breezes latter part middle stocked the jib put on two bands and bent it again

Lat 02.. 11 N. Long by Cron. 92.. 25 West

Friday Jan the 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy. Ship heading E by South Shaps. by under all sail the Watch employed in Ship's duty Saw a fin back middle part fresh breeze at day light Saw Culpepper Island bearing S.E.½E by Compass. distance about 35 miles latter part very light airs the Island bore S.E. by S. distance 20 miles

at meridian Lat 01.. 52 N Long by Cron. 91.. 10.

Cron. about Eighty miles to the Eastward

Saturday Jan the 11th

Commences with very light airs from the Southward and pleasant Ship heading East E by South under all sail at Sunset the Island bore South distance about 20 miles middle part light airs latter part backed Ship towards Culpepper Island which at meridian bore W.S.West distance Seventeen miles Wennans Island bore S.W. distance 30 miles

Lat 01.. 44. South

Sunday Jan the 12

Commences with light breezes from the Southward heading for Culpepper Island got fish lines already to go fishing but could not get to the Island before dark so we give it up and wore Ship to the E.S.East. at Sunset Wennans bore S by West½West distance about 20 miles Ship heading up S.East. Weather very pleasant but no whales yet Ah— Ah dear Middle and latter part light breezes Saw Wennans Island bearing W. by Compass distance about 30 miles

Lat 01.. 15 S. Long.. 91.. 30 West

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Monday Jan the 13th 1862

Commences with light breezes from the Southward heading to the Eastward under all sail at 6 P.M. died away to a calm midnight a breeze sprung up again from the Southward & Eastward latter part Abingdon bearing S.E. by Compass the watch employed in Ship's duty weather hazy

Lat 00.55 miles N. Long 91.. 06 West

Tuesday Jan the 14

Commences with very light airs and calm and so Continued all the after noon very little Current any where middle part experianced about 1/2 knot Current to S.West at Sunrise saw Abingdon bearing S East distance about 30 miles. saw a bark to Northward standing to the Eastward latter part wind from East heading S.E. West watch employed in Ship's duty the Atmosphere hazy lost sight of the above said Island

Lat 01.. 04 N. Long 91.. 20 West

Wednesday Jan the 15

Commences with very light airs from S.East inclining to the Southward at 1 P.M. kept off W by South at 6 P.M. saw land bearing W.S.West steered West. saw a sail back. the watch employed in Ship's duty weather hazy and bad seeing Consiquently. supose the above Island to be Wennans, middle part moderate breezes kept W.S.West at day light kept S by East the land about 12 miles latter part lowered three boats and went fishing

Thursday Jan the 16

Commences with light breezes from W.West & very pleasant at 8 P.M. two boats Came off with about ten barrells of fish at Sunset the other boat Came off with about 4 barrels more all hands employed cleaning fish untill 8 P.M. then left the watch middle part fine breezes heading S.S.East latter part ware Ship to W.West the watch employed in Ship's duty

Lat 00 41 N. Long 91.. 45 West

Friday Jan the 17

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward heading from W. to W.S.West the watch employed in Ship's duty. weather pleasant many small fish around with saw porpaises. and many birds. but as yet no Whales middle part light breezes at day light ware Ship to S.East by East saw fin backs and porpaises

Lat 00 23. N Long by D.C. 91 W.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Jan the 18th 1862

Commences with light breezes from W West & very pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading S.E. & E. by South the watch employed in Ship's duty at 2 P.M. saw South head of Albermalle bearing N.E by East distance about 30 miles at 3 P.M. saw Redands Rock bearing East at the distance of about 20 miles saw many porpoises and several finbacks at Sunset wore Ship to the Westward middle part moderatly fresh breeze latter part the same

Lat 00.03 S. Long 93.01 West

Sunday Jan the 19th

Commences with nice breezes from the Southward and Cloudy. Ship heading from West to West South West under all Sail. and so Continued all the afternoon middle and latter part moderate breezes saw finbacks

Lat 00.29 S. Long by A.C. 94.02 West

Monday Jan the 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading W.S.West and S.W. by West middle and latter part light breezes repaired the mizen top sail and bent it imbent the mizen top gallant Sail to repair saw finbacks and porpoises

Lat 00.40 S. Long by Ab. 95.05 West

Tuesday Jan the 21st

Commences with very light airs and pleasant Ship heading S.West under all sail and Sharp by towards dark Came up to S.W. by South. weather very pleasant indeed saw several fin backs and many porpoises finished repairing the mizen top gallant Sail and bent it many small fish around us. but no whales. (Ab-) middle and latter part light airs and Calm saw several finbacks

Lat 00.53 S. Long by A.C. 95.15 West

Wednesday Jan the 22d

Commences with light airs from the Southward heading S.W. Sharp by under all sail saw several fin backs and porpoises very many towards Sunset the wind very light indeed. allmost to a Calm. Middle part light airs and Calm latter part the Same. saw grampuses. the watch employed in Ships duty one man sick and off duty

Lat 00.43 S. Long 95.25 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Janthe 23d 1862

Commences with very light airs and Calm and Variables heading to S. Westward the watch employed in Ship's duty. Saw grampusses. Middle and latter part light breezes from S.S.East heading S.West and S.W.by South Saw porpoises, one man sick and off duty

Lat 01.. 03 S. Long by A.C. 96..03 West

Friday Janthe 24th

Commences with light breezes from S.Eastward heading S.West & S.W.by South under all sail the watch employed in Ship's duty, weather very pleasant middle part Calm latter part very light airs

Lat 00..50 S. Long by Obs. 96..40 West

Saturday Janthe 25th

Commences with light breezes from the S.East and very pleasant. Ship under all sail heading S.W.by S. the watch employed in Ship's duty towards Sunset headed S.by.West. saw porpoises middle and latter part light breezes so Ends this day

Lat 01..17 S. Long by A.C. 97..10 West

Sunday Janthe 26th

Commences with light breezes from the S.East and pleasant weather Ship heading S.S.West Shar.by under all sail and so Continued all the afternoon middle and latter part light airs. many Albicores and Skip Jacks around us so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 01..45 S. Long by A.C. 97..20 West

Monday Janthe 27th

Commences with light breezes from S.East and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading S.S.West. and Some of the time S.by.West. and South middle part moderate latter part fresh breezes saw fin backs. the watch employed in Ship's duty

Lat 02..25 S. Long by Cron. 97..36 West

Tuesday Jan. the 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.East and pleasant Ship under all sail heading S.S.West and Sometimes S.by West the watch employed in Ship's duty at 3 P.M. Saw a breach off the weather quater ran Ship and stood that way but it proved to be a fin back. wore Ship to the Southward again Middle and latter part fine breezes

Lat 03..33 S. Long by Cron 98..10 West

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Jan the 29th 1862

Commences with fine breezes from the E.S.East heading South Sharp by under all sail the Watch employed in Ships duty saw a Dromand fish and porpoises middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh the watch employed in Ships duty

Latt 04.. 58 S. Long by Ac 99.. 02 West

Thursday Jan the 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from the E. heading S.S.West under all sail, the Watch employed in Ships duty middle and latter part moderate saw nothing worthy of note So Ends these 24 hours

Latt 05.. 58 S. Long by Cron. 100.. 25 West

Friday Jan the 31st

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.East and pleasant weather ship under all sail heading S.S.West the Watch employed in Ships duty middle part moderate latter part squally So Ends this day

Latt 07.. 18 S. Long 101.. 10 West

Saturday Feb the 1st

Commences with fresh wind from S.East and clear weather Ship under all sail heading S. by West the Watch employed in Ships duty middle part fresh breezes latter part the same saw fin backs

Latt 08.. 20 S Long by A.C. 101.. 25 West

Sabarday Feb the 2d

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.East heading East and S. by West Sharp by under all sail and So Continued all the after noon middle and latter part fresh breeze So Ends this day

Latt 10.. 03 S. Long by AC. 102.. 25 West

Monday Feb the 3d

Commences with fresh breezes from the E.S.East and paping squalls. Ship under all sail Sharp by to the Southward middle part squally towards day light the wind all died away Said Vocalled until 8 A.M. in meantime imbent the fore top Sail to repair, latter part had a smart Shower of rain the watch employed on the said sail So Ends these 24 hours

Latt 10.. 59 S Long by Cron 103.. 0 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Feb.the 4th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the E.S.East
Vareing to S.East Ship heading from South to S by West by Com-
pas till past 8 P.M. got the foretop sail repaired and bent it
weather moderate and pleasant many birds around us & &
likewise fish in great numbers. Middle and latter part fresh
breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 12 - 19 S. Long 103 - 47 West

Wednesday Feb.the 5th

Commences with moderate breezes from the
East ward heading S. by East. Sharp by. under all sail
the watch employed in Ship's dutty. Saw a peace of squid
but no whales y.d. to day found a Cask of bone Shark
oil, all leaked out. about seven barrels. Middle part light
breezes latter part the same heading S. by West,

Lat 13 - 44 S. Long 104 - 17 West

Thursday Feb the 6th

Commences with light breezes from the East-
ward and pleasant weather Ship. Sharp by to the South
ward, under all sail the watch employed in Ship's
dutty, experianced Westerly Current of about one mile
per hour middle part light breezes at Sunrise had a squall
of wind and rain all the latter part fresh breezes and squally
so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 15 - 02 S. Long 104 - 30 West

Friday Feb the 7th

Commences with moderally fresh breezes from
the Eastward and Clear weather Ship under all sail
heading S. by East Sharp by the wind and so Continues
all the after noon moderate breezes at Sunset.
Middle part fresh wind latter part just as much wind
as we could carry all sail to so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 16 - 51 S. Long 104 - 46 West

Saturday Feb the 8th

Commences with strong breeges from the East-
ward and Clear weather Ship under all sail heading
S.S.East. the watch employed on Ship's dutty; we
have still that Western Current of about 1 1/2 knots
p.r hour at Sunset heading S by East by Compass. Middle
part fresh wind latter part very squally tended
with much wind and rain

Lat - 18 - 41 S. Long 104 - 54 West

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Feb the 9th 1862

Commences with very fresh wind from the Eastward and flowe Ship under all sail heading S. by East½ East. at 3 PM handed fly jib and top gallant Sails. very fresh wind at ½ past 4 PM set the main top gallant Sail and fly jib. wind still flowe. Ship plunging pretty heavy pumped today about 200 strokes the 24 hours middle part strong breezes and squally. at day light handed the fly jib latter part fresh wind so Ends these 24 hours

Latt 20.. 32 S. Longby Ac.. 105.. 00 West

Monday Feb the 10th

Commences with fresh wind from the Eastward and Clear weather heading S by East and S.S. East by the wind at ½ past 6 PM. set the fly jib. fresh wind & flowe middle part moderate Ship under all sail. at 8 AM had a squall which lasted three quaters of hour handed light sails and set them again after the squall was over the watch employed Ship's duttly so Ends these 24 hours

Latt 22.. 38 S. Longby Corn 104.. 46 West

Thuesday Feb the 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from E by N. heading S. E by. S and S under all sail weather squally the watch employed in Ship's dutty towards Sunset wind very light. and the weather very pleasant middle part light airs latter part the same unbent the Main top sail repaired it and send it up again the wind very light and variable so Ends these 24 hours

Latt 23.. 25 S. Long 104.. 32 West

Wednesday Feb. the 12th

Commences with very light airs and variable. steering S. East by Compass the watch employed employed in Ship's dutty Ship under all sail. the weather very warm and very clear middle part very pleasant. at day light a breeze sprung up from W.N. West latter part fine breezes steering S. East by S. so Ends this day pumped about 200 strokes in 24 hours

at Meridian Latt. 24.. 03 S. Latt 104.. 02 West

Thursday Feb the 13th

Commences with light breezes from W. N. West and very pleasant weather Ship under all sail Course steered S by E such the watch employed in Ship's dutty nothing occured worthy of note; no Whales which is what we are so much in need of middle part squally latter part the same steering. S. East so Ends this day

at Meridian Latt 25.. 20 S Long 103.. 03 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Febthe 14th 1862

Commences with light breezes and variable. and squally. Steering S. East. at Sunset heading E by South Shaft by. wind from the Southward. weather looking very Squally. but beautifull moon. at 8 P.M. wind hauled to Eastward middle part very squally handed light sails large swell from the Southward at 9 P.M. more to the Eastward Wind from S East. at 6 wind hauled to E S East more ship again to South latter part strong wind and squally so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 25.. 38 S. Long 103.. 08 West

Saturday Feb the 15th

Commences with Strong breezes from E S East heading to the Southward at 3 P.M. double reefed the top sail blowing a moderate gale at ½ past 4 D°. handed jib & Spanker. heavy Sea on looking as if we might have a stronger gale and secured everything according. still Continued squally at 11 P.M. more ship to N East at 3 A.M. more ship to the Southward took up the boats on the upper Cranes. Ship pitching very heavy latter part set the Spanker & jib so Ends these 24 hours pumped about (200) Seven hundred strokes the 24 hours

Lat 26.. 40 S Long 103.. 15 West

Sunday Feb the 16th

Commences with a moderate gale from the Eastward and Clear weather Ship under double reefs top sails Courses jib and Spanker tumbling about all ways. at a great rate; and heading from South to S.S. East middle part moderate Some let the reefs out of the topsails and let main top gallant sail at 5 P.M. more Ship to the N.E. at ½ past 4 D°. more back again fresh wind and squally at 7 A.M handed main top gallant sail double reefed the fore and single reefed the mizen top sails latter part made all sail again with the exception of fly jib so Ends these 24 hours leaked 900 strokes

Lat 28.. 23 S. Long 103.. 30 West

Monday Feb the 17

Commences with moderate breezes from the East ward and pleasant weather Ship under the same sail as above heading South & by E. at 12 P.M. more Ship middle part Calm at day light more to the Southward again with a very light air wishing the main sail to repair Set up a top gallant Studing sail to do it with. so Ends these 24 hours leaked 800 strokes

Lat 28.. 28 S Long 103 .. 38 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Feb the 18th 1862

Commences with very light airs from the East ward veering E & E steering Sharp by to the Southward finished reparing the main sail and bent again. repaired the fly jib out on the boom weather very pleasant and very warm and so Continued all the after noon and evening Middle and latter part very light airs from the N. N. East for the last five days we have apperanced heavy swell from the Southward. to day it has demenished and we did not talk enough to make a note of it. so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 29 .. 13 S. Long 102 .. 56 West

Wednesday Feb the 19th

Commences with a very light air from N. N. East and very pleasant weather. only rather warm. to day we repaired the fore and main top sails on the yards they having suffered a little by our last moderate gale and being inclined to old age need doctoring for every small disease the wind and weather Continued the same through the afternoon and evening the watch employed at sundry jobs. found that the port side cheek to the fore mast is pretty rotten; and fore top mast Crosstrees Crushing down the hounds of the mast middle part had a squall & gaded the light sails mutill it was over then set them again latter part light airs from the North. Course steered E. S. East. pumps well tended to. but to day as yesterday not enough to make note of it

Lat 29.50 S. Long 102 .. 16 West

Thursday Feb the 20th

Commences with very light airs and Calm wind from the North Course E. S. East two hours. E by South untill 4 past 6 P.M. then Kept E & S East again the watch employed in Ships duty. middle part the wind holed to N. N. East latter part light breezes. nothing occurred worthy of note.

Lat 30 .. 32 S Long 101 . 11 West

Friday Feb the 21st

Commences with light breezes from N. N East and very pleasant weather steering E & East by Compass and so Continued all the afternoon the watch employed in Ships duty. the weather very warm. Middle and latter part very light airs and Calm so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 31 . 02 S. Long 100 .. 54 West

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Feb the 22d 1862

Commences with very light airs from the Eastward and Calm heading to the Southward. the watch employed in Ship's duty at 6 PM wore Ship. to N.N. East Ship just having steerage way; or very light airs indeed middle part light breezes. heading from N.N. East to N. East as the wind varied latter part wore Ship to the Southward. saw a peace of Squid so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 30.. 47 S. Long 100.. 22 West

Sunday Feb the 23d

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. and pleasant together at 8 PM. wore Ship to N. East latter part of the after noon wind varying from E.S.E to S Eby South, and equally handed light sails and let them again as occasion required nothing occurred worthy of note. middle and latter part light airs wore Ship

Lat 31.. 17 S. Long by A.C. 100.. 6 W.

Monday Feb the 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from the East ward and pleasant Ship heading S. by East and occasionaly Come up to S.S. East, at 2 PM saw a said one paird on the weather bow. (or bearing S.S. East middle and latter part very light airs and Calm

Lat 32.. 29 S Long 100.. 00 West

Tuesday Feb the 25th

Commences with a Calm and so Continued all the afternoon hoisted up the Courses. the above said sail bearing South from us. the weather very warm middle part Calm latter part light airs from the Northward the above said sail in sight. Course steered E.S.E. Ast so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.. 39 S. Long 100.. 13 West

Wednesday Feb the 26th

Commences with light airs from the North- and very pleasant weather Ship under all sail Course steered E by South. the watch employed in Ship's duty. many fish around us the above said sail still in sight bearing the same and about the same distance Middle part light airs and Calm at day light a nice breeze Sprung up from the North latter part the same. the above mentioned sail went out of sight in the night. so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.. 13 S. Long 99.. 10 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Feb the 27th 1862

Commences with a beautifull breeze from the North Ship under all sail steering East by Compass going at the rate of five knots per hour very pleasant weather indeed first such weather as we should desire to take Care of about 500 barrels of sperm oil, but where is the whales. three times only have we seen whales for 4 months. it is discouraging middle part light breezes latter part a little fresher breeze, Saw a floating Spar. Close to the Ship. towered about and went to it found it to be a Ship's bowsprit. I should judge it to be about three feet on the square's towed it along Side, but having a fair wind to run: let it go again. the watch employed in Scraping the Stanchions and Capstand so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.. 33 S. Long 97.. 10 West

Friday Feb the 28th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. West and very pleasant weather Ship under all said Course Steered East. the watch employed as above. at 8 A.M. kept the Course E by North. middle part wind from the Eastward sometimes heading or steering E by North and sometimes E by S. so as to keep the wind either on one quater or the other & not have right astern latter part the wind hauled to S. West kept our regular Course E by North Ends these 24 hours

Lat. 33.. 56. South Long 95.. 55 West

Saturday Feb the. or rather March the 1st

Commences with very light airs from the N West and very pleasant and very warm Ship under all sail fore topgallant sail excepted. Steering E by North the watch employed in Scraping Stanchions, and varnishing them, and other jobs of Ship's rigging. very large Swell from the S. West. middle part very light airs latter part. Saw porpuses and jumpers moderate breeze from the N N. West Ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.. 02 S. Long 94.. 36 West

Sunday March the 2d

Commences with moderate breezes from N N. W. and very pleasant weather Ship under the same sail as above Saw porpoises. small fish in great numbers around us. heavy Swell from the S West. middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh wind or rather strong hauled from the North a bark in sight steering E S East she passing within two miles of us. we Called her the Donnuga Saw Jumpers Ends this day

Lat 34.. 37 S. Long 92.. 20 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday March the 3d 1862

Commences with strong winds from N by W and Clear weather Ship under all said Course steering East the above said bark went out of sight in the Course of the afternoon at Sunset hauled up E by North middle part the same latter part moderate winds from N. West a brig in sight steering S. E by East the watch employed in Ship's duty so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.. 02 S. Long 89.. 15 West

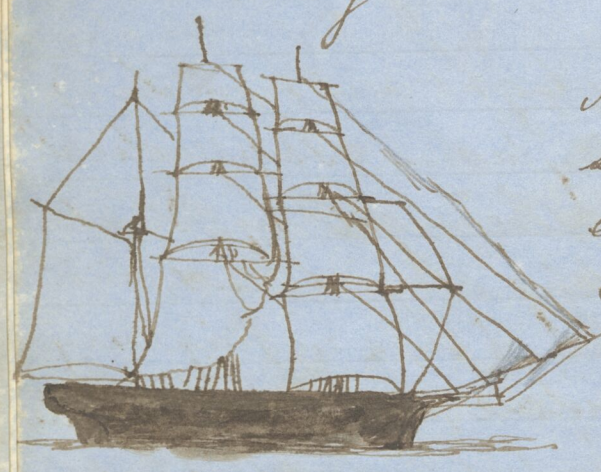
Tuesday March the 4



Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. and pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering E by S. at 2 P.M. lowered a boat and went on board of the above said brig which proved to be the Trafalgar of Valp.o from port Caldera 15 days. bound to Valdavia we found that his Cronometer is 80 miles to the westward of ours: no news about the war Sold him five gallons of bone Shark oil and bought one dollar's worth of Irish potatos. kept on our Course again the watch employed in Ship's duty middle part fresh breezes latter part the same two sails in sight. Saw porpoises so Ends this day

Lat 35.. 11 S. Long 87.. 00 West

Wednesday March the 5



Commences with fresh breezes from the N. West and pleasant weather Ship under all sail steering E by N 1/2 North by Compass. the watch employed in Ships duty. at 6 P.M. a Merchant bark Came up with us. and Exchanged Longitudes and found that we agree to a mile. likewise exchanged Signals and found her to be Peruvian a Mospherydite brig in sight to the South ward Middle part the wind haled to S. West. latter part wind from S.S. East. and South. the above said bark in sight from masthead; the watch employed in washing Ship out Lider and inside. did not get a very good Observation on account of heavy Clouds passing slowly over the Sun so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.. 02 S. Long at 1/2 past 3 P.M.
84.. 33 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday March the 6th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy Weather Ship under all Sail Steering E.N.East the Watch employed in Ship's duty. the abade said bark still in sight bearing East from us; Middle part very fresh wind latter part wind haled to S.East heading S.E. by East so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.. 32 S. Long 81.. 53. at 5 P.M.
do. at meridian 82.. 28 W.

Friday March the 7th

Commences with fresh wind from the S.East & Cloudy Weather Ship under all Sail heading N.E by East saw by at 2 P.M. luffed up. one point (E.N.E) saw a sail to the Eward from dark untill daylight we were heading from E. by East to N.E by East according as the wind haled. at ½ past 3 A.M. saw land bearing North which proved to be Mas a fuero. latter part fresh wind and Cloudy steering full & by to E.N.East so Ends these 24 hours The Land bore West

Lat.. 33. 26 East

Saturday March the 8th

Commences with fresh wind from S.East heading E.N.East under all sail strong wind through the afternoon. and the Ship tumbles and pitches and Creens over very much. saw grumpuses. and two Sunfishes at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Juan Fernander bearing E by N ½ North by Compass distance about 40 miles. at Sunset about 20 miles: handed the light sails; middle part fresh wind and squally at daylight the above mentioned Island bore S.S.West distance about 30 miles. saw two sails steering for the land latter part fresh wind & Clear so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 33..08 S. Long 78.. 25 West

Sunday March the 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.East Ship under all sail steering sharp by heading E.N.East at 6 A.M. heading East by Compass middle part handed fly j's and mizen top gallant sail the latter sail being split from top to bottom. Ship heading from E to E.N.East as the wind haled latter part very fresh wind so End these 24 hours

Lat 33.02 S. Long 76.. 46 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday March the 10th 1862

Commences with fresh wind from S.S. East and clear weather Ship heading East and E by North large swell from S. East saw several finbacks. and one Sun fish. saw a sail in the forenoon Middle part fresh wind latter part the same the watch employed breaking out fore hooks. and heads. unbent the mizen top gallant sail and Condemned it. bent the main royal for the mizen top gallant sail. not having a other mizen top gallant sail saw several finbacks so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.05 S Long 72.40 West

Tuesday March the 11th

Commences with fresh wind from S.S. East and clear weather Ship under prudent sail heading East and E by South the watch employed as above middle part very strong wind at day light double reefed the topsails. latter part strong wind saw a sail steering to the Northward so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.23 S Long 72.40 West

Wednesday March the 12th

Commences with strong wind from the South clear over head and hazy in the horizon. kept N E by E. and made all sail. hoisted up the cables and bent them and got the anchors off the bows. at Sun set put ship under double reefs. and main Spencer handed all the rest of the sails steered E by North at 8 hoisted to by the wind at 2 A.M. saw what we called the light house of Valparaiso. wore ship off shore at 4 P.M. wore Ship in shore at day light made all sail latter part the Steam tugg boat hoisted on tows to tow us in at 1 P.M. Came to anchor at 32 fathoms of water. in the evening let several of the hands go on shore to spend the evening. and returned at 9 P.M. latter part thick and raing

Thursday March the 13th

Commences with wind from the North thick and raing at 8 A.M. Cleared off. let one watch go on shore the other watch employed in Ships duty in the evening send in the boat for liberty men only one Came pleasant through the evening so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday March the 14th 1862

Commences with very pleasant weather wind variable send the boat in for the watch two boat steerers Came off two foremast hands and the Cook send the other watch on shore very pleasant through the day and evening so Ends this day

Saturday March the 15th

Commences with light and variable airs and so Continued through the day discharged all the foremast hands but but four which had Shiped by for one year fresh breezes through the afternoon latter part Calm so Ends

Sunday March the 16th

Commences with light and variable airs send one watch on liberty we find that we Cannot get into the dry dock under ten or twelve days. strong wind from the Southward in the after noon light and variable through the evening so Ends this day

Monday March the 17th

Commences with light and variable breezes send one watch on liberty the other employed painting Ship out side strong wind through the afternoon Calm through the evening so Ends this 24 hours

Tuesday March the 18th

Commences with light and variably breezes one watch on liberty the other employed painting Ship out side foggy weather through the after noon and evening so Ends this 24 hours.

Wednesday March the 19th

Commences with light and variable breezes and foggy weather at 11 past 2 A.M. hoisted on and hoisted out the black oil from the main hold at 4 P.M. got it all up on deck foggy through the day and evening so Ends this 24 hours

Thursday March the 20th

Commences with light and variable breezes and so Continued all hands employed breaking out oil Coopering filling it and landed 25 Casks. took on board nine Cases of yellow metal and a barrel of nails latter part light airs so Ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday March the 21st 1862

Commences with light and variable breezes at 5 A.M. hove short being ready for the Dock and on shore 13 Casks of oil; did not get into the dock on account of some misunderstanding. washed Ship in Side at ½ past 1 P.M. the Bark Nueva Adelina parted or slipped a line that by was hanging by drifted foul of us and brok the end of our fly jib boom at the eyes of the rigging. holed him way or rather helped him to haul way from us. latter part light airs so Ends

Saturday March the 22d

Commences with light airs and variable at 6 A.M. hove short at 6 the steam tug boat hooked on to us and towed us to the floating dock at 8 got in and Commenced shipping the Copper. very strong wind through the afternoon and evening so Ends this day

Sunday March the 23

Commences with moderate wind and variable let the hands go ashore through the day. one watch on liberty for the night latter part light & variable airs so Ends this day

Monday March the 24th

Commences with light airs and variable at day light send the boat in for those that stopped go shore all night. Frank Gardner John Williams and Steward remained on shore wishing to see the Captain at 11 A.M. F. Gardner came off at dark the Steward came off John Williams still remaining ashore at the hands go on shore to spend the night latter part moderate so Ends this day

Tuesday March the 25th

Commences with light and variable airs. employed working on the Ship's bottom at 5 P.M. got through one man deserted a native of Fumbay. latter part light airs

Wednesday March the 26th

Commences with light airs and variable at 7 A.M. let the Ship out of the dock. Come to anchor in 30 fathoms of water bended in the old Copper and Commenced breaking out our oil to put on board of Ship Europa of Edgartown let some of the hands go on shore in the evening so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cery of Nantucket

Thursday March the 27th 1862

Commences with light and variable airs employed through the day in breaking out and Coopering oil fresh breezes through the after noon took in one hundred and fifty bags of flour light airs through the evening so Ends these 24 hours

Friday March the 28th

Commences with light and variable airs employed in breaking out and Coopering oil took thirty and seven Casks of oil on board of the Europa fresh through the afternoon light airs through the evening so Ends these 24 hours

Saturday March the 29th

Commences with light and variable airs took Sixteen Casks of oil on board of the above said Ship which is the last that we have to send fresh breeze from the Southward through the day took Six packages of oil ashore latter part light airs two foremast hands diserted from the boat while on duty so Ends these 24 hours

Sunday March the 30th

Commences with light and variable airs pleasant through the day and evening let some of the after gang go ashore to spend the Evening at 8 past nine they came off with the exception of Joshua Williams one of the boat steerers latter part light airs so Ends these 24 hours.

Monday March the 31

Commences with light and variable airs at day light sent in the boat for men to work at it came off with Six cleaned the main hold Cleaned it and fill the ground tier with salt water. moderate through the day and evening so Ends this day delivered to Ship Suzan Gibbs 4536 lbs of metal and old nails

Tuesday April the 1st

Commenced with light and variable airs. at day light send in the boat for laboring men employed through the day in breaking out the fore hold Cleaning it and stowing ground tier likewise stowing fresh water Casks for water latter part light airs so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship E. Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday April the 2d 1862

Commences with light and variable airs and thick fog drizly rain employed throughout the day in Breaking out and Stowing water flour and Sundrys weather Cloudy through the day and evening so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday April the 3d

Commences with light airs and variable employed through the day in taking in water and wood and other small stores packed our flour and stowed it light airs through the day and evening so Ends this day

Friday April the 4th

Commenced with light and variable airs employed in taking in Potatos and wood & bread foggy weather through the day and evening so Ends these 24 hours

Saturday April the 5th

Commences with fresh breeze from the Nort ward and thick weather brought off astove and all our provisions thick through the day and evening so Ends these 24 hours

Sunday April the 6th

fine weather through the 24 hours

Monday April the 7th

Commences with light and variable airs employed through the day in stowing provisions fresh breze through the afternoon from the Southward. light and variable the latter part

Tuesday April the 8

Commences with light and variable airs employed stowing provisions and getting ready for Sea pleasant through the day and evening

Wednesday April the 9th

Commences with light airs and variable employed getting ready for sea. all hands shipped and on board. took in 18 bbls of beef and 50 bbls of flour. moderate through the day and evening

Thursday April the 10th Commences with light and variable breze already for sea all hands employed heaving short and as we did not get away, employed in Ships duthy pleasant through the day and evening so End these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday April the 11th 1862

Commences with light and variable breezes employed in painting; all ready for sea waiting for wind. pleasant through the day and evening latter part the same

Saturday April the 12th

Commences with light and variable breezes and faggy at 8 A.M. took up our anchor the Steamer hooked on to us and towed us out of the harbour latter part towing with two boats, and in about 3 miles of the South point

Sunday April the 13th

Commences with thick fogg and Calm after dinner a light breeze sprung up from the South ward & Westward steering S West by West under all with a Crew of Thirty and two all told passed a merchant back Steering in for the harbour stowed anchors and chains at Sunset stowed watches & boats Crews, and put Ship under Lay Sails & jib for the night Steering Said the Second Officer left Daff duty at 11 Laid a back until day light made all Sail and Steering N.N.West two Sails in sight to Leeward.

Lat 32 ◦ 17 S.

Monday April the 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward & Cloudy weather Course Steered N.N.West. at Sunset handed light Sail hauled up the Courses middle part light breezes at day light made all Sail and Kept N. East latter part the watch employed Ship's duty weather hazy

no Observation

Tuesday April the 15th

Commences with moderate breezes and Cloudy weather made the land and at 3 P.M Kept North. at Sunset hauled Sail as usual and kept N.W. wind from the Southward the Second Officer and one of the men sick & off duty middle part fresh breezes at day light made Sail latter part Saw many Finbacks. and grumpuses

So Ends this day

No Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday April the 16th 1862

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and Cloudy weather the watch employed in Ship's duty Saw many finbacks and two schools of blackfish at 3 P.M. Saw the land we steering N E by North at Sunset shortned sail and steered N.N.West middle part light breezes at day light made all sail latter part unbend the fly jib and send in the boom to repair as it was broken in Valparaiso. Commenced making a new fly jib. Saw many finbacks grumpisses and porpoises. So Ends these 24 hours. two men sick and off duty

Lat 28 ° 23 S. Land in sight about 40 miles distance

Thursday April the 17th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and Cloudy steering N. E by North the watch at work on the new fly jib and finished repairing the boom and send it out again we find that our jib boom is badly rotted just inside of the Cap. at Sunset Shortned sail and steered N.N. West Saw finbacks and grumpuses. Several swaard fish Middle part light airs latter part the same watch employed on the fly jib. the Land in sight distance about 35 miles two men sick and off duty

Lat 27 ° 35 South

Friday April the 18th

Commences with light airs from the Southward and Cloudy the watch employed on the fly jib at 3 P.M. got through and bend it the look out at mast head thought he saw white water to the westward hailed that way but did not see any thing again at 5 kept North at Sunset haled up the Courses and run under all the rest of the sails yards square middle part light breezes at day light kept N. East latter part light breezes the watch employed breaking out the after hold so Ends these 24 hours Land about 35 miles

Lat 26 ° 25 S.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday April the 19th 1862

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and pleasant Course steered N.E. by N. under all sail Watch employed in Ship's duty Saw two Sails and several fin backs at dark Kept North Weather fine middle and latter part light airs and Calm Saw fin backs and grampuses the Land about 30 miles distance two men sick & off duty

No Observation

Sunday April the 20th

Commences with light airs and Calm and so Continued all the after noon Course steered North under all sail. Saw a steamer going South at dark Kept N. by West. Middle part light airs at 8 A.M. Kept N by East latter part fresh breezes Land about 20 miles off or distance

Lat 24.. 22 S. rated the Chronometers

Monday April the 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Clear weather kept the Course North at Sunset marino head bore N. by East distance about 20 miles Course steered N.N. West middle part fresh breezes at day light kept North latter part fresh wind and hazy weather the watch employed in Ship's duty Two men sick and off duty Land about 30 miles Lat 22.. 33 S.

Tuesday April the 22

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Course steered North. Ship under all Sail the watch employed on Ship's duty. middle part steering N by West at day light Kept N East latter part Spoke the bark Samuel and Tomas of Nantucket received a visit from the Captain and parted Company braced full and steered West by Compass under all sail with the exception of fly jib foretop gallant sail & spanker watch employed on Ship's duty Two men sick and off duty Saw Killers so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday April the 23d 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather Course steered West Ship under the same sail as above N. E. & Tomas in sight to the windward middle part moderate breezes latter part the same so Ends this day

Lat 20 ..23 L

Thursday April the 24th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward Ship under the same sail as above the watch employed in Ship's duty middle part light breezes latter part employed breaking out the fore hold for Stocks and to stow things regularly latter part the same two men sick and off duty

Lat 20 ..43 L.

Friday April the 25th

Commences with light airs from the Southward and pleasant the watch employed as above Ship under all sail by dark wind so that we could not head better than West middle part light breezes latter part the same two men sick and off duty to Ends this day

Lat 20 ..23 L.

Saturday April the 26th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and pleast Ship under all sail Course West watch employed on Ship's duty middle and latter part light and variable airs two men off duty saw Porpaises and grumpuses

Lat 20-12 L.

Sunday April the 27th

Commences with light and variable breezes Course steered West the weather pleasant saw grumpuses middle and latter part light airs and Calm so Ends this day three sick and off duty

Lat 20 00 L.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday April the 28th 1862

Commences with light airs from the S.West heading W by North Ship under all sail at Sunset Calm middle and latter part the same saw grumpuses so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 19.56 S.

Tuesday April the 29th

Commences with light airs from the westward headed Ship to the Southward at 8 P.M. tacked to the Westward wind hauling to the Southward at 8 P.M. a-fresh breeze Spring up Steering W by South Close hauled latter part wind from S.S.East. Heavy swell from S.West two sick and off duty so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 19.55 S. Long 78.50 West

Wednesday April the 30th

Commences with fresh wind from S.E and Clear Ship under all said Course steered W.by South heavy swell from S.West middle part strong wind at day light handed fly jib mizen top gallant sail and spanker latter part strong wind and rough sea one two sick lady's fever so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 19.34 S. Long by AC 81.58 W

Thursday May the 1st

Commences with strong wind from S.East and passing squalls Ship under the same sail as above Course W by South the watch employed on Ship's duty, saw porpoises. rough sea on. middle part handed main top gallant sail at day light wind right aft handed the main sail and set main top gallant sail very squally weather at meridian handed main top gallant sail

Lat 19.40 S. Long by AC 85.0 W

Friday May the 2d

Commences with very strong wind from S.E. and very squally Course W by South so Continued the afternoon at ½ past 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails and put the boats on the upper Cranes heavy sea on middle part the same at day light let the reefs out latter part Sat main top gallant sail and main sail two sick and off duty so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 19.41 S. Long 88.20 W

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday May the 3d 1862

Commences with strong winds and squally weather Ship under the same sail as above Course W by South at Sunset double reefed hove to the wind to the Southward. Saw porpoises. Middle part very strong squalls at day light Kept the Course West two sick and off Duty So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 20.. 04 S Long 89.. 15 West

Sunday May the 4th

Commences with fresh wind from S East and squally saw a School of black fish lowered the boats but was not successfull in striking took up the boat and kept our Course S W by West at sunset double reefed and laid under main top sail a back Middle part fresh wind and squally latter part weather at day light wore Ship to N. East made sundust sail saw porpoises three sick and off duty

Lat 19.. 34 S. Long 89.. 15 West

Monday May the 5th

Commences with fresh wind from the S East to East Ship under double reefed Courses & jib Spanker Kept N. West at sunset. handyed all but the topsails reefed and headed to the Southward weather mor moderate saw porpoises. but no whales yet oh when shall we get some Middle part strong wind and squally at day light wore Ship to N. East latter part strong wind So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 19.. 04 S. Long 90.. 40 West

Tuesday May the 6th

Commences with strong wind from E S East and squally heading to N East under double reefs Courses & jib the watch employed on Ships duty at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward at sunset handed jib and set foretopmast staysail Middle part strong wind at day light wore Ship to N. E. Set jib and spanker latter part strong wind & squally So Ends these 24 hours three sick and off duty

Lat. 19.. 19 S. Long 90.. 10 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday May the 7th 1862

Commences with strong wind and squally Ship under the same sail as above heading to the N East Close holed at 8 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward the watch employed on Ship's duty at sunset handed jib main sail and spanker middle part very strong wind and squally at 12 past 2 A.M. wore Ship to N East very squally with much wind and rain three sick and off duty Bursted the foresail, from the rope holed it up and repaired it anew. so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 19.45 S. Long by AC. 90.. 30 W

Thursday May the 8th

Commences with very strong wind from E by East and very squally heading to N East Close holed under double reefs; fore sail, and foretop mast staysail at sunset haled up the foresail for the night. had much rain first part of the night towards day light weather moderated, made sail latter part light breezes and clear weather, since we have been here that is for the week past the Ship has logged from 500. to 800 strokes per 24 hours. So Ends this day

Lat 18.26 S. Long by AC. 90. 10 W

Friday May the 9th

Commences with very light breezes from N. East and Clear weather Ship heading from N to N West according to the winds at sunset handed light sails middle part light breezes, at day light made all sail at 2 A.M. tacked Ship to East latter part pleasant saw porpoises. three sick and off duty so Ends

Lat 18..20 S. Long by AC 89.. 59.

Saturday May the 10th

Commences with moderate breezes from the North and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading to the Eastward the watch employed on Ship's duty at sunset handed light sails middle part light breezes at day light made all sail latter part very pleasant weather saw a fin back three sick and off duty

Lat 18.22 S. Long by AC. 89.. 20 W.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday May the 11th 1862

Commences with very moderate breezes from the North and very pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading E N East at sunset very light airs indeed saw Whales yet, middle part light breezes & Calm at day light wind from E N East ware Ship to North latter part light breezes so Ends

Lat 18. 18 S. Long 88. 55 West

Monday May the 12th

Commences with light breezes from the East ward and very pleasant weather Ship heading North and West by West under all sail not getting to be seen from the mast head middle part the wind freshened handed fly jib and mizen top gallant sail at day light unbend the mizen top sail to repair latter part wind flowe and large swell from S West one sick and aff dutty so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 16 - 38 South Longby A.C. 88 - 20 W

Tuesday May the 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the East ward and Cloudy weather Ship heading from N to N.N.East bent the mizen top sail. and turned up the Larboard quater boat to paint She leaking very bad. middle part light airs latter part the Same saw Killers & porpoises all hands on dutty and well so Ends these 24 hours

Lat by A.C. 15 - 30 S Long 87 - 40 W

Wednesday May the 14th

Commences with light airs from the East heading N N East under all sail the weather pleasant. the watch employed on Ship's dutty saw finbacks and porpoises middle and latter part light airs so Ends these 24 hours

Lat by A.C. 14 - 15 S. Longby A.C. 87. 25 West

Thursday May the 15th

Commences with very light breezes from the Eastward and Cloudy weather Course steered N.N.E. Ship under all sail the watch employed on Ship's dutty saw a finback with a small Calf middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate saw porpoises so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 13 - 12 S. Long 86 - 30 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday May the 16th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward and cloudy Ship under all sail heading from N.N.E. to N East according to the winds and so Continued all the after noon middle part moderate latter part the same so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11 30 S. Long 85 15 West

Saturday May the 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from S East Course Steered N East Ship under all sail the watch employed on Ship's duty at Sunset handed the light sails and spanker middle part fresh breezes latter part saw many fin backs so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 10 12 S. Long 84 00 West

Sunday May the 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S East and Cloudy Course steered N East Ship under all sail saw fin backs no whales yet middle part moderate at day light made all sail latter part light breezes saw Whales so Ends These 24 hours

Lat 08 40 S. Long by AC. 83 07 West

Monday May the 19th

Commences with light breezes and cloudy weather Ship under all sail Steering N E by North saw fin backs at Sunset handed light sails. middle part light breezes at day light made all sail latter part very light breezes the watch employed on Ship's duty a man sick

Lat 07 29 S. Long 82 13 West

Tuesday May the 20th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward Ship under all sail steering by the wind to N N East the watch employed on Ship's duty at Sunset handed light sails and hoisted up the Courses at 9 P.M. laid the fore top sail aback at day light braced full and made all sail latter part saw a hump back and grampuses so Ends these 24 hours one man sick and off duty

Lat 06 37 S. Long 81 55 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday May the 21st 1862

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant Ship under all sail heading N. N. East. the watch employed on Ship's duty Saw 9 pumpfishes at Sunset handed lights sails and hoved up the Courses. Ship heading N. E. at 9 P M hoved the foretop sail aback at day light braced full and made all sail saw the land distance of about 30 miles saw several fin backs and humpbacks Likewise a sail a big steering to the Northward. two men sick and off duty

Lat 05.. 20 S.

Thursday May the 22d

Commences with fresh breezes from the South ward and pleasant Ship under all sail running about to some humpbacks and fin backs in hopes of finding a sperm whale about here but were disapointed at Sunset Payta Head bore N East distance about 15 miles headed Ship off Shore under top sails and foretop mast stay sail middle part fresh breezes at 2 A.M. more Ship to the N East at day light made all sail at ½ past 6 saw blackfish lowered Chased until meridean but was not successfull Payta head bore N East distance about 25 miles so Ends these 24 hours.

Lat 05. 15 S

Friday May the 23d

Commences with fresh quick send off all the boats after blackfish succeeded in getting five got them to the Ship at 1pm set braced full and stood to S. West cleared up the blackfish middle part more Ship in Shore at day light made sail watch employed in haming the blaber and mincing it saw humpbacks Payta head bore N East distance about 20 miles so Ends these 24 hours two men sick and of duty

Lat 05.. 13 S

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday May the 24th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Saw many Porpoises at 4 P.M. Saw humpback's quite moderate lowered at 5 P.M. struck one after getting him spouting blood and of the other humpbacks got the line round around his fin and parted the line from the other whale however we killed both of them and they both sunk. (Oh what luck what luck.) took up the boats and stood to the Eastward at ½ past 10 P.M. wore Ship to the Westward middle part moderate breezes at day light wore Ship in shore at 8 A.M. lowered for black fish struck one & drowned from him latter part chasing Payta head bore N. East distance 20 miles two men sick and off duty

Sunday May the 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward all the boats off after a rather chasing black fish at 3 P.M. Called the Starboard boat on board at 4 all boat came on board braced full and stood off shore at sunset put Ship under top sails and foretop mast stay sail and set boats Crew watches. of four two head by the 2d Cabin and third Officers and the other two by two boat steerers at 3 A.M. wore Ship in shore latter part Ship under all said with light breezes to Ends these 24 hours. two men sick and off duty Payta Point bore N. E. by North distance 25 miles

Lat 5° 22 South

Monday May the 26th

Commences with fine breezes from the Southward and pleasant Ship under all sail saw several finbacks. and a School of porpoises. likewise a sail. a bark standing towards Payta at ½ past 2 P.M. wore Ship off shore breakers being in sight from the masthead at sunset put Ship under top sails and foretop mast stay sail middle part wore Ship in shore at day light made sail and Commenced boiling the black fish at 10 A.M. saw a humpback got very handy but by saw us and of Course made tracks saw several finbacks and porpoises got through boiling two men sick and off duty

Lat 4° 52 S

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday May the 27 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward heading in Ship under all sail saw many fin backs. Saw a brig Come from Payta bound North ward Payta town bearing S.S.E. distance 15 miles at 5 PM tacked Ship to the Westward at Sunset handed the light sails and hoved up the Courses saw two hump backs but too late to lower at 8 PM hoved aback the fore topsail at 3 AM more Ship in Shore at day light saw black fish lowered all the boats but was not Successfull in getting any Kept chasing until 10 then Came on board at 11 lowered again soon struck one and brought him to the Ship 2 Ends the boats in pursuit of black fish

Wednesday May the 28th

Commences with fine breezes from the South all the boats off Chasing black fish Caught five more of them at 2 PM took up the boats and Commenced Cleaning the black fish Ship lying with the fore topsail aback the land about 15 miles off at ½ past 4 AM more Ship in Shore at 6 lowered for black fish Chased all the latter part 2 Ends land in sight Lat by A.C. 4° 50' S.

Thursday May the 29th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward three boats off after black fish Chased all the after noon and only Caught two at Sunset took up the boats and stood off Shore under topsails jib & spanker at midnight more Ship in Shore at 6 AM lowered for black fish Caught three very soon after lowering latter part got two more 2 Ends these 24 hours Lat 4° 45' S. Land 15 miles off

Friday May the 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward the boats Chasing black fish Caught two and lowered from several at 6 took up the boats Cleaned up the black fish &c. stood off Shore under topsails jib & spanker middle part more Ship in Shore at 9 AM lowered two boats for hump backs Chased until meridian then give them up and Come on board employed boiling black fish & canning and cutting of them that we caught yesterday land about 12 miles off Lat 4° 41' S.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday May the 31st 1862

Commences with strong wind from the South ward and clear at 1 P.M. lowered for humpbacks Struck one but drowed right way Ship under topsails jib & Spanker at 3 took up the boats saw several fin backs and humpbacks at 4 handed jib & Spanker at Sunset handed main sail strong wind and very rough sea Ship headed to S West middle part more Ship in shore at 8 saw breakers kept off North saw black fish lowered the boats and caught two took up the boats breakers just in sight so Ends this day

Lat 04.. 26 S.

Sunday June the 1st

Commences with strong wind from the South ward and clear weather running off to the Northward under topsails jib & Spanker at Sunset handed jib and Spanker and haled to the wind to the Westward saw several fin backs middle part more Ship in shore at 8 Am. Kept off along the shore saw several fin backs a school of porpoises and two Mocredite brigs so Ends these 24 hours Sand 42 miles distance

Lat 03.. 54 South

Monday June the 2d

Commences with light breezes from the S. West and pleasant steering off along the shore Ship under all sail at ½ past 6 A.M. saw a bone shark lowered and caught him at Sunset got him to the Ship fluke Chained him and let him lay for the night headed off shore with the fore top sail aback handed the light sails and jib & spanker and haled up the Courses middle part Calm at day light cleaned the bone shark of his liver made all sail stood to the Eastward employed boiling blackfish Lat 03.. 41

Thursday June the 3d

Commences with light breezes from the N. West steering along the shore breakers in sight Ship under all sail the watch employed boiling out blackfish &c. three small vessells in sight at ½ past 2 P.M. got through boiling at Sunset handed light sails and haled up the Courses Ship heading N N East shap by at 6 died away to a perfect Calm, saw several fin backs middle part Calm latter part light breezes from the Westward steering N. East Caught two dromand fish Sand about seven miles distante saw three sails

Lat 3.. 51 South

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Wednesday June the 4th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward Ship under all sail Steering N East at 4 P.M. holed to N.N East under all sail point Malpelo bearing N E by North the watch employed on Ship's duty Hooking Jonbone Sharks with all the eyes that God give them saw several finbacks and small vessels steering the same Course at Sunset saw the Island of Ste Clara (from masthead) bearing N.N East by Compass handed the light sails and holed up the Courses and laid the main topsail aback Ship heading N.N. West hailed a small brig but could not hear what he said middle part Calm at 3 A.M. more Ship in Shape at day light kept E by North and made all sail saw a brig at anchor at Tumbez which bore E.S.E. East distance Seven miles so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday June the 5th

Commences with light airs from the Westward and pleasant holed Short by to the Northward saw three bone Sharks, and got them Aboard full and stood to the S.West. at ½ past 5 P.M. tacked to N Westward at Seven handed fly jib holed up the Courses and holed the main topsail back Ste Clara at Sunset bore N.N.East distance of about 10 miles. Several sails in sight through the day. middle part light breezes latter part stood in towards Tumbez and scrouge till about 6 miles then holed to N.N.West and Lait in sight

Friday June the 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.Westward and pleasant Ship under all sail steering N.N.West. at 2 P.M. Ste Clara bore East distance of about 12 miles (12 miles saw Several finbacks two sails and many dromand fish at ½ past 5 saw a breach Several times called it humpbacks kept off two points for them run until sunset then holed up N.W.by Compass. Ship going at the rate of 7 Knots per hour at midnight holed up the Courses and holed back the fore topsail at day light kept off N.N.West at ½ past 7 then holed to the Eastward point Ste Elena bearing N E distance of four miles saw a shoal of black fish lowered for them but was not successfull lowered for a hope shark and struck him; hoisted out the liver of the other bone Sharks

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday June the 7th 1862

Commences with fresh wind from the S.West and Clear weather took the bone shark to the Ship and took out his liver point St Elena bearing N.East distance two miles kept off to the Northward saw a other bone shark struck him cut off the line accidental. soon struck a nother and the line was likewise cut lancing him stood in to the harbour and received a visit from two boats of the shore who staid on board until ½ past 5 PM then took Leave of us: braced full and stood to the westward at Sunset handed the light Sails the Courses up middle part more Ship in shore at day light made Sail saw fin backs porpoises and diomand fish saw black fish lowered one boat but did not see them again: the 1st and 2d officer sick & off duty at meridian Point St Elena bore E distance miles

Sunday June the 8

Commences with light airs from the Southward run off to the N.E under all said at ½ past one PM holed to the wind off shore holed up the Courses saw fin backs and several diomand fish at 5 saw several what we Called hump backs to the S.West about 4 miles distance at Sunset Calm Point St Elena bore South distance ten miles quite large swell from S.West middle part very light breezes more Ship in shore at day light found that we have drifted six or seven miles to the N.East the land being but about (3) three miles from and no wind just made out to wear around then died away to a Complete Calm at 9 a light breeze sprung up from the N.West Ship heading N by East at ½ past nine more Ship heading West by South towards meridian, the breeze freshen so that we run up abreast of the town of St Elena the point of St bearing S.West distance about seven miles, 1st and 2d officers sick and off duty saw several diomond fish so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday June the 9th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward heading S.S. West Shaped by at 12 past 12 Meridian tacked Ship to N.N.West at 2 tacked in shore at 4 off shore again with Courses up saw a big steering to the Southward at Sunset point Ste Elena bore S.E. by South distance seven miles middle part light breezes more Ship in shore at day light Kept off North point Ste Elena bore S by East distance four miles at 7 saw a humpback lowered two boats in pursuit chased until 11 A.m. then give him up took up the boats unbend repaired and bent again the maintopgallant sail likewise bailed out the Shark five that we Caught Friday 20 Cods these 24 hours the Second Officer on duty again

Tuesday June the 10th

Commences with light breezes from W.S.W. and pleasant weather the Ship under all sail water employed on Ship's duty saw several humpbacks to the windward and very wide off shore did not lower for them at Sunset Ste Elena point bore South distance about seven miles. middle part light airs wore Ship in shore latter part saw three bone sharks lowered three boats and got them at meridian point Ste Elena bore West distance miles

Wednesday June the 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward Ship under all sail working up to the point at Sun set Ship within one mile of the point which bore S.S.West handed light sails hoisted up the Courses and stood off shore saw a finback middle part wore Ship in shore at 2 A.m. saw humpbacks lowered three boats in pursuit but did not succeed in striking saw several others while the boats were off at 11 the boats returned to the Ship stood in shore the point bore South distance of ten miles

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday June the 12th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. West and pleasant saw two humpbacks lowered three boats soon struck one a small one took him to and saved two got them to the Ship took out their livers and let them go just at dusk at ½ past 8 P.M. brandfull and stood to W.N.W. West courses up the watch employed Cutting up Lober the point bearing S.E. East distance about 12 miles at 3 A.M. wore Ship in shore at 10 lowered for humpback chased until meridian then give them up and hoisted the boats Point St. Elena bore South distance about 20 miles saw a steamer going Southward

Friday June the 13

Commences with moderate wind from the S.W. and Cloudy heading in shore saw a bone shark lowered and got him lowered two more boats for humpbacks had one missed from the waist boat the other boat struck twice once very slightly the other time he Sean drowed at ½ P.M. took up the boats stood in shore at sunset the point St. Elena bore the same as above and about the same distance, middle part fresh breezes at 3 A.M. wore Ships in shore at day light the point bore East distance six miles, saw several humpbacks lowered for them but they were very shy, and we did not succeed in striking run off the South ward 20 Ends these 24 hours

Saturday June the 14

Commences with fresh breezes from Southward and Cloudy weather running for more humpbacks which were to the leeward lowered two boats for them but they were going quicke to the windward and we soon give them up stood in shore at 8 P.M. backed off at Sunset the point bore East distance seven miles to day we finished boiling all the Sharks liver middle part wore Ship in shore at daylight kept off East for the point saw several finbacks at 8 lowered for humpbacks Struck one but soon then give them up took up the boats and stood in shore 20 Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday June the 15th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from Southward and Cloudy weather Ship heading to the East ward Saw several humpbacks to the windward too far to lower, at ½ past 3 P.M. Came to anchor off Salina a small town on the point of Ste Elena in (8¾) eight fathoms and three quaters of water. furled the sails et. middle part moderate at ½ past 6 A.M. lowered three boats to Cruise for humpbacks and bone sharks at 8 struck one; the whale took to the windward quick and it was very rugged pretty soon the boat bursted open at the wood ends Cut the line and towed the boat on board. two boats still off Cruising. took the boat from overhead to fix to put on the Larboard quater Cranes in the room of the one that we bursted. as said above Ends these 24 hours

Monday June the 16

Commences with fresh breezes from the South ward & Cloudy weather two boats off Cruising. the Starboard and waist boats the bow boat turned up to repair having three planks split. the waist boat struck a bone shark and got upset lost four irons from the boat about 30 fathoms of line Cut the over head boat overboard and went up to to see what was the matter the boat being about five miles to the windward we did not make out at first what was the matter at 10 P.m. all the boats came on board. (Sunday's luck) Latter part light airs

Tuesday June the 17th

Commenced with light breezes from the South ward at ½ past 6 A.m lowered two boats to Cruise for humpbacks and bone sharks at 10 got a waster boat ready and send it off to Cruise struck two bone sharks and Lanced one saw several humpbacks but did not get on to them at 4 P.M. took up the boats one boat set the Captain on shore the Capt. remained at sunset the boat came off pleasant through the Evening Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday June the 18th 1862

Commences with light airs and Calm at Sunrise lowered two boat to Cruise Caught one bone Shark saw several humpbacks moderate brez through the day and evening so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday June the 19th

Commences with fresh brezes from the Southward at Sunrise lowered three to Cruise and the Captain Came on board, we likewise received a visit from the Shore at Sunset took up the boats, saw several humpbacks wide off Shore and very shy and could not succeed in striking latter part moderate so Ends

Friday June the 20th

Commences with moderate brezes from the Southward and Cloudy at Sunrise lowered three boat to Cruise fresh wind through the day at 2 P.M. struck a humpback turned him up about seven miles from the Ship. one boat Come on board, got the Ship under way at took the whale alongside he sunk. strait up and down and by working until dark night succeeded in getting him fluked laid headed in shore with fore & main topsail to the mast so back. I have made a mistake in the Commencing the day on Thursday all of this happened. see account Friday the 20 at 2 P.M. got the tackles up and cut in what the Sharks left which was but very little indeed (ah Luck Sharks as there is here at present) then made all sail and stood off shore having distinct about 12 miles. the land about six miles off saw several humpbacks did not lower. so Ends this day

Saturday June the 21

Commences with moderate brezes from the W/West and pleasant Ship under all sail. all hands employed in clearing the head and blubber at 1 P.M. tacked Ship to S.S.E & E. saw several finbacks. humpbacks I should of said dismasthower minced up the blubber about eight barrels and put it in Cask at Sunset the highland of the point St Elena bore S by West distance about 20 miles at 8 P.M. more Ship. off shore at 3 A.M more in shore at ½ past 7 A.M lowered for humpbacks chased and cruised until one Oclock the humpbacks all dispeared and we saw many finbacks. Point St Elena bore S.S.West distance 12 miles so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board of Ship Edward Cary of Sanduskey

Sunday June the 22d 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. & Clear reached Ship under all sail working to the anchorage at Sunset Point St. Elena bore S.S.W. distance (10) ten miles Ship heading off shore did not see any humpbacks this afternoon at day light Point St. Elena bearing S.E. by East kept off and Come to anchor under the headland in eight fathoms of water a boat Came off from the shore with several natives to visit the Ship saw several humpbacks through the day but did not lower Remember the Sabbath to keep Apply unto the Lord thy God and thou shall prosper in thy undertakings pleasant through the evening So Ends this day

Monday June the 23d

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. & S. ward and pleasant at sunrise lowered three boats after humpbacks struck two broke the iron from one and saved the other the towboat had two hooked at 1 P.M. took up the anchor and stood out to take the whale at 3 P.M. took him alongside Cut Spun in made sail again and stood in at 6 Came to anchor again in 8 fathoms of water furled the sails and set anchor watches latter part moderate

Tuesday June the 24th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward at day light lowered three boats for humpbacks saw very few at 4 P.M. struck one and saved him at ½ past 4 got the Ship under way at 7 took the whale to the Ship at 8 looked on at 9 got through Cutting In the watches Ship off shore under topsails foretail jib & spanker

Wednesday June the 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. & W. Ship heading W by North Half P.M. at 5 P.M. more Ship in shore at 8 Called all hands got breakfast and Commenced clearing up the whale (as the blubber at 10 set top gallant sails & fly jib at 5 P.M. Came to anchor in (9) nine fathoms of water Clewed down the top sails handed top gallant sails latter part fresh breezes So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket &

Thursday June the 26th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.West at Sunrise lowered three boats for humpbacks. Commenced boiling on the last whale, very strong wind through the day more moderate in the evening saw several humpbacks through the day but did not strike got very near several times at Sunset took up the boats Continued boiling with four boats Crews watches. so Ends this day

Friday June the 27

Commences with moderate breezes at day light got through boiling send three boats after humpbacks at 10 A.M struck one and saved him got the Ship under way and took him alongside Cut him in standing for the anchorage at 4 P.M. Came to anchor in (9) nine fathoms of water all hands employed Cutting up Blubber &c. fresh breezes from the Southward latter part light breezes so Ends this day

Saturday June the 28th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.West at Sunrise lowered three boats for humpbacks at ½ past 12 Meridian struck one and killed him the Starboard boat got slightly stove, got Ship under way took the Whale along side Cut him in and at Sunset Came to anchor again in (9) nine fathoms of water set anchor watches and let every thing stand latter part moderate so Ends this day

Sunday June the 29th

Commences with light breezes from the South mild and pleasant several natives visited the Ship through the day latter part light breezes so Ends this day

Monday June the 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy at Sunrise lowered two boats after humpbacks the rest of the hands employed Clearing up Blubber and boiling: had two humpbacks Pitched at ½ past 5 P.M. took up the boats at 6 set the four watches. boats Crew.s. and Continued boiling latter part fresh breezes so Ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Shp. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday July the 1st 1862

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward at day light lowered two boats in persuit of humpbacks employed on board in boiling at 9 got through took the boat down from overhead and took in the waist boat for repairs send off another boat did not strike very rough sea and very fresh wind at 1 P.M. called all the boat on board and Commenced breaking out the pooled to stow our oil at 8 in the evening a schooner hoved along side and we delivered to her some trade latter part fresh breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July the 2d

Commences with more moderate breezes from the South ward and pleasant at day light called all hands finished breaking out stowed all the oil down by 4 P.M. latter part pleasant so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday July the 3d

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant at sunrise lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks Chased all the day but was not successfull in striking pleasant through the evening a boat came alongside from N. Elena to trade sold a small quantity of several things so Ends these 24 hours

Friday July the 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward at sunrise lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks at 3 P.M. struck one lost him by parting the line pleasant through the day and evening so Ends this day

Saturday July the 5th

Commences with fresh breezes and drizly rain at sunrise lowered three boats for humpbacks saw a great many but they were very shy at 2 P.M struck one the waist boat and got stove lost the whale at 5 past 5 took up the boats painted the larboard boat black, it being white before latter part moderate breeze so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday July the 6th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant and so Continued through the day and evening so Ends these 24 hours

Monday July the 7th

Commences with fresh breezes and Cloudy weather occasionaly a light rain at day light lowered two boats in persuit of humpbacks took in the waist boat for repairs getting the other one ready to put out the two boats Cruised all day but was not successfull in striking. saw a ship bearing to the Southward. plenty of humpbacks but very Shy. pleasant through the afternoon and evening so Ends this day

Tuesday July the 8th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant. and Continued fine all the day three boats off in persuit of humpbacks was not successfull in striking. Caught a bone Shark brought him to the Ship, and took out his liver pleasant through the Evening so Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July the 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward at Sunrise lowered three boats for humpbacks at 1 P.M. Struck a race horse at 4 do got him turned up and he sunk so hard that parted the two lines in meantime they had got the Ship under way and worked up past of the way where the whale had died after finding that the boats were loose number in again and Came to anchor in 8½ fathoms of water at ½ past 7 the boats got on board latter part fine weather

Thursday July the 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy at Sunrise saw humpbacks pretty handy to the Ship lowered, at 8 A.M. struck one soon after striking got a rocket boat fast pretty soon one of the lines was accidental Cut with a lance and the other the iron broke, kept after other whales. one boat Caught two bone Sharks at 4 P.M. struck a nother humpback and broke the iron soon after striking Came on board and took up the boats weather pleasant with a beautifull. full moon latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Friday July the 11th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the South ward and pleasant at Sunrise lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks Chased all day but was not successfull in striking very strong wind through the afternoon and very rough sea at 5 P.M. took up the boats saw a merchant Ship headed to the Southward latter part fresh breezes so Ends this day

Saturday July the 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy at day light lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks about noon struck two darted the line from one and drew the iron from the other caught a blackfish or rather something betwixt a blackfish and Killer I do not know what name to give it saw a steamer going Southward latter part fresh breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Sunday July the 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and so Continued all this day Starboard boat on shore part of the day with the Captain latter part fresh breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Monday July the 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward at day light lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks struck one and saved him at 1 P.M. the Ship took him along side at 11 past four got through cutting Ship under all sail heading in Shore at 1/2 past five more Ship off Shore having lost about ten miles from the anchorage Set four watches at 1/2 before nine more Ship in shore fresh breezes and Cloudy latter part fresh breeze

Tuesday July the 15th

Commences with moderate breezes at 3 A.M. Came to an Anchor in (10) ten fathoms of water and pretty up to our anchoring ground at day light lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks Chased all the day but was not successfull in striking, Cut up the blubber and minked part of it latter part strong breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday July the 16th 1862

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward and Cloudy at day light Commenced boiling. at Sunrise lowered three boats for humpbacks one set the Captain struck very strong wind and very rough all the forenoon made but through the after noon saw several humpbacks but did not strike latter part got through boiling so Ends

Thursday July the 17

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy at Sunrise lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks at 3 P.M. struck a small one and saved him brought him to the Ship, and at 5 P.M. got him Cut in weather Cloudy through the evening lended with frequent flashes of lightning latter part moderate

Friday July the 18

Commences with light breezes from the Southward at day light lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks at 11 struck one at meridian got ship underway and made all said fast whale about six miles to the windward strong weather Current at 1/4 to 5 P.M. took the whale along side got him Cut in by Six, wore Ship & stood to S.W by West Sharpby put Ship under topsail fore sail jib & Spanker the point bore N.N East distance four miles latter part fresh wind so Ends this day

Saturday July the 19

Commences with fresh wind from S.West at 2 A.M. wore Ship in Shore at day light Kept off for the anchorage, Spake the Whaling Brig Maria of Valparaiso Capt Osborn paid us a visit for about hours when we took up our anchor Yesterday we found that the stock had slipped about one third of the way to the crown. to day we lashed it temporarely and at 10 A.M came to anchor in (9 1/2) nine and a half fathoms of water at 11. the Capt. Come aboard, all hands employed Clearing and mincing the blubber at 1/4 past 12 meridian lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks but was not successfull in striking. saw a merchant bark beating to the windward, we supplied a Peruvian brig with 50 lbs of beef and 50 lbs of bread she being in distress for the provisions. latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday July the 20th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward & so Continued through the day and evening boarded the Steamer Anna and obtained a few news papers latter part fresh so Ends these 24 hours

Monday July the 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy at Sunrise lowered three boats to Cruise for Humpbacks. Saw but very few and they very shy, strong wind and rough Sea Capsized but the last Humpback and at length put on Some of the first to be bailed in water latter part fresh breeze so Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday July the 22d

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward at Sunrise lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks at ½ past 8 A.M. struck one after gitting him spouting blood the iron drew and we lost him hard fortune this, the rest of the hands employed in several different jobbs onboard latter part light airs so Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July the 23d

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant at sunrise lowered for humpbacks at 11 AM struck one and lost a line chased all day but without success latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday July the 24th

Commences with very fresh wind from the Southward and Cloudy at Sunrise lowered three boats for humpbacks. got near enough to get a iron in to one a very little ways but it drew right way very rough Sea and strong wind finished the bow boat and put her on the Cranes took in the Starboard quater boat to stop a leak.

Friday July the 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and thick drisly rain at Sunrise lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks at meridian struck one soon broke the iron and lost him hard fortune put the Starboard quater boat and the Cranes again and took the overhead boat in and put her overhead again latter part fresh breeze so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Shp. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday July the 26th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and cloudy at daylight lowered three boats in pursuit of humpbacks. saw a Cow and Calf but did not Strike at 11 A.m. Struck a humpback and killed him got the Shp. under way and at ½ P.m. took him alongside Cut him in and at 6 Came to anchor again about the same place where we was before, in nine fathoms of water Clewed the topsails down and haled out the reef tackles. Latter part fresh breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Sunday July the 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and so Continued through the day and evening saw a Cow and Calf but did not lower for them Latter part fresh breezes so Ends the day

Monday July the 28

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and clear at day light Commenced clearing the whale's head and Cutting up Blubber. & likewise Commenced boiling at ½ past 7 lowered three boats in pursuit of humpbacks a steamer paped one of the boats went close to her, to see if we could get a newspaper but they said (haven't got none) so we put away again at ½ past 10 A.M. struck a humpback, pretty soon the iron broke, fresh breezes through the afternoon and evening so Ends.

Tuesday July the 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward at day light took up the anchor to pin the stock which is so poor that it slips half way down to the crown dropped the Kedge anchor instead at ½ past 7 lowered three boats in pursuit of humpbacks, at 10 struck one and killed him (the boat steerer got hurt by him when we struck found that one of his ribs were broken close to the end;) got the Shp. under way and took him alongside, Cut him in Cleared the scalp and got it overboard. and Came to anchor at dark in eight fathoms of water furled the sails and set anchor watches fresh breezes through the evening so Ends this day

Wednesday July the 30th Commences with very fresh wind at day light Commenced Cutting up Blubber at ½ past 7 lowered two boats in pursuit of humpbacks at 10 A.m. Struck one killed him and he sunk parted one line and drowed the iron of the other the boats which were left on board struck a Cow & Calf saved the Cow and at 4 P.M. haled her alongside hooked on and at 7 got through Cutting let every thing stand for the night, boiled from 10 A.m. on the whale that we got yesterday and at dark put out the fires for the night Latter part Moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday July the 31st 1862

Commences with light and variable breezes at day light Commenced clearing up the whale and likewise Commenced boiling, put the anchor over the bows again the stock being finished, one of the stock bands broke and we lashed with rope instead at 9 Am lowered two boats in persuit of hump backs. had one miped Caught a small bone shark, employed on board in boiling Cutting up blubber and breaking out for Casks and fitting the butt at dark Coiled down for the night

Friday July & Aug the 1st

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward at day light Commenced boiling at ½ past 7 lowered three boats in persuit of hump backs Chased all day but was not successfull in striking latter part boiling so Ends

Saturday Augt the 2

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward at 7 got through boiling. lowered three boats in persuit of humpback at meridian struck a Cow with a very large Calf and at 4 P.M. got her dead about eight miles to the leward of the Ship. and in 6½ fathoms of water got the Ship under way and Come to anchor along side of the whale she being down at the bottom hoted her up and put on the fluke Chain but the whale sunk so heavy that we were obliged to get under way again and made all sail Cut to the leward Ship Hauled off Shore latter part Cutting so Ends these 24 hours

Sunday Aug. the 3

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S. West employed Cutting at One A.M. got through and set the watch at 6 more Ship in Shore at ½ past 10 Am. Came to anchor at our old place nine fathoms of water at 2 P.M furled the sails Ship Drifting dragged we being anchored with the Kags anchor latter part moderate the boat steerer off duty

Monday Aug the 4th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward. through the day we Stowed all of our oil down and Cut up all the blubber and done a good many necessary jobbs saw several humpbacks. the weather pleasant through the day and evening latter part moderate so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Aug the 5th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward at ½ past 2 A.M. lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks at 11 A.M struck one and killed him got the Ship under way and took him along side at ½ past 5 P.M. got through Cutting ship under all sail working up to our anchoring place latter part Came to anchor in (9) nine fathoms of water latter part light airs

Wednesday Aug the 6

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward at ½ past 2 A.M. lowered two boats in persuit of humpbacks the rest of the hands employed Cutting up Blubber fresh breeze through the day the Captain went on Shore saw several humpbacks but was not successfull in striking latter part fresh breezes so Ends this day

Thursday Aug the 7

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward at daylight Commenced boiling at ½ past Seven lowered two boats in persuit of humpbacks Cruised all day but was not successfull in striking latter part boiling off so Ends this day

Friday Aug the 8

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward got through boiling at ½ past 2 A.M. lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks Cruised all day but was not successfull in striking at ½ past 8 P.M. a Schooner steered up alongside with Capt. Co. on board and several other persons from the Shore Put on board of the Schooner (80) eighty bags of flour, one big bow and one empty Cask at 10 they took their departure

Saturday Aug the 9

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward at ½ past Seven lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks at 8 a boat from the Shore Came alongside of the same party that was here last night. Put on board of her (10) ten bags of flour two barrels of humpback oil and a quantity of Shoes; our boats Cruised all day but were not successfull in striking latter part fresh breezes so Ends these 24 hours two sick and off duty

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Aug the 10th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and so Continued through the day had several visitors from the Shore of Ladies and gentlemen latter part fresh breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Monday Aug the 11

Commences with fresh wind from the S.W.ward at ½ past 6 A.M lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks struck but drawed from him again fresh wind through the day several gentlemen from the Shore visited the Ship. two sick and off duty latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Aug the 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W.ward at ½ past 6 lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks at 10 struck one got the Ship under way and at ½ past 12 meridian took him alongside at 3 got through cutting at dark Came to anchor again at our old place latter part moderate breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Aug the 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W.ward at ½ past 6 lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks Cruised all day but was not keeped full in striking employed on board through the day in cutting up blubber, and bailing in water the Whale Caught on the Second, latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Aug the 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward at ½ past 6 lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks had two missed and struck, two saved one and parted the line from the other one; at 6 P.M. got the whale to the Ship by towing him at 7 boarded on at ½ past 8 got through and set the watch bailed out the last whale and got through at dark.

Friday Aug the 15th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward at ½ past 6 AM lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks struck one and drowed, employed on board Cutting up blubber saw a good many whales but by the boat steerer yet sick and off duty latter part fresh breeze so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary Nantucket

Saturday Aug the 16th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and misty rain at ½ past 7 A.M. lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks struck two drowed from one and killed the other and he Sunk parted one line and drowned a man trying to hold him up employed through the day on board at boiling the whale that we Caught last saw a Cow and Calf but did not lower in striking latter part fresh breezes and rainy got through boiling

Sunday Aug the 17

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and so Continued through the day saw a Cow and Calf did not lower for them latter part fresh breezes and rainy so Ends these 24 hours

Monday Aug the 18th

Commences with fresh breezes and rainy weather at day light Commenced heaking out to stow down in the main hold at ½ past 6 lowered two boats in persuit of humpbacks at ½ P.M. saw a Cow and Calf missed them twice and give them up got through stowing down latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Aug the 19

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward at ½ past 6 lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks struck two in the forenoon parted from one and drowed from the other in the afternoon saw a Cow and Calf struck the Calf under water and killed it, some time afterward struck the Cow and after towing round about an hour broke the iron towed the Calf to the Ship and have it in whole latter part fresh breezes so Ends this day

Wednesday Aug the 20

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy at ½ past 6 lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks at 11 struck one and killed him he sunk so heavy that it took two boats to hold him up and very rough Sea on, got the Ship under way and at midnight got up to the boats which were all more or less stove put on the fluke Chain and stood to N West by West under top sails jib & spanker so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Aug the 21st 1862

Commences with fresh wind from the S.Westward and Cloudy ended with showers of
X light rain at day light More Ship, hooked on to the Whale and hove him in Steering N. East for the anchorage at 11 AM. Came to anchor at our old place got dinner and lowered three boats or rather I should of said two boats Cruised the after noon but was not successful in Striking, took the bow boat in for repairs latter part fresh breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Friday Aug the 22d

Commences with moderate breezes from the South ward and Cloudy at 4 AM Commenced boiling at ½ past 5 lowered three boats for humpbacks struck one and killed it at meridian got Ship under way while lying by the whale the Waist boat upset on a very large sea picked the men up and things and towed the boat to the Ship at 5 PM. got the whale to the Ship, and hoisted on at ½ past 9 got through at 10 Came to anchor in (9) nine fathoms of water latter part light airs

Saturday Aug the 23d

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.Westward all hands employed through the forenoon in several different jobs likewise repairing the boats which got stove more or less. yesterday being so rough. broke the gunwales of the Starboard boat boating on to her and the Port quarter boat slightly stove at 2 PM. lowered two boats after taking the one from over head chased all the rest of the after noon but did not succeed in striking saw good many whales. two Sperm and two Sulphur

Sunday Aug the 24th Day off duty

Commences with moderate breezes from the South Westward and Cloudy lowered one boat and the Captain went on shore at 3 PM. returned a spout Ship beating up the Captain went on board of her at 7 PM she came to anchor reported to be the and Henry of Fairhaven latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Aug the 25th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the South westward at day light Commenced boiling at ½ past 7 AM. lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks. one left the Captain on shore; saw a Cow and Calf but did not succeed in striking latter part got through boiling so Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Aug the 26th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S Westward at ½ past 6 lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks did not succeed in striking Lend a boat for the Captain but returned without him he having taken passage in a shore boat which came up to trade latter part moderate so Ends

Wednesday Aug the 27

Commences with light breezes from the S Westward at ½ past 6 lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks Cruised all day but was not successfull in striking employed on board in Ship's duty put the bow boat on her cranes and let the overhead boat remain on the water latter part fresh breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Aug the 28

Commences with fresh breezes from the S Westward & Cloudy weather at ½ past 6 lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks at 10 saw a Cow and Calf from the Ship lowered the fourth boat but did not succeed in striking. the Capt of the Wm & Henry paid us a visit latter part Strong wind so Ends these 24 Hours

Friday Aug the 29

Commences with Strong wind from the Southward and Cloudy weather at ½ past 6 lowered three boats in persuit of humpbacks which are getting very Scarce at 12 meridian saw a Cow and Calf from the Ship lowered the fourth boat in persuit but did not succeed in striking saw other whales and at 4 PM struck one. but soon parted the line the Wm & Henry went way to the Southward latter part moderate breezes

Saturday Aug the 30

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy at ½ past 6 lowered three boats for humpbacks one of the boats spoke the Bark Maria of N Bedford at 2 PM struck a humpback killed and he sunk very close to the breakers got the Ship under way stood up but the Sharks eat the whale so that two of the irons drowed the other line stranded and we cut come to anchor again and furled the sails latter part moderate

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Aug the 31st 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and cloudy at 1/2 past 7 A.M lowered one boat and went to the place where the whale was sunk but did not see any signs of any sunk Came on board again Several natives from the Shore visited the Ship moderate through the day and evening so Ends these 24 hours

Monday Sept the 1st

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy and day light got ready and smoked Ship at 1/2 lowered three boats in pursuit of humpbacks only saw three from the boats but did not succeed in Striking latter part fresh breeze so Ends

Tuesday Sept the 2d

Commences with light breezes from the S.West at 1/2 past 7 opened the hatches and lowered three boats in pursuit of humpbacks only saw four through the day fresh breezes through the afternoon and evening so Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Sept the 3

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward at 1/2 past 7 lowered three boats in pursuit of humpbacks did not see but one from the boat got the Ship under way and stood more in to the bay fresh wind through the day and evening so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Sept the 4th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward and cloudy weather at 7 A.M lowered three boats to cruise for any thing but did not see any whales and only one bone Shark Capt Samantes of the Schooner Monterey made us a visit and stayed until 3 P.M. fresh wind through the evening so Ends these 24 hours

Friday Sept the 5

Commences with strong breezes from the Southward and Cloudy at 7 A.M lowered three boats to day Succeeded in Catching a bone Shark which made two barrels of liver latter part fresh breezes one man sick and off duty so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Sept the 6th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the South ward and Cloudy at 6 Am lowered three boats to Cruise saw two humpbacks, and going to the windward very quick did not succeed in striking Caught two small bone Sharks opened both of them and the boats as we did yesterday latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Sunday Sept the 7

Commences with Moderate breezes from the South ward and Cloudy one boat ashore tending upon the Captain saw two whales going to the windward quick latter part fresh breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Monday Sept the 8

Commences with Moderate breezes from the South ward at 6 Am lowered three boats in persuit of whales and bone Sharks saw a Cow & Calf but did not succeed in striking struck a bone Shark but drowned the iron and lost him. hard fortune again latter part fresh breezes

Tuesday Sept the 9

Commences with fresh breezes from the W. Westward and Cloudy at day light Commenced heaving out & stowing down what oil we had on deck at ½ past 7 lowered three boats to Cruise Caught one bone shark Commenced washing Ship inside latter part moderate

Wednesday Sept the 10

Commences with fresh wind from the South ward and Cloudy at ½ past 7 lowered three boat to Cruise one Set the Captain ashore, on board employed washing Ship inside, did not see any thing from the boats latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Sept the 11

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy thick and hazy weather at ½ past 7 lowered three boats to Cruise saw one humpback darted at him but did not fasten. Lend one boat after the Captain at 5 P.M. he came off employed on board through the day in washing and cleaning ropes and Ship inside

Friday Sept the 12 Commences with light breezes thick and misty weather at ½ past 7 Am lowered three boats & got the Ship under way stood along the Shore to the Eastward Caught a bone shark at Sunset Salangs Point bore N by W ½ W by Compass Ship heading N West handed fly jib and mizen top gallant sail latter part hard and about so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Sept the 13th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. at 8 Am Came to anchor at Salango in 21 fathoms of water got a raft of twelve Casks above filled them took them in and Stowed them like wise Cleaning Ship outside the Bark Daymond Came to anchor handy to us latter part thick and foggy weather

Sunday Sept the 14

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and thick foggy weather and so Continued through the day & evening So Ends these 24 hours

Monday Sept the 15

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and Cloudy weather got off Several bunches of bananas & plantains at 3 P.M. got underway and daid off and on at the past & the Capt Came from shore and we stood to the Westward under all Sail with light breezes & calms in night latter part fresh breezes

Tuesday Sept the 16

Commences with fresh breezes and Cloudy weather at day light Send down the Cutting Tackles, unbent the Starboard lable and stowed it but the Part one be bent only stowed all the Black, made a Spanker and of a Leland hand fore & Spencer and bent it saw black fish

Wednesday Lea a Count Sept the 17th no observation

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. and Cloudy Ship heading West lowered the fore boat for Black fish Chased until 2 P.M. did not succeed in striking took up the boats and kept our Course again at 4 P.M. handed light sails Middle part Cloudy weather latter part employed breaking out the fore hold So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 0s. 36. S.

Thursday Sept the 18th Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Cloudy broke out all the meat from the fore hold and put it in the after hold saw black fish lowered our boat but did not succeed in striking at 4 P.M. set the main topgallant sail middle part handed the main topgallant sail at daylight made all Sail latter part the weather employed in Ships duty weather Equally So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 01.. 01 S

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Sept the 19th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and Squally weather steering W.S.W. under all Sail saw a school of black fish lowered three boats in pursuit struck one but soon drowned from him took in the Waist boat for repairs and put the overhead boat out in its place Kept our Course again handed fore jib and mizen top gallant Sails. weather Squally with light showers of rain middle part the same and likewise the latter part. the watch employed in Ship's duty saw a finback Lat Obs. this day 39 D. 09 L. Long by Chron. 82 D. 15 West

Saturday Sept the 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Squally Course steered W.S.West the watch employed on Ship's duty saw several finbacks at 8 past 5 P.M. handed light sails at 6 do handed mainsail weather Squally with light rain middle part strong wind and squally at day light made said latter part Saw Chatam and Hoods Lands. the first bearing N by West the latter bearing West distance 3 miles Lat Obs. this 24 hours

Sunday Sept the 21st

Commences with fresh wind and Squally head N.W. by West at 3 P.M. Hood's Land bore N. West distance 12 miles bore Ship to the Eastward under topsails Courses jib & Spanker heavy Swell from the Southward Middle part fresh wind at day light bore Ship to the Westward at Meridian Hood Land bore N. West distance 12 miles Lat Obs. this 24 hours

Monday Sept the 22

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward and Squally Ship under prudent sail at Sunset Hood Land bore N.N.East distance 10 miles. Ship heading to the Eastward at 4 A.M. bore Ship to S.W. and laid with main topsail aback at day light Kept for the Land which bore N.N.West bent a new maintopsail at 8 lowered three boats and Sent them to fish at the North side of the Island Lat Obs. this 24 hours

no Observation

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Sept the 23 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward three boats in a fishing at 4 P.M. came off with about eight barrels of fish. Cleaned them and salted them. Stood to the East South East at 8 A.M. hoisted the main topsail aback at day light steered down for Watam Island. the watch employed in Ships duty at Meridian Watam Island bore West distance eight miles So Ends this day

Pm Observation

Wednesday Sept the 24

Commences with fine breezes from the Southward and fine weather steering along the eastern shore of Watam Island got by it and kept S West until Sunset then handed all but the topsails and laid to the foretopsail aback headed to S.W. at day light kept off S. West unbent the foretopsail to repair. saw Tower Island ahead Kept more to the Westward and towards Bindlow Played saw a fin back and porpises. at Meridian Tower Island bore North distance ten miles So Ends this 24 hours

no Observation

Thursday Sept the 25

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward and fine weather steering to the Westward the watch employed in repairing the foretopsail at 1/2 past 3 P.M. got through and bent it James Bindlow Abingdon and Tower Island in sight at sunset put Ship under the topsails foretopsail aback. Bindlow bore N.N.W. Abingdon N.W. and James Island South. Ship headed to S.S.West at day light saw Ship steering E by South to go by Abingdon which bore N East distance 10 miles unbent the main sail to repair latter part got the mast the main sail, unbent the jib to repair, and bent the main sail again at Meridian Abingdon bore S by West distance 10 miles. saw block ship going to the windward quick So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Sept the 26th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S. East and pleasant weather steering to N. Westward saw a Ship to the Southward, at Sunset put Ship under three topsails. hoisted Close by to the westward. at 2 P.M. we finished repairing the Jib and bent it. moderate beautiful and pleasant middle part the same at day light saw Ship. and made all said steering E by South latter part pleasant saw porpoises and grampuses Lat 01.00 N

Saturday Sept the 27th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. West and pleasant weather Ship under all said the watch employed in Ship's duty. saw N. East point of Albermarle bearing S.E. North head bearing S by East and Redondo Rock bearing South Dover Abingdon bearing E.N. East at Sunset put Ship under three topsails. foretopsail aback. N. East point bearing about the same and about 20 miles off Ship heading to Eastward. middle part light breezes at day light kept off E by North for Abingdon latter part steering N by East Abingdon bearing East distance 15 miles so Ends this day

No Observation

Sunday Sept the 28th

Commences with very moderate breezes from the Southward. Ship under all Sail holed up E by S at Sunset very light airs more Ship, Abingdon bearing S.E. East distance ten miles. hoisted up the Courses and handed fore jib at 7 P.M. handed top gallant sails a light breeze springing up from S.S.West. at 2 A.M it increased to a very strong wind at day light set the foresail at ½ past 7 A.M more Ship to S.East at 9 Set the mainsail latter part the same the rock and N head in sight Ship heading for N.E point so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.29 N

Monday Sept the 29

Commences with very strong wind from S.S.West Ship under the same sail as above working to the Southward to the best advantage at Sunset the rock bore S.S.West distance ten miles. middle part squally tacking and wearing at day light North head bore N.E by East distance 20 miles the rock bearing E by North latter part North head bearing about the same and distance of 12 miles so Ends these 24 hours

No Observation

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Sept the 30th 1862

Commences with fresh wind from S.S.West and flowe heading to the Eastward with a very strong Current ahead making but very slow progress saw a sail to the windward at Sunset tacked Ship to the Westward being within one mile of Cape Berkely on the inside of the bay; saw porpoises the weather a little more moderate Middle and latter part more moderate saw two Sails to the Windward Harborough bore East distance ten miles so Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Octobet 1st

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and clear weather heading in shore at 3 P.M. spoke and gammed with bark Anaconda at 6 passed Company Ship under three topsails at day light made all Sail heading in shore latter part headed off shore one sail in sight many Sulphur bottoms and porpoises in sight Harborough bore S E by East distance 15 miles

Thursday Octobet 2d

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant Ship under all sail; one bark in sight at 4 P.M. wore Ship in shore at Sunset put Ship under topsails jib & Spanker Middle part moderate at day light made all sail three sails in sight Nauch head of Nomarle bore East distance 15 miles so Ends these 24 hours

Friday Octobet 3d

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward Ship under all sail headed off shore two sails in sight; unbend the main top gallant sail repaired it and bent it again at 4 P.M. tacked in shore saw many porpoises at Sunset handed light sails and main sail at 9 wore Ship off shore at 3 A.M. wore Ship in shore latter part pleasant five sails in sight. Nauch head bore East distance 10 miles so Ends these 24 hours

Saturday Oct the 4th

Commences with moderate breeze from the Southward tacked off shore Ship under all sail at 4 P.M. tacked in shore at Sunset handed light sails and haled up the Courses for the night Middle part fine latter part the same Low Nine Sails Signalized one the Clara Bell. so Ends N Head bore E by North distance 8 miles Low porpoised

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Sunday Oct the 5th 1862

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and pleasant Ship under all sail Heading off Shore gammed with the Clara Bell. Several Sails in sight Saw porpoises Middle part headed in Shore nine Sails in sight at 30 minutes of meridian Saw a School of Sperm Whales which were going very quick to the Windward Lowered our boats in pursuit together with about 15 other boats Chased them as long as we could see them which was 4 P.M. then took up our boats in the evening gammed with Constitution and Sacramento and found that about the time we saw the whales a Ship struck one about Seven Miles from us which caused them to start at the speed that they were going

Monday Oct the 6th

Commences with moderately fresh breezes Saeing the Whales as said above and as said above gammed with said Ships. at midnight parted Company Stood in Shore at day light tacked Ship. the breakers being plain in sight from off the deck. saw the S.W. part of Nantucket Saw Ship Sooner and bark Clara Bell Cutting Saw finbacks So Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Oct the 7

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward and Clear weather headed off Shore under all sail at 3 P.M. headed in gammed with Ship Hesper. Middle part fresh breezes at 3 A.M. wore Ship off Shore at 9 saw Ship in Shore and saw two Sail to the Windward manoevering lowered three boats and pulled to the Windward at 11 Struck a Spermwhale boat Chasing to the Windward So Ends

Wednesday Oct the 8

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Clear took the whale to the Ship and started in pursuit of the rest at ½ past 6 Don Came on board and proceeding in striking any more head on at Sunset got through Cutting handed fly jib & Mizen top gallant sail headed to the Eastward Middle part squally with rain at day light Commenced Cleaning the head and Cutting off the blubber wore Ship off Shore nine Sails in sight saw a finback at meridian South Head of Albemarle bore E ½ E East distance 20 miles So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Oct the 9th 1862

Commences with strong breezes from the Southward and Clear weather Ship under all sail main sail & foretop gallant excepted headed off shore saw black fish Nine sails in sight Commenced boiling at Sunset wore Ship in Shore and handed the light sails set boiling watches Middle part light breezes latter part moderate saw Liv Sails Narborough bore N E by East distance 20 Miles saw porpoises so Ends the 24 hours

Friday Oct the 10

Commences with fresh breezes Ship under all sail main sail excepted employed boiling at 2 P.M. got Ashore boiled down and put on a set of Gat lears &c. at Sunset handed light sails hoisted up the foresail and wore Ship off Shore saw Killers and Liv Sails Middle part light breezes wore Ship in Shore latter part Ship under all sail tacked off Shore ten sails in sight Narborough bore E by North distance 20 Miles so Ends these 24 hours

Saturday Oct the 11

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather the watch employed in Ship's duty gammed with Stella and Alfred Gibbs. nine sails in sight middle part fresh breeze latter part the same Narborough bore E by North distance 20 Miles so Ends

Sunday Oct the 12

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Ship under all sail eight sails in sight at Sunset wore Ship off Shore being within twelve miles of Narborough handed main sail fly jib & mizentop gall Sails Middle part moderate at day light made all sail Stood off Shore saw several finbacks so Ends this day Narborough bore E by North distance 25 miles

Monday Oct the 13

X

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward heading off Shore under all sail gammed with Clara Bell and Trident middle part part Company and stood in Shore at 6 Am saw the Clara Bell lower her boats for whales at 8 we lowered and soon struck three whales taking one along side part the tow rope and the whale sunk and we lost him the boat still in pursuit so Ends

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Oct the 14th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward the boats in persuit of whales but was not successfull in striking again at 4 P.M. got the two whales to the Ship got ready and Commenced Cutting at 11 past 8 in the evening got through Cutting and set the watch to Clear up the Elara Bill got Sig Whales the Trident one Land head bearing E. S. East distance about 35 miles saw another Sail to the windward middle part fresh breezes latter part Commenced boiling Narborough bearing E by North distance 40 miles

Wednesday Oct the 15

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather Ship under prudent Sail heading in Shore the watch employed boiling saw two sails middle part more off Shore at 6 Am more in shore latter part Capt Winslow of the Constitution paid us a visit Narborough bore E & S East distance 30 miles

Thursday Oct the 16

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather employed boiling and heading in Shore at 9 P.M. got through boiling Sd blubber and hove to and Commenced on the main hoisted back the main topsail latter part Ship under all Sail main sail excepted and saw many finbacks Land head bore E by South distance 30 miles

Friday Oct the 17

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant Ship under the same Sail as above saw Sig Sail Gammed with the Stella at 5 under Standed light Sails heading off Shore middle part more Ship in Shore latter part moderate breezes Several Ships in Sight do Ends

Saturday Oct the 18

Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant gamming with Ship Trident at 11 P.M. parted Company more Ship in Shore saw many finbacks latter part fresh breezes Tacking and Stacking for the Constitution which was to the windward at Meridian Narborough bore E by North distance 20 miles do Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Oct the 19th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and squally gammed with the Constitution three other Ships in sight Saw finbacks in abundance got through boiling fat Lean Middle part more Ship in shore latter part pleasant Ship sails in sight Saw finbacks North head of Albemarle bore East distance 20 miles

Monday Oct the 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather Ship under all sail gammed with Sacramento and Ship Hector Saw finbacks and porpoises At for another hundred barrels of Sperm oil that we need so much Middle part more Ship in shore latter part employed Coopering our oil Ship sails in sight North head bearing E by E East handed fore top gallant sails so Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Oct the 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Clear at 6 PM got our oil Coopered and Put it on board of Ship Constitution and gammed with her Seven sails in sight Middle part more Ship off shore at day light made all sail and more Ship in shore latter part strong breezes and Cloudy five sails in sight Narborough bore E by E East distance 30 miles

Wednesday Oct the 22d

Commences with strong breezes from the Southward and Cloudy weather Ship under all said heading in shore eight sails in sight the watch employed washing Ship inside at Sunset handed fly jib & mizen top gallant sail and more Ship Middle part fresh wind more Ship in shore latter part Ship under all sail Narborough bore E by E East distance 20 miles more Ship off shore Saw finbacks so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Oct the 23d

Commences with strong breezes from the Southward Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ships duty gammed with Clara Bell at Sunset handed light sails weather Cloudy saw finbacks in the afternoon Middle part parted Company at day light made all sail on off to N West Saw seven sails Signalised the China and Haled to the wind Narborough bore East distance 20 miles so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Oct the 24th 1862

Commences with fresh wind from the South ward and Clear weather Ship under all said saw finbacks gammed with Hector, Hesper and China middle part parted Company middle part more Ship off shore latter part headed in for Harborough which bore East distance 15 miles Sig Sails in sight so Ends these 24 hours

Saturday Oct the 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Clear weather Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ship's duty; saw finbacks and Porpoises at 2 Pm tacked off shore being in sight of breakers at Sunset tacked in shore hoisted up the main sail and handed fly jib and mizen top gallant sails several sails in sight Middle part moderate breezes latter part Ship under all sail Harborough bearing E. N. East so Ends

Sunday Octobr 26

Commences with moderate breezes from the South ward and Clear weather Ship under all sail gammed with Clarabell, Hector, and Com. Morris. Middle part parted Company Stood in shore latter part light breezes four sails in sight several finbacks black fish and porpoises Harborough bore E.N.E. East distance 6 miles so Ends this day

Monday Octobr 27th

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and pleasant Ship under all sail at 3 P.M. saw breaches several times seven miles to the windward but did not ascertain what it was presumed to be finbacks as they have lately breached a good deal, five sails in sight at Sunset hauled up the main sail and handed the mizen top gallant sail the Hector handy to us. Middle part more Ship in Company with the Hector at day light lowered a boat and went on board of the said Ship from her we obtained two pipes of Bread and two Casks of Flour, and gammed with her latter part headed off shore Harborough bore E.S.E East distance 20 miles

Tuesday Oct the 28

Commences with very light breezes from the South ward and pleasant gamming with the Hector, in the evening Clara Bell joined the Company. Calm through the evening Middle part parted Company stood in shore, latter part light airs and Calm saw sails in sight North head bore S.E by East distance 25 miles so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Octr the 29th 1862

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather. gammed with Ship Maryann of Fairhaven exchanged Several Strings with them at 10 parted Company headed in shore latter part high airs Sip sails in sight Nauthead bore E & E East distance of 15 miles Saw finbacks so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Octr the 30th

Commences with light airs and Calm the watch employed scraping iron work and painting it red the same number of sails as above in sight Saw finbacks at Sunset wore off shore with the Courses up. Middle part Moderate latter part the same Nauthead bore East distance 20 miles

Friday Octr the 31st

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward heading off shore Sip sails in sight gammed with Trident Clara Bell and Cary Morris at midnight parted Company Stood in shore latter part Saw black fish Narborough bore East distance 30 miles

Saturday Nov the 1st

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Ship under all said five sails in sight Saw black fish lowered for them but did not succeed in striking gammed with Hesper middle part parted Company weather Cloudy latter part fresh breezes Narborough bore East distance about 30 miles so Ends these 24 hours

Sunday Nov the 2d

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ships duty gammed with Clara Bell Hesper and Stella middle part parted Company latter part fresh breezes so Ends

Monday Nov the 3d

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ships duty gammed with Trident, Hesper and Clara Bell middle part parted Company & latter part Saw finbacks Narborough bore & distance 25 miles so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Novbr 4th 1862

Commences with fresh Breezes from the Southward and pleasant the Watch employed in Ships duty Several Sails and fin backs in sight at Sunset handed fly jib and mizen top gallant sail middle part very pleasant moonlight and weather latter part moderate wind so Ends

Wednesday Novbr 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Ship under all said the Watch employed in Ships duty gammed with Com. Morris middle part fresh wind latter part the same gammed with Trident from her we obtained 13 Casks (130) one hundred and thirty Seven barrels so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Novbr 6th

Commences with fresh wind Ship under all said the Watch employed in Ships duty gamming with Trident middle part fresh wind latter part strong winds handed light sails Watch employed breaking out the after hold & stowing some of the said Pipes Casks so Ends these 24 hours

Friday Novbr 7th

Commences with strong wind the Watch employed as above saw Sharks but prooved to be fin backs gammed with Clara Bell, Hector and Louisiana Harbor ough bearing East distance 20 miles. middle part fresh breezes latter part the Ship Watch employed in Ships duty

Saturday Novbr 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward gammed with Clara Bell, Trident, Hesper, Com. Morris, Stella, and Anaconda, at 4 P.M. parted Company latter part working Ship to the windward Lights in sight South head bore E. by South distance 20 miles

Sunday Novbr 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward Ship under all said gammed with Anaconda and Hesper at 3 parted Company Stood in for the Weather bay of Albemarle under prudent sail Middle part light airs and Calms at 4 P.M. wore Ship off Shore latter part heading in for the Weather bay five sails in sight three of which were in to the bay South head bore S E by East distance 20 miles so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Nov the 10th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from the South ward and pleasant Ship heading in for the weather bay at 12 past 5 P.M. the three sails a head of us Came to anchor, at Sunset they bore East distance of Six miles, the Westernmost point of South head bore by Compass S by W West, and Harborough South west most point bore W.N.West, mind left us intirely becalmed, Current running to the South westward at 11 P.M. Came to anchor in Thirteen Fathoms of water and close to the Clara Bell, Hector and Louisiana at 1/4 past 7 A.M. lowered three boats and went to Cut wood latter part employed Cutting and bringging off wood so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Nov the 11

Commences with Fresh and variable wind the hands employed as above at Sunset Came off having Cut five and a half boat loads of wood, the weather Cloudy with fresh breezes Middle part the same latter part employed Cutting wood bringging it off and stowing it so Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Nov the 12th

Commences with fresh breezes the hands employed in Cutting bringging off and stowing wood Middle part moderate latter part employed as above so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Nov the 13

Commences with moderate weather the hands employed as above middle and latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Friday Nov the 14th

Commences with moderate weather got through wooding having obtained twenty and one boat loads middle part fresh wind latter part and two boats with Seventeen of the hands for terrapin so Ends this day

Saturday Nov the 15th

Commences with fresh wind and clear weather very strong flaws of wind the Clara Bell parted her Chains Middle part moderate latter part the same employed painting the Ship, out side so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday Nov the 16th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant middle and latter part moderate So Ends these 24 hours

Monday Nov the 17

Commences with fresh breezes from the South yard and pleasant at 8 P.M. one boat returned with five Terrapin and intirely exhausted middle part moderate latter part the same employed painting outside So Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Nov the 18

Commences with fresh and veriable breezes employed painting outside at sunset the rest of the boats Came on board of their Ships middle part moderate latter part got under way with the wind from the N.N.W. West and Commenced working Ships out of the bay in Company with the rest of the Ships So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Nov the 19

Commences with moderate breezes from the W.N.W. West working out of the bay under all sail at 4 P.M. got a strong breeze from S.East. at Sunset the S West point of Narbarough bare N. West the W. West point of South head bare S.W. by West distance five miles middle part light and variable airs latter part strong wind from Eastward working up for Iguana Cove where each Ship have sent one boat with nine men a peace after terapin lowered another boat and kend up to the place So Ends

Thursday Nov the 20

Commences with very strong wind from the S.Eastward handed light Sails at Sunset Ships within Seven miles of Iguana Cove the boat which we sent in the fore noon returned with eleven terrapin and reported Seventy more on the beach middle part more moderate made all Sail latter part heading in for the land found that we have not gained any to the windward Current Setting to the N. West saw the other Ships lower more boats and kend down ashore after the Terrapin So Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Shp. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Nov the 21 1862

Commences with very Strong wind from S. East Sounded light Sails at 3 P.m. got all the boats off all hands and about 90 Terrapins in all gamming with all the Ship's middle part lying aback at day light Kept off to the Northward latter part Pleasant Narborough bay East distance 20 Miles so Ends these 24 hours

Saturday Nov the 22

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Clear weather gamming with Hector, Clara Bell and Louisiana middle part steering N. N. West at 10 A.m saw a bone Shark struck him and parted the line loosing about two thirds of it. gamming with Clarabell. so Ends North head bare East at meridian distance 25 Miles

Sunday Nov the 23

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather steering N. by West in Company with Clara Bell, likewise the Louisiana saw fin back middle part steering N. N. East latter part saw Wenmans Land bearing N. East. kept our Course N. E by East Clara Bell and Louisiana in sight so Ends these 24 hours

Monday Nov the 24

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather haled up E by North to get by the above said Land Current setting to the N. West about two miles per hour at Sunset Wenmans Land bare N. N. West distance three miles middle part fresh breezes latter part the same the two above mentioned sails in sight so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 01.. 43 North

Tuesday Nov the 25

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. East, and pleasant weather Course steered E by North the watch employed in Ship's duttys at 5 P.m. saw what we called sperm whales lowered all the boats but did not see them again at dark took up the boats. and steered our Course again middle part fresh breezes latter part the same so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 02.. 04 N Long by Ac. 89.. 40 W.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Nov the 26th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from South-ward and pleasant kept our Course East under all Sail, the Watch employed in Ship's duty. and so Continued all the afternoon middle part the Same latter part likewise the same Saw a fin back so Ends the 24 hours

Latt 0 1 48 N Long by AC. 88 00 West

Thursday Nov the 27th

Commences with fresh wind from the South-ward and Cloudy weather Ship under all sail steering East by Compass the watch employed in Ship's duty Saw fin backs, no Whales Oil. clear what a voyage middle part Strong wind latter part the Same so Ends the 24 hours

Latt 0 1 36 N. Long by AC. 85 50 West

Friday Nov the 28th

Commences with strong wind from the S S Eastward Ship under all sail heading East full and by. towards Sunset wind more moderate middle part Equally latter part moderate breezes so Ends these 24 hours

Latt 0 1 15 North Long by AC 84 00 West

Saturday Nov the 29th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward heading E by S. and E S East Close hoted and under all sail at 4 P.M. Saw a baner Shark Covered are boat but did not strike saw porpaises Sunset light breezes and Cloudy middle part Equally latter part Clear so Ends these 24 hours

Latt 0 0 36 N. Long by AC 82. 50 West

Sunday Nov the 30th

Commences with moderatly fresh breezes from the S W Eastward heading S E by S. and S East Ship by. under all Sail, weather pleasant saw a number of tide ripples middle part fresh breezes at ½ past 2 A.M. Tacked Ship to the Westward, at 5 P.M. more Ship again to S. East weather Equally latter part the same so Ends the 24 hours

Latt 0 0 30 South Long by AC. 82. 20 W.

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday December 1st 1862

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and Cloudy Ship heading S. East and S Eby E East, and so continued all afternoon wind baffling and flowe middle part the same at day light saw Isle of Plate bearing Eby S. distance 12 Miles. latter part saw point Salango 20 Leags Distance 24 hours

Tuesday Dec the 2d

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.West heading S. East under all said the watch employed in Ships duty saw a finback and bone Sharks. at 6 A.M. wore Ship to the Westward the Land off Salango Point bearing Eby N distance five Miles at Sunset it bare E by N with very light breezes Ship heading West at midnight wore Ship in stays at 6 A.M. wore Ship off Shore Salango point bearing the same as last evening latter part wore Ship heading W.N.W. at Meridian Salango point bare N.E. distance four Miles 20 Ends a brigantine in sight

Wednesday Dec the 3d

Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward heading S Eby E. to S by East at 4 P.M. saw St Elena mountain bearing S by West distance about 25 Miles, wore Ship off Shore heading W.S.W. West. a Steamer handy to us at 1 A.M. wore Ship in Shore at 3 P.M. wore Ship to W.N.W. West being currented to the Northward about ten miles latter part heading West by South point Salango bore N distance Six Miles 20 Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Dec the 4

Commences with fine weather indeed not wind enough to keep the Sails full at 1 A.M. wore Ship heading S Eby South towards Lunes heading S.S East & S by East. very light breezes the Rock bore E. East distance three Miles at Sunset. Middle part light airs and Calm at 3 A.M. wore Ship in Shore latter part found ourselfs in about the same position as yesterday saw a finback and porpises 20 Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Dec the 5th 1862

Commences with light breezes from S.W. Ship under all sail heading S.S.East steagh the afternoon heading S by East & S.S.East at Sunset Pt Elena head land bore N.West distance about 5 miles at 1/4 past 8 P.M. wore Ship heading West, weather pleasant middle part light airs & Calm latter part Caught a bone Shark, point Pt Elena bore N.West distance Seven miles

Saturday Dec the 6

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. heading in shore at 3 P.M. tacked off Shore saw a few of the men from point Pt Elena visited the Ship, and brought a few hats to sell at Sunset the point bore South distance three miles tacked Ship to Westward middle part Stood and the tack that the Ship would make mast southerly latter part very light airs point Pt Elena bore S.E. distance Seven miles so Ends these 24 hours

Sunday Dec the 7

Commences with light breezes from the South Westward and pleasant Ship heading from S.S.E. to S by West, as the wind varied at 5 P.M. passed about 1/2 mile to the windward of point Pt Elena at Sunset the point bore S by West distance three miles, point Carneiro bore S by E 1/2 E distance six miles, Set the fore top gallant sail, 15 fifteen fathoms of water at Sunset Course S. by E. wind very light, Got the port anchor allready to let go in Case of necessity; middle part light breezes from the Westward latter part the Same

Lat 02° 45' S

Monday Dec the 8

Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward and pleasant saw the Island of Pt Clara bearing S by E. steered S.S.East at 1/4 past 5 saw the Shipping at 1/2 past 9 P.M. Came to anchor in three and a half fathoms of water and furled the Sails at day light Commenced breaking out for Casks to sail for water and send in twenty five at 4 P.M. got it off latter part light wind, moderate

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Dec the 9th 1862

Commences with moderate weather the hands employed getting off water while breaking out the hold having everything out but the Ground tear I fell from deck struck on the small of my back and am off duty not being able to move but my right arm I have to be moved by some one being helpless, with the exception of my right arm as above said; the hands employed getting water latter part moderate so Ends this day

Wednesday Dec the 10th

Commences with moderate weather employed getting off water. I am in a most excruciating pain. middle and latter part the weather about the same so Ends this 24 hours

Thursday Dec the 11th

Commences with moderate weather and watch on liberty the other employed in Ship's duty I remain about the same, weather moderate through the 24 hours

Friday Dec the 12th

Commences with moderate weather one watch on liberty the other employed in Ship's duty middle and latter part the same

Saturday Dec the 13th

Commenced with moderate weather one watch on liberty the other employed in Ship's duty I am still about the same.

Sunday Dec the 14th

Commences with moderate weather and so Continued through the day the watch Came off with the exception of Joze Silva who has diserted Middle and latter part moderate so End

Monday Dec the 15th

Commences with moderate weather, and the active watch on liberty, employed with the the watch in Ship's duty, the Doctor Came off to examine me. and said that it would not injure me for life, but that it would be some months probable before I should be well and prescribed for me

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Dec the 16th 1862

Commences with moderate breezes and watch on liberty the other employed in Ship's duty middle and latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Dec the 17

Commences with moderate weather one watch on liberty. at day light hoisted a launch along side and took in 46 barrels of sweet Potatos and 100, Pumpkins, Som a little more Comfortable to day middle and latter part moderate so Ends this day

Thursday Dec the 18th

Commences with moderate weather and so Continued through the day the watch Came of with the exception of four, Lewis, John Francisco and Aspero, the hands employed in Ship's duty so Ends

Friday Dec the 19th

Commences with moderate weather the hands employed in Ship's duty two of the men Came off to day John and Lewis took in the larboard quater boat for repairs, Middle and latter part moderate; deserted, Aspero. — a Frenchman, So Ends this day

Saturday Dec the 20th

Commences with moderate weather Ship allready for sea, hands employed in Ship's duty Francisco was brought off to day, Iam recovering very slowly, latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Sunday Dec the 21st

Commences with moderate weather nothing occured worthy of note middle and latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Monday Dec the 22d

Commences with moderate breezes from the N Westward the hands employed in Ship's duty at Sunset the Capt Came off accompanied by Mr Commons latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Dec the 23d

Commences with moderate weather received a visit from Mr Card the A. Consul at 6 Pm got under way under all sail and stood to W. N W. latter part Fresh breezes so Ends this day Shipped two hands. Antone Miguel who deserted us some two years since and

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Dec the 24th 1862

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. heading West by Compass, at day light wore Ship, to S.East. soon Saw Blackfish lowered the boats the Waist boat being on deck for repairs. Caught four blackfish and one bone Sharks did not take Observation

Thursday Dec the 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward took the lower part of the bone that and took up the boats at 3 P.M. headed South Looking Sharp for Blackfish at 11 P.M. wore Ship being quite handy to the land latter part fresh breezes the boats off chasing blackfish do Ends these 24 hours

Lat 03 37 South

Friday Dec the 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward chasing blackfish Caught three through the day, Saw a Considerable many but they middle part fresh wind at day light lowered for blackfish struck two and saved one latter part boats in pursuit do Ends these 24 hours

Lat 03.40 South land in sight about 30 miles

Saturday Dec the 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from the South ward and Clear weather employed blackfishing Caught three through the day middle and latter part fresh breezes employed chasing blackfish and boating out do Ends these 24 hours

Lat by R.C. 3.50 S.

Sunday Dec the 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Clear weather employed blackfishing middle and latter part fresh wind Caught one blackfish do Ends

Lat 04.01 South

as we have found that any Shoulder bone is dislocated we tried to get it in it's place but did not succeed and thought it advisable to have medical aid, by working Ship to Paita

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Decbr 29th 1862

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward heading to the East under all sail at Sunset saw the land as we supposed Cape blanco Sacked off shore at 12 AM more Ship in shore latter part fresh breezes so Ends

Lat 04.11.27 South

Tuesday Decbr 30th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward heading to the Eastward under all sail middle and latter part the same so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 04.21.7 South

Wednesday Decbr 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Clear weather Ship under all sail middle part made sail at 11 AM lowered a boat and the Captain went on shore at Payta so Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Jan the 1st 1863

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Clear weather lying off and on at Payta at 2 PM the Doctor Came off to examine my arm, and subscribed according and went ashore again at Sunset the boat Came off stood off shore under topsails Courses jib and spanker middle part Calm at 1/2 past 1 AM unbent the main sail to repair latter part moderate so Ends this day

Lat 05.15 S. Long by Cron 81.55 West

Friday Jan the 2d

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant the watch employed repairing the mainsail middle part moderate at day light more Ship to the Eastward latter part bent the main sail Ship under all sail so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 05.25 S. Long by Cron 81.48 West

Saturday Jan the 3d

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward heading to the Eastward under all sail at 2 PM saw black fish lowered in pursuit caught none and took him in weather pleasant middle and latter part moderate so Ends this day

Lat 05.06 South Long 81.28 West

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket

Sunday Jan the 4th 1863

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant weather the watch employed in Ships duty Ship under all sail at 2 P.M. tacked off Ship being within six miles of point Cayta middle part moderate at 2 A.M. more in shore latter part light breezes saw a merchant bark bearing to the Southward So Ends these 24 hours

Monday Jan the 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and pleasant Ship under all sail at 5 P.M. more Ship off shore being within eight miles of the land at 8 P.M. more Ship in shore middle part light breezes from the land at 11 P.M. lowered a boat and went ashore for the Captain who rendezvous last Wednesday: Steward and one foremast hand, a merchant bark standy to us headed in for the harbour latter part light breezes So Ends

Tuesday Jan the 6

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.West ward at ½ past 2 P.M. brought the Ship to an anchor at Cayta in 8½ fathoms of water and landed several things like wise brought off eleven Sacks of flour in mid very fresh through the afternoon and evening at day light send three barrels of oil on shore and several other things latter part moderate breezes So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Jan the 7

Commences with very fresh wind from the Southwestward and clear weather imbent the foresail to repair: at 4 P.M. sent it again one boat and crew on shore on duty: at Sundet the boat returned, one boy deserted latter part moderate So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Jan the 8

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward and clear: Caught our deserter again at ½ past 6 A.M. got under way and stood to sea under topsails courses jib and spanker middle part moderate latter part the same the watch employed towing the anchors and chains so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 05° 13' Long 81° 45' West

Remarks On Board of Shp. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Jan the 9th 1863

Commences with moderate breezes from the Southward Shp. under all sail close hauled to the Westward. The watch employed in Shp's duty and so Continued all the afternoon weather Cloudy & no nothing worthy of note. Middle part Moderate breezes latter part the same So Ends Last 24 hours

Lat 05.55 S. Long by Ac. 82.30

Saturday Jan the 10th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward Shp heading from S by W to S W by S. under all Sail the watch employed in Shp's duty Middle and latter part fresh winds So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.58 S. Long by Ac. 82.05

Sunday Jan the 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Southward and Eastward Shp heading S W by South under all Sail as Can saw Black fish lowered struck are but drowned the irons took up the boats and stood to the S W ward again; I am still disabled of my left arm so that I Can not perform duty in regards to labour Middle and latter part fresh breezes So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 07.37 S. Long by Ac. 84.20 W

Monday Jan the 12th

Commences with fresh wind from the Southward and Cloudy Shp under all Sail Middle part squally latter part Cleared up So Ends

Lat 08.51 S Long by Cron 85.20 W

Tuesday Jan the 13th

Commences with fresh wind and Cloudy weather Shp heading S.S.West & Sharp by and under all Sail the watch employed in Shp's duty two off duty myself and one foremast hand Middle part strong wind latter part moderate wind So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 09.41 S. Long by Ac. 86.38 West

Remarks On Board of Ship. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Jan the 14th 1863

Commences with fresh wind from E East Ship under all sail heading S.S.West. Do watch employed in Ships duty saw a Shoal of blackfish going to the windward quick did not strike middle part strong wind latter part the same so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 10.. 25 S. Long by Ac 87.. 45 W.

Thursday Jan the 15th

Commences with strong breezes from E. East Ship under all sail heading S.S. West Do watch employed in Ships duty, saw nothing worthy of note my arm and back very lame and painfull. Middle part strong breezes latter part more moderate unbent the main topsail for repairs so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11.. 24 S. Long 88.. 28 West

Friday Jan the 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from the E East Ship heading S.W. by South repaired the mizen topsail and bent it again saw nothing worthy of note Middle part fresh wind at day light more Ship to the E.S.E latter part fresh wind saw finbacks so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 12.. 16 S. Long 89.. 20 West

Saturday Jan the 17th

Commences with fresh winds from S. Eastward Ship under all sail heading S by W. and S.W. East Sharp by the watch employed in Ships duty. middle part moderate latter part the same So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 12.. 00 S. Long 88. 25 West

Sunday June the 18th

Commences with moderate breezes from S. East Ship. under all sail heading E.S.E. saw a fin back at sunset hauled to the Southward Middle part fresh breezes, latter part heading to the Eastward So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 12.. 03 S Long by Ac 87.. 40 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward bay of Nantucket

Monday Jan the 19th 1863

Commences with fresh breezes from S Eastward, and pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading E N. East Sharp by at 8 P. M. more Ship to S.S. West middle part moderate towards day light more Ship to the Eastward latter part saw black fish lowered two boats but did not succeed in striking

Lat 11.52 S. Long Gren. 87.10 West

Tuesday Jan the 20th

Commences with moderatly fresh breezes from S Eastward and pleasant Ship under all Sail heading E by North Sharp by the watch employed in Ship's duty saw a Sail to the Leward; middle part moderate at day light more Ship to the Southward latter part saw black fish lowered two boats in persuit but did not succeed in getting any a Ship to the Leward; I am getting a little better. So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11.53 S. Long 86.45 West

Wednesday Jan the 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. East heading S S West under all Sail. at 10 m more Ship to E by North the watch employed in ships duty saw fin backs. Middle part Moderate latter part the Same one Sail in sight to the Leward So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11.55 S Long 86.50 West

Thursday Jan the 22d

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. East Ship under all Sail running off toward the above said Ship saw black fish lowered stood on but soon drawed the iron gammed with Can Morris middle part light breezes latter part the Same another Sail in sight

Lat 11.48 S Long 86.48 West

Friday Jan the 23d

Commences with moderate breezes from S East running off for Ship Hesper and gammed with her and Can Morris middle part Moderate latter part the Same Saw several fin backs So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11.52 S. Long by A.C. 86.57 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cargo of Sanduskt

Saturday Jan the 24 1863

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.Eastward and pleasant weather Ship under all said heading to S.S.West the watch employed in Ship's duty Middle part moderate at 4 Pm more Ship to the Eastward latter part saw several fin backs; and what we called jumpers two sails in sight so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 12.04 S. Long 87.25 West

Sunday Jan the 25

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.Eastward Ship under all said steering off for the Hesper and Com Morris gammed with them saw several fin backs weather pleasant I am still very lame and unable to perform duty hard fortune At clear; Middle part moderate latter part five sails in sight so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 11.26 S Long 87.30 West

Monday Jan the 26

Commences with moderate breezes from S.East run off and spoke Bark Hayden and bought a boat of them middle part fresh wind split fly jib latter part handed top gallant sails repaired the fly jib so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 12.16 S. Long 87.45 W.

Tuesday Jan the 27

Commences with fresh wind from S.E heading to E by N. under top sails jib Spanker & Courses at 1 P.M. Set main top gallant sail saw fin backs Middle part fresh wind latter part the Same with squalls one sail in sight

Lat 11.58 S. Long 86.35 West

Wednesday Jan the 28

Commences with strong breezes from S.East heading to S.W. West at 2 P.M. more ship and gammed with Com. Morris at same time hand ed main top gallant sail parted Company and stood to the Landward Middle part fresh wind latter part the Same employed breaking out the fore hold and filling Salt water two sails in sight so Ends this day

Lat 11-55 S. Long 86.20 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Jan the 29th 1863

Commences with fresh breezes from S. East and Clear weather Ship under all sail the watch employed as above gammed with Bark Nautilus and Log Wooers, at 9 am set handed light sails, saw finbacks, Middle part more Ship, in Shore latter part headed to the S. West. two sails in sight So Ends this day

Lat 12.04 S. Long 86 .50 West

Friday Jan the 30th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. East and pleasant Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ship's duty gammed with Bark Vigilant and Nautilus middle part light breezes at 3 Pm more Ship to the Eastward at day light the two above said barks in sight at 9 A.m. the Vigilant set the Colors for whales. she being about 14 miles to the S. West of us we lowered our boats and went towards her So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 12.03 S. Long by A.C. 87.10 West

Saturday Jan the 31st

Commences with very light breezes from S. Eastward at ½ past 6 A.m got up to the Vigilant and one of the boats spoke her and found that they had struck and saved one whale the Nautilus boats Chasing the School and we followed until ½ past 4 then give up the Chase the whales had gone out of sight of the above said boats. and they returned towards their Ship and we to ours which was out of sight from the boats. fine breezes from the Southward and pleasant at dark took up our boats at 8 more Ship to the Eastward at midnight more Ship to S. West at day light more Ship to the N.E. East latter part tacked to the Westward

Lat 12.04 S. Long by A.C. 85.05 W

Sunday February the 1st

Commences with fresh breezes from S. East and Clear weather Ship under all sail the watch employed Nautilus and Vigilant in sight saw finbacks and porpoises at sunset more Ship to the Eastward Middle part fresh breezes at ½ past 8 PM more Ship to S. West latter part fresh breezes To Ends these 24 hours

Lat at 12.00 S. Long by A.C. 86.58

Remarks On Board of Ship A Cary of Nantucket

Monday Febr 2d 1863

Commences with moderately fresh breezes from the S. East and pleasant weather Saw Sails in sight the Nautilus and Vigilant Saw Porpoises at 3 P.M. the N. hoisted a flag at the main & we lowered three boats and pulled towards her but it proved to be exacting game with her and the Brig. at midnight parted Company, laid aback all the rest of the night at day light braced full and stood to the Eastward the above said Sails in sight employed in Ships duty Saw Sulpher bottoms 20 Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11.25 S. Long 85 02 West

Tuesday Febr 3d

Commences with fresh wind from the S East and pleasant Ship under all sail. shot a Sulpher bottom and killed him dead instantly lowered a boat to strike him but he sunk before we got there more Ship to the S S East the watch employed in Ships duty. Middle part fresh breezes at 3 PM more Ship to the Eastward latter part fresh wind Saw 5 whales gammed with Vigilant the Nautilus in sight 20 Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11.24 S. Long by A 86.50 West

Wednesday Febr 4th

Commences with fresh wind from S. East Ship under all sail Vigilant in Company Nautilus run down and the Captains went on board parted Company in the evening weather Clear and strong breezes Middle and latter part Strong wind 20 Ends

Lat 11.28 S. Long by A. C 87.30 West

Thursday Febr 5th

Commences with Strong wind from S. East Ship under topsails Courses & jib the Brig S. and D. in sight all of us steering S W Westward at sunset saw a sailing Sail. the watch employed in Ships duty at 11 past 9 PM hoisted the head yards aback the two above said Barks in sight likewise hoisted aback latter part Ship under all sail steering Westward eight sails in sight 20 Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11.47 S. Long by a C 88.30 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Feb the 6th 1863

Commences with fresh breezes from S. East and Cloudy Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ship's duty gammed with Nautilus and Vigilant from them obtained a old main top sail a fore D° a fore top gallant sail a gaff top sail and main royal all old fresh wind through the evening middle part fresh wind latter part the same gamming with Vigilant and Nautilus for the Nautilus Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11° 32 S. Long 89° 25 West

Saturday Feb the 7th

Commences with moderate breezes Ship under all sails steering to N. East in Company with Vigilant and Nautilus at ½ past 5 P.M. the bark President run down to us and Capt Macy paid us a visit fresh wind and squally through the evening laid aback all night at sunrise braced full stood to S.S.West two sail in sight to the windward Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11° 22 S. Long by Ac. 89.40

Sunday Feb the 8th

Commences with strong wind from E East and Clear weather Ship fly jib and main top gallant sails furled at 4 P.M. handed main top gallant sail at sunset handed main sail middle part more Ship to the E.N.E. latter part fresh windy saw two sails to the windward Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11° 42 S Long by Ac 89° 45 W.

Monday Feb the 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. let fly jib and main top gallant sail and wore Ship to S.S. West towards sunset squally let four watch middle part strong wind bent the fly jib at day light foled out the top sail sundries we obtained from the Nautilus to repair wore Ship to E.S.East the N. and E. heading to the Leeward latter part strong breezes and squally Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ac. 12° 10 S Long. 2, 89 50

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday Feb'ry 10th 1863

Commences with fresh wind from the S. East and clear weather Ship under top sails Courses jib & Spanker the watch employed repairing the said top sail at 4 P.M. finished it and bent the fore top sail and put it up in its place Saw nothing worthy of note, Middle part moderate, to the Southward at day light saw Ship, to the Eastward Send in the jib for repairs and Send down Mizen top gallant sail likewise for repairs got through with the jib and Send it out again Saw a sail to the Windward saw Ship, heading to S.E. We made a mizen top gallant sail out of a main royal that we obtained from the Vigilant so End

Lat 12 N 04 W.

Wednesday Feb'ry 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from S. East and Clear weather Ship heading S.S.W. finished and put up the royal for a mizen top gallant sail. at 3 P.M. saw Ship. to E.N.East saw a Ship. the Trident and gammed with her Middle part Parted Company at day light got up the old top sail that we obtained from the Vigilant to repair Trident in sight ahead at 10 A.M. the S. saw Sperm whales, we lowered three boats and went towards their boats they had struck one we chased after them Latitude Observed 24 hour

Lat by Ac. 11. 40 S. Long 89. 48 West

Thursday Feb'ry 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from S. Eastward and squally. Ship under all sail three boats down and chasing after the S. boats to E.N.East at 3 P.M. they lost the sight of the whales. we did not get near enough to see them at 2 M. past 3 P.M. took up the boats Captains went aboard of the S. at Sunset saw what we called Sperm whales but they were to far off to lower the Sun having already set and they were four miles off from us. Ship headed to the Eastward under top sails Courses jib and Spanker Middle part Moderate latter part got through repairing the top sail and put it up for fore top sail so Ends this day

Lat 11. 25 S. Long by A/C 89. 35 W.

Remarks on Board Ship. Edward Cary. of Nantucket

Friday Feb the 13th 1863

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. East and pleasant unbent our new main topsail and put up the old one that we obtained of the Nautilus, repaired a old fly jib that we obtained from Vigilant and bent it in place of ours which we took in for for repairs, the Trident in sight middle part moderate latter part the same repaired the fly jib and likewise unbend the foresail repaired it and bent it again tacked Ship towards the S. E. to Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11.. 28 S Long by A.C. 89. 30 W

Saturday Feb the 14

Commences with moderate breezes from S. East and pleasant Ship under all sail the watch employed in Ships duty gammed with the Trident. Middle part parted Company steered to the southward at day light saw Ship to the Eastward at 11 A.M. saw the Trident hoist her colars for us she being about 12 miles distance from us, we lowered three boats and pulled out sailed towards her at 3 P.M. we raised one of their boats with a whale turned up at 4 past four we struck one took all the big tub of line and parted it what luck at dark took up the boats

Lat 11 - 22 S.

Sunday Feb the 15th

Commences with moderate breezes from S. East all that Prevale the latter part of the day above happened this afternoon it was written through a mistake after taking the boats up. at dark we stood to S.S. West under all sail, weather pleasant middle part the same at day light saw Ship to the Eastward the Trident in sight at 8 A.M. saw White water on the weather quater tacked Ship but did not see it again at 4 past 9 tacked back again latter part fresh breze & equally to Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11.. 47 S. Long 89.. 05 West

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Feb the 16th 1863

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. and passing squalls Ship under all sail heading E & East Sharp by the Trident in sight on the lee bow at 12 past four P.M. saw white water off the lee beam run off the distance but did not see anything but porpoises tacked Ship to S.S.W. Trident Heading the same way Middle part fresh breezes at day light more Ship to the Eastward the watch employed repairing the fore top gallant sail which was obtained from the Vigilant and sent if for a T.G.S. sail for we took the old one that was up there and put it in order to put up for a main top gallant sail at 8 AM tacked Ship to S.S.West the Trident in sight

Lat 11.-41 S. Long 83.-10 West

Tuesday Feb the 17th

Commences with fresh wind from the S East and clear weather Ship heading E.S.E. under all sail, sent the M.T.G. sail and sent the one which we took down forward put out the bowsprit stay sails and set them up at 3 P.M. more Ship to E & S East heard out for water 2 A.M. at Sunset more Ship to S.S. West fresh breezes middle part fresh breezes at 3 AM more Ship to the Eastward at day light handed fly jib the watch employed setting up rigging and repairing main top gallant sail so Ends this day

Lat 11.-17 S Long by Ac 83.-20 W

Wednesday Feb the 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E. East and Clear weather the watch employed in piping up our old fore top sail Ship heading E & East Close hauled fly jib furled at 5 P.M. saw two sails to the windward. Middle part fresh wind latter part the same two sails in sight the Trident and Hesper Ships heading to the Southward under all sail So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ac. 11.-40 S Long by Ac. 88.-55 W

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday Feb the 19th 1863

Commences with fresh wind from S. East and Squally Jammed with Trident and Hesper at 2 P.M. handed light Sails. Middle part heading to the Eastward at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward the Hesper in sight headed the same way. weather Squally the watch employed in Ship's duty So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11° 5' S. Long by Ac. 88. 38.

Friday Feb the 20

Commences with strong wind from S. East and Squally weather Ship. under topsails j'b Courses & Spanker the watch employed in Ship's duty at 10 P.M. wore Ship saw the Hesper make Sail. and we Supposed that She saw something, and we Set fly j'b and Main topgallant Sail run a hour did not See any thing. handed fly j'b and main topgallantsail again at 12 P.M. double reef ed the topsails Trident headed on the Southern tack weather very Squally Middle part more moderate at day light made Sail Latter part headed to the Southward So Ends this day

Lat at 11 ..50 S. Long 88 .. 15 West

Saturday Feb the 21

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. East and Clear weather, Ship under all sail the watch employed in Putting on Longhoning the j'b Ship headed to the Eastward saw the Hesper and Jammed with her, got strong with the j'b and bend it weather Clowe wore Ship to the Southward latter part fine breezes So Ends two sails in sight

Lat 12 ..02 S. Long 88 .. 30 West

Sunday Feb the 22d

Commences with fresh breezes from S. East Ship under all Sail, two sails in sight at 2 P.M. wore Ship to E S East at ½ past 4 P.M. handed light sails at ½ past 5 P.M. double reefed the topsails, weather moderate Middle part moderate at day light made Sail. at 7 A.M. Saw white water to the leeward run for it but did not see it again headed Ship to the Southward So Ends this day

Lat by 12 .. 10 S. Long by Ac 88. 30 W.

Remarks On Board of Ship, Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Feb the 23d 1863

Commences with fresh breezes from the S Eastward and pleasant Ship under topsails jib Courses & spanker gamsed with the Hesper the Trident in sight middle part shaded to the Eastward latter part squally two sails in sight to Leeward this D

Lat 11 - 52 S. Long 87 - 55 West

Tuesday Feb the 24

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E and pleasant squalls Ship under all sail gamsed with Hesper and Hydaspe at sunset handed light sails middle part parted Company more Ship to the Eastward under topsails jib and spanker at 6 Am. went on board of the Hydaspe and obtained a old fore topsail and Commenced repairing it headed to the Leeward the Hesper and Hydaspe headed the same way to Ends these 24 hours

Lat 11 - 50 S Long by Ac. 88 - 10 W.

Wednesday Feb the 25

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. Eastward Ship heading Dry West the watch employed in repairing the above said topsail at 4 Am went on deck the old main topsail and put this one up in its place, made all sail the two above mentioned sails in sight middle part fresh breeze latter part the same to Ends these 24 hours

Lat 12 - 59 S. Long 88 - 50 West

Thursday Feb the 26

Commences with moderate breezes from S Eastward and pleasant Ship under all sail Hove by to the Southward the Hesper in sight to the Leeward another sail running down from the windward which proved to be the Clara Bell gamsed with her at dark handed light sails middle part parted Company at 4 Am. more Ship to the Eastward latter part Ship under all sail more Ship to the Southward the Hesper in sight to Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ac. 13 - 30 S. Long by Ac 89 - 10 West

Latter part the Clara Bell ahead of us 24 hours

Latter part Hydaspe ahead of us 24 hours

Latter part Hydaspe ahead of us 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of South Shields

Friday Feb^{ry} 27th 1863

Commences with fresh winds from Eastward and clear weather Ship under all Sail headed to the Southward Hesper in Company Nothing in sight worthy of note middle part strong breezes at day light Parted the Mark rope to the fly jib took it in and bent Another one latter part Howe the H. in sight watch employed Setting up Lee back Stays

Lat 14.. 6 S. Long D.C. 30 30 W

Saturday Feb^{ry} 28

Commences with fresh breezes and Cloudy weather Steering Sharp by to the Southward heading S.S.W. under all sail watch employed in Ship's duty the Hesper in sight middle part fresh Wind and squally latter part the same Ends these 24 hours

Lat 15.. 52 S. Long 31.. 52 West

Sunday March the 1st

Commences with strong winds and Squally weather Ship under all Sail heading to the Southward the watch employed in Ship's duty the Hesper in sight at Sunset handed light Sails double reefed the fore and mizon topsails at 9 P.M. made Sail again the weather being Squally we took in and made Sail as the weather would permit the latter part more moderate Ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.. 46 S. Long 32.. 45 West

Monday March the 2d

Commences with fresh winds from S.S.E. East heading S.W. by South most of the time weather Squally made and took in Sail as occasion required, gained with the Hesper until dark then parted Company Ship under topsails jib Courses and Spanker middle part strong winds and Squally latter part the same the watch employed in setting up rigging and other jobs Ends these 24 hours

Lat 17.. 49 S. Long by ac 33.. 40

Remarks On Board of Shp. Edward Carey of Nantucket

Tuesday March the 3d 1863

Commences with strong wind from E. Eastward and Squally heading to the Southward under prudent Sail the Watch employed in Ships duty the Hesper in sight at Sunset double reefed the Top Sails, at 9 P.M. let the reefs out and set the light sails at midnight handed the light sails at 8 A.M. double reefed again the wind strong and very Squally weather tended with rain

Lat at 12 M. 08 S. Long by Ac. 94 M. 36 West

Wednesday March the 4th

Commences with strong wind from E.S.E. East and Squally Ship. under double reefs Courses & Spanker heading to the Southward Close hauled the Hesper in sight to the windward Middle and latter part the wind and weather about the same so Ends the 24 hours

Lat 20 M. 26 S. Long by Ac. 92 M. 50 W.

Thursday March the 5th

Commences with strong wind from the Eastward and Squally Ship. under the same Sail as above and heading from S by W. to S.S.E East the Hesper in sight from mast head. at 6 P.M. shook out the reefs and set the main top gallant Sail weather Clear and a beautiful moon just at the full Middle part fresh wind latter part the same one man sick and off duty

Lat 21. 44 S. Long 95 M. 35 West

Friday March the 6

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E. East and Clear weather Ship. heading to the Southward under all Sail the Watch employed in Ships duty the Hesper in sight ahead Middle part light breezes latter part strong breezes and Squally weather. the watch employed washing Ship. in Side so Ends the 24 hours one man sick and off duty

Lat by Ac. 23 M. 10 S. Long by Ac 96 M. West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Sanford

Saturday March 1st 1862

Commences with strong breezes from E.S.East and squally Ship under topsails Courses jib & Spanker Saw the Hesper lay the main topsail aback we made all sail but she soon brand full and did not make any other manoeuvre at ½ before sunset sung out from mast head for white water but did not see it again Middle and latter part fresh wind and squally took in and made sail as occasion required So Ends these 24 hours, Making about 200 strokes the 24 hours

Lat at 24.25 S. Long 97.00 W.

Sunday March the 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from the E.S.East and clear weather made all Sail Ship hauld by to the Southward the Hesper in sight Middle and latter part very squally Saw a big headed to the Westward and Shooting Pennies Calars: we baked 800 strokes the 24 hours

Lat at 25.40 S. Long 97.50 West

Monday March the 9th

Commences with fresh wind from the Eastward Ship under prudent sail Close hauled to the Southward gammed with Hesper at 10 parted Company Middle and latter part Strong wind and squally, Force and mizen topsails reefed So Ends these 24 hours baked about the same as above, Split the fly jib in the night, but did not take it in to day having not perceived it until ½ past 8 P.M.

Lat at 27.22 S. Long 98.02 West

Tuesday March the 10th

Commences with Strong wind and Clear weather Ship heading from S.E. to S.S.E. under same sail as above: at 4 P.M. Let the reefs out at ½ past 5 Set main top gallant sail H— in sight Middle part fresh wind & squally latter part Clear baked about 200 Strokes the 24 hours

Lat 29.01 S Long 98.10 West

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday March the 11th 1863

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather Ship under all Sail heading most of the time E.S.East the Hasper went out of sight last night. the watch employed in Ship's duty to day we took one fly jib in for repairs and bent the one obtained from Vigilant. broke out the forehold and found that our beak is at the wood ends some where the lower deck fastens. saw Juniper middle part squally latter part pleasant wore Ship to N.East the watch employed setting up topmasts rigging So Ends the 24 hours

Lat 30 .. 18 S. Long by AC 98 .. 05 W.

Thursday March the 12th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and very pleasant Ship under all Sail headed to N.E.East the watch employed setting up topmasts rigging at 1 P.M. wore Ship to E.S.East. saw a water spout Middle and latter part light breezes very pleasant and warm weather So End. Latd about 150 strokes the 24 hours

Lat 31 .. 06 S. Long 97 .. 59 West

Friday March the 13th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and very pleasant weather & the Ship under all Sail headed to the South-ward watch employed in Ship's duty at 3 P.M. wore Ship to N.E by E. Saw a Sail Ship just steering way. unrigged very light ended at day light unbent the main sail to repair latter part light airs So Ends the 24 hours Latd 45 strokes the 24 hours

Lat 30 .. 52 S Long 97 .. 38 West

Saturday March the 14th

Commences with very light breezes from E'Eastward and very pleasant weather the Ship heading from E. to E.S.East got through repairing the main sail and bent it. pleas and through the afternoon Middle and latter part light breezes So Ends the 24 hours

Lat 30 .. 49 S Long by Lt Obs. 98 .. 16 W

Long by Chron 97 .. 20 W

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday March the 15th 1863

Commences with light breezes from Eastward Ship heading to the Eastward under all sail at 1/4 past 1 PM the wind hauled to East in a squall wore Ship to the Southward squally through the rest of the afternoon and heavy large swell from the Southward Middle and latter part light breezes So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 31°.46 S. Long by DC 98°.10 W.

Monday March the 16th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather Ship under all Sail working Ship to the Eastward middle part light breezes at 9 AM saw a sail bearing N.W. just as far as we could see from mast head but she soon went out of sight to the Northward at meridian wore Ship to N.E & East so Ends the 24 hours. have not hoisted but 4 boats to strike the 24 hours for the last three days and not worthy of noticing

Lat 32°.33 S Long 97°.05 W

Tuesday March the 17th

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and very pleasant weather Ship heading N.E & East under all Sail the watch employed in Ship's duty at 8 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward at 1/4 past 8 AM saw a lone Sperm Whale lowered three boats and succeeded in striking him and killed at meridian took him along side and got ready for cutting hand light Sails double reefed the top Sails and handed the main topsail did not take any Observation So Ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday March the 18 1863

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather Commenced Cutting. at 10 P.M. got the body in and laid by the head at 12 past P.M. Hooked on to the head and took it in latter part employed Clearing the Case and Cutting up. Number 30 Ends these 24 hours Lat 33.. 33 S. Long by Ac. 96.. 50 W.

Thursday March the 19

Commences with Calm and so Continued the afternoon at 8 P.M. got the Case overboard and Set top sails double reefed, and fore sail Commenced bailing at 9 P.M. a light air Sprung up from the Southward steered E by South Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from the S.W. Steered Course S E by East employed bailing 30 Ends these 24 hours a fair light

Lat 33.. 06 S. Long by Ac. 96.. 30 W

Friday March the 20

Commences with light breezes from the South ward employed bailing Ship, under the Same Sail as above Course S E by Eastwards Sun set wind died away to a Calm middle part and until day light had much rain. at 8 A.M. Signalized a bark but did not make her out latter part good weather fair light airs 30 Ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.. 38 S. Long by Ac. 95.. 50 W

Saturday March the 21

Commences with fine breezes from S Eastward and good weather employed bailing at 4 P.M. let two reefs out of the main top sail and set main top gallant sail at 9 P.M. got through bailing 90 bbls of oil Middle part fresh wind let the reefs out of the fore top sail latter part employed boiling off Lean, and doing Several other jobbs. fresh wind and squally Handed main top gallant Sail 30 Ends these 24 hours

Lat 32 00 S. Long 95.. 18 W

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Bry of Nantucket

Sunday March the 22d 1863

Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward and Squally Ship under the same sail as above heading from N.E. to S.S.East Eastwards employed as above said middle part strong breezes latter part the same so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 30.56 S. Long by AC. 94.58 W.

Monday March the 23d

Commences with strong wind and squally weather Ship heading to S.Eastward reefed the top sails at sunset handed jib and spanker at day light commenced breaking out and stowing the sail latter part employed trapsing and stowing &c Ends this 24 hours

Lat by AC. 30.20 S. Long 94.40 W.

Tuesday March the 24

Commences with fresh wind from the Eastward and Clear weather at 3 P.m. got through stowing the sail let the reefs out set jib and spanker and wore Ship to the Southward set the mainsail middle part strong breezes and heavy Swell. standing four watches through the night at day light Commenced wearing Ship, ended at 8 A.m. got through latter part more moderate wore Ship to S.Eastward So Ends this 24 hours

Lat 30.42 S. Long by AC. 94.20 W.

Wednesday March the 25

Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather Ship under all sail heading N.E by N. at ½ past 2 P.m wore Ship to the Southward a brig in sight to the Eastward winds light and the weather pleasant middle part moderate latter part the same a brig and a bark in sight. two Sick and off duty have not stated enough since my last remark to notice, so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 30.38 S. Long by AC. 94.0 W.

Remarks on Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday March the 26th 1863

Commences with fine breezes from the East and pleasant weather Ship under all sail headed to the Eastward the watch employed in Ships duty one sail in sight. middle and latter part moderate. wind from the Southward, Course E by South So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 31 .. 04 S. Long by Chron 93 .. 16 W.

Long by Lunar Obs. 93 .. 31 West

Friday March the 27th

Commences with fine breezes from the South ward and pleasant weather Ship under all sail Course Steered E by South the watch employed in Ships duty Saw a merchant Ship Steering W. N. West middle part moderate latter part Calm So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 31 .. 08 S. Long by D.C. 93 . 00 W.

Saturday March the 28th

Commences with light and variable airs Course E by South but did not steer most of the after noon the watch employed in Ships duty Saw porpuses middle part light and variable airs latter part the Same two men sick and off duty

Lat 31 .. 24 S. Long Chron. 91 .. 10 W.

Sunday March the 29th

Commences with light breezes from the Westward and pleasant Course E & East Ship under all sail saw porpoises heavy Swell from the Southward middle part moderate latter part fresh wind from W N West Saw finbacks and jumpers So Ends these 24 hours two sick and off duty

Lat 31 .. 55 S. Long by DC 90 . 00 West

Monday March the 30th

Commences with strong wind from the Westward and squally saw jumpers Ship under all Sail Course E & East middle part the Same and heavy Swell which makes the old Ship roll quite bad at Sunrise took the boats up. to the upper Cranes latter part had a squall which lasted two hours. and ended with much rain So Ends these 24 hours.

Lat 33 .. 00 S. Long 87 .. 23 West

Remarks On Board of Shj. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday March the 31st 1863

Commences with Strong wind from the Westward and squally Shj. under prudent Sail Course steered E. by South. Sawa brigg steering a little more to the Southward Middle part Shj. under all Sail at daylight handed main sail Fore and Mizen top gallant sails at 9 A.M. handed main top gallant sail and double reefed the Mizen top sail blowing a gale of wind and very rough boat'd the bow boat in on deck and got the waist boat already to turn up latter part close reefed the fore topsail one man sick and off duty

Lat at 33.54 S. Long 84 15 West

Wednesday April the 1st

Commences with a gale of wind from the W. by N. West Course steered East very squally with some rain Close reefed the main topsail: at 1/4 past 5 P.M. a little more moderate let the reefs out of the main topsail the wind vareing from W.N.W. to W.S.West, and finely set at West and cleared off somewhat more pleasant Saw porpoises Steers one but lost it. Ship rolling bad and yet behaving very well For weather Considered holed to E by South at 1 A.M. Kept E.N.East at 4 double reefed the main topsail very heavy Swell and very Squally Unrove the foresail from top to bottom at day light saw Massafuero bearing N E by North distance 15 miles unbent the foresail for repairs at 10 got on the lee of the Island and send two boats fishing very strong flaws from off the land So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday April the 2

Commences with lying off and on two boats in fishing at 1/2 past 1 P.M. the boats Came off with a small quantity of fish and a small goat wind very Changable and very light airs at 4 P.M. made all Sail: at 6 handed the light Sails very strong wind again, and from S. West Course steered East at 9 under the Island bore W by S. by Compass and distance about 15 Miles at 4 A.M. unbent the foresail having repaired it. heavy Swell from S. West. at day light saw Fernandez bore S.S.E. East kept off to go round the West end at Meridian Goat Island bore East distance five miles So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday April the 3d 1863

Commences with light breezes from the Southward and very heavy Swell steering Towards Cumberland Harbour at 1 P.M. lowered two boats one to go fishing and the other to go ashore at 3 P.M. lowered a nother boat and the Captain went ashore, obtained a small quantity of fruit and Caught a few fish at dark Came off accompanyed by a shore boat who Came to get a few things, handed light Sails and hoisted our mind to the Eastward, saw a sail to the Leeward, fresh breezes from the Southward heading East Middle part the Same latter part heading E by S. So Ends the 24 hours Long 78.. 00 West Lat 33. 54 S. found an Iron to be 50 miles to the Westward of the Ship.

Saturday April the 4

Commences with strong wind from the Southward and raising Squalls of fog heading from E by S. to E.S.East under foresail Said the watch employed at Ships duty heavy Swell from the Southward Middle part double reefed the topsails blowing a light gale from the S.S.East at 8 A.M. wore Ship to S.West very rough Sea and Saw finbacks So Ends the 24 hours heaved 1100 strokes the 24 hours Lat 34. 11 S. Long 76. 20 West

Sunday April the 5

Commences with a gale from the S.S.East and Clear Ship under double reef topsails Courses jib and spanker as much as she Can bear under laboring very hard, heading S.West saw a finback at 2 P.M. wore Ship to East. Middle part the Same latter part parted the weather back rope to the mainsail hoisted it up, repaired it and handed it, likewise handed the jib which eased the Ship very much saw finbacks So Ends the 24 hours a number and off duty heaved 2600 strokes the 24 hours Lat 33. 26 S. Long 75. 20 West

Remarks On Board of Shp. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday April the 6 1863

Commences with a moderate gale of wind from the Southward and Clear weather Ship heading E.N.E. East most of the time Lay in bad very Rough Sea. Middle and latter part the Same wind and off Sutty Sailed 1200 strokes the 24 hours Ends this day

Lat 34.35 S. Long 75 25 West

Tuesday April the 7

Commences with very Strong wind from the Southward and Clear weather Set the Mainsail and jib and by 1/4 past 3 P.M. the wind encreased so that the Ship is under all Sail heading E.S.East at Sunset more Ship. to S.W. by West at 10 handed light Sails Strong winds at 1 A.M. more Ship. to East & E. towards day light the wind died away to a Calm at 8 A.M. a moderate breze Sprung up from the North Course Steered S.E. by S. under all Sail weather Sick & Ends

Sailed 600 strokes the 24 hours
Lat by A.C. 35.00 S Long 74.05 W.

Wednesday April the 8

Commences with moderate brezes from the North and Cloudy weather Ship under all Sail Course S.E. by S. the watch employed washing Ship. outside one of the men fell overboard and we lowered a boat and picked him up again. none the worse for the Sutty at 5 P.M. handed jibs Spanker and mainsail at 1/2 past 5 do. handed top gallant sails wind about the Same and likewise the weather at 8 Kept S.W. by South at 4 A.M. made all sail and steered S.E. by East latter part Saw the land and breakers being with in about Seven miles of the land, got Close in and Kept off to the Southward hold up the Cables and bent them Do Ends these 24 hours

No Observation

Thursday April the 9 Commences with moderatly fresh brezes from the North steering to the Southward at 2 P.M. Saw the Island of Quirigmina bearing South. at 7 1/2 Oclock P.M. came to anchor in 9 1/2 fathoms of water and about 1 1/2 miles from the Shipping; furled the Sails lowered one boat and went on board of one of the Ship.s to get the news. Middle part moderate at day light hove up the anchor and run in to 5 1/2 fathoms of water and anchored employed through the day in Ship.s duty Calm through the evening Do Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Shp. Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday April the 10th 1863

Commences with moderate weather broke out the Spermaceti Cooperd it and took it on board of Shp. Balaena of N.B. latter part moderate let half of the hands go ashore the evening so Ends these 24 hours

Saturday April the 11th

Commences with moderate breezes from the Northward four of the hands remained on shore. broke out 20 Casks of oil and sent it on shore washed Shp. & Ct. latter part moderate so Ends these 24 hours

Sunday April the 12th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. let some of the hands go on shore for a run round pleasant through the day and evening so Ends these 24 hours

Monday April the 13th

Commences with moderate breezes employed breaking out Coopering and sending the black oil towards evening wind let in from the South tended with much rain which lasted untill Midnight so Ends this day

Tuesday April the 14th

Commences with Calm employed through the day in breaking out and getting black oil on shore fresh breezes from the Southward in the afternoon and evening so Ends this day

Wednesday April the 15th

Commences with moderate weather landed the last casks of oil and let all the Jonnicast hands go together with three boat steerers and the Fourth mate latter part pleasant so Ends this day

Thursday April the 16th

Commences with moderate weather squally through the forenoon with much rain hired three men from the shore and Commenced Clearing up the hold to stow ground tier latter part pleasant

Friday April the 17th

Commences with moderate weather got nine casks from shore and stowed them on the ground fur tier; and filled them. latter part moderate so Ends this day

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday April the 18th 1863

Commences with moderate weather employed through the day in Ship's duty; moderate through the day & evening. So Ends these 24 hours

Sunday April the 19th

Commences with moderate weather; middle and latter part the Same So Ends these 24 hours

Monday April the 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from the Northward hands employed in stowing ground tier and filling it with water. this day I am discharged from the Ship, being lame of my left arm and unfit for duty, but still remain on board until we have one to take my place saying through the afternoon with Strong winds from the North. latter part clear'd up. Intermediate Moderate from N. to N.W. So Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday April the 21st

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. the hands employed as above discharged the 2d and 3rd Officers took in 120 Bbls of freshwater latter part pleasant So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday April the 22d

Commences with moderate weather employed through the day in Stowing Casks for water and painting Ship, out side pleasant through the day and evening latter part moderate So Ends the day

Thursday April the 23d

Commences with moderate weather employed getting Ship ready for Sea latter part moderate So End these 24 hours

Friday April the 24th

Commences with moderate weather employed getting Ship ready for Sea latter part Calm and drizly rain So End these 24 hours

Saturday April the 25th

Commences with moderate weather and thick fog employed through the day getting the Ship ready for Sea foggy through the evening So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Shp. Edward Cary of N. London

Sunday April the 26 1863

Commences with fresh breezes from the North and Cloudy wind increased through the day to a gale ended with Rain latter part moderated and the wind hold to N West so Ends this 24 hours

Monday April the 27

Commences with fresh breezes from the N. West and passing squalls, Cleared off at 9 A.M. hoisted all the Sails to dry Mr. Peakes first Officer from this time has come off and took Charge in my place

Tuesday April the 28th

Commences with calms and light easterly winds M. part calm latter light N. W. wind and pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday April the 29th

Commences with calms and light S. W. wind weather fine M. part calm latter part light S.E. wind. at 9. A. M wind increased and hauled to North so ends these 24 hours

Thursday April 30th

Com. with light Norther at 3 P.M. freshened and at dark blowing strong M. part pleasant latter part light S.W. wind with passing squalls so ends these 24 hours

Friday May 1st

commences with light Easterly winds and cloudy, busy tacking provisions from the shore. Middle part the weather the same latter part. weather fine busy doing Ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Saturday May 2nd

Commences light Norther and clear Hands employed doing Ships duty M. part wind to the North and blowing fresh so ends these 24 hours

Sunday May 3 d

commences pleasant with fresh Northerly wind M. part the same L. part wind hauled to the S. W and South with light airs weather pleasant so ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday May 4th A.D. 1863

Commences with pleasant weather with light South winds M. part calm Latter part light air from the S. E Hands employed doing Ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday May 5th

Commences with light Southerly and pleasant M. part calm L. part light airs from the South Hands employed doing Ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday May 6th

Commences pleasant with Light breezes from the South Hands busy taking articles from the shore M. part calm Latter part the wind from the S. E all employed in Ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Thursday May 7th

Commences with pleasant weather wind from the S. M. part calm Latter part sprung up a light breeze from the North and at 10 had increased to a fresh gale with rain so ends these 24 hours

Friday May 8th.

Commences with fresh N. W. and much rain at dark more moderate M. part calm and light easterly wind L. part foggy and calm so ends these 24 hours

Saturday May 9th.

Commences with calms and pleasant M. part the same L. part light S. E wind and pleasant busy prepairing for Sea and other Jobbs so ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday May 10th 1863

Commences with light South wind and pleasant at 1 P.M took the Anchor and stood down the Bay at dark passed out of the Bay and at 9 P.M died away calm M,part at 11 P.M sprung up a light breze from the N, kept the Ship W, Ebbing the night latter part wind moderate and from the N with rain and thick fogg No Obs

Monday May 11th

Commences with light Northw and foggy with rain squalls saw a Bark to windward Ship heading W,by North at 6 P.M took Topgalant Sails M,part calm with rain A,part wind breezed up from the North and increased to a fresh gale at 4 A.M double reefed the Topsails and at 11 furled Gibb and Spanker Ship heading N,W,by,W so ends

No Obs

Tuesday May 12th

Commences with fresh Northerly gales with much rain Ship heading N,W,by,W under reefed Topsails and Mainsail furled also gibb and Spanker stowed at dark saw a sail to windward gaining the same as us M,part, wind increased to a strong Gale at 7 P.M furled fore and Mizen Topsails at 8 P.M furled the foresail M,part at daylight began to Moderate and at 9 A.M set the Topsails and courses Gibb and Spanker Ship N,E winds N,N,W so ends

Lat 36-40 S

Wednesday May 13th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N,N,W Ship heading N,E under Topsails courses Gibb and Spanker at 2,30 P.M wore Ship to the W and at 3 the wind hauled to the N,N,E Ship heading N,W at dark spoke the Bark Norman of Nantucket captain Gibbs. M,part Ship heading N,W with light sails furled with light breeze A,part calm and light airs from the N,E at 8 A.M wore Ship to the N,E saw a Bark to leward called it the Hydaspe so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36-12 S

no sights

Wore Ship in the Afternoon

Remarks On board Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Thursday May 14th 1863

Commences with light airs from the N.E. weather pleasant— light airs parted at 2 P.M. wind handed in to the N.E. saw to the N.W. saw sail in sight watch employed on Ships duty carpenter busy repairing Boats saw Blackfish and Pinkeys so ends first from the S.W. middle, part light winds from the W.S.W. Ships heading N.N.E. all sail set & part the same as the middle saw a Bark astern

Friday May 15th no observation

Commences pleasant Ships heading N.by.E all sail set wind W.by.N at Meridian Lowered for Blackfish and got two Bow and Starboard Boat watch employed in Ships duty Carpenter repairing Waist Boat saw a Bark to windward A.part squally Ships heading N.E. at 12 double reefed the Topsails L. part at 7 P.M wind hauled to the W.N.W. Ships course N at 8 out reefs and set the topgallant sails busy mincing the Blackfish so ends the 24 hours Lat by Obs 35-22 L

Saturday May 16th

Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W with a heavy sea Ships heading N by compass all sail set. Shortened and A.parting squally saw a great number of Pinkeys. carpenter repairing Waist Boat watch employed in Ships duty middle, part squally Ships heading N.E.by L. part pleasant with light airs and a heavy swell from the S.E. Ships course N.E.by.N at 11 A.M saw the Land bearing E dist 30 miles so ends the 24 hours

Sunday May 17th Lat by Obs 37-08 L

Commences with pleasant weather and light Southerly winds and a heavy S.W swell Ships course N.E.by.N all sail set at 4 P.M sent the waist Boat out and took the Bow Boat in for repairs this day catched the Black fish it made about two Barrels Oil saw in sight— bearing E dist 30 miles A.part light breezes from the S. Ships course N.E.part at Day Light saw the Land bearing E dist 35 miles wind freshened to a strong South'd weather pleasant so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs 39-37 L

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Sunday May 18th 1823

Commences with pleasant weather
Ships heading N & W sail set. winds S, and
blowing fresh the coast land in sight dist 20
saw great numbers of Finbacks M. part the same
D. part at daylight altered the course to N. by E
saw nothing worthy of note Carpenter repairing Boat
Boat watch employed in Ships duty so ends
Lat. by Obs 39-20 N

Tuesday May 19th

commences with strong Souther Ships
course N. by E all sail set at 2 P.M. saw the Land
bearing N.W dist 30 miles at dark altered the course
to N.W by W at 6 P.M the Cape of the Jarid Bands Broke
in the Bitten Depsait part took the Depsait in for
the Night middle part the same D. part at daylight
hands in to N.W.E wind Light and fair Boat
watch employed doing Ships duty so ends. No. Lat
May 20th

Wednesday

Commences with light south
wind and Cloudy Ship steering N.N.E saw nothing
watch employed in Ships duty M. part Light
variable Ship working to the North D. part wind
to the E Ship steering E.N.E.by E. the wind being repairing
forsait saw the Land bearing E dist 30 miles
so ends Lat. by Obs 37-40 N

Thursday May 21st

Commences with light southerly
wind Ship steering N all sail set being repairing
the forsait Carpenter employed fixing the Boat
Mr Taylor the Second Mate off duty Sick
M. part course N. D. part course N.N.E saw the Land
bearing E Light Limitful weather being repairing forsait
sent out the Larboard and to in the Starboard
Boat so ends Lat. by Obs 26 45 N

Friday May 22nd

Commences pleasant with Light
South wind Ship steering N.N.E all sail
set Sent the forsait and sent in the Jibb for
repairs also painted the Larboard Boat M. part
Light and from the Ship steering N D. part at
at daylight the Land bore E dist 5 miles altered
the Course to N.W. by N. weather Cloudy wind
Light saw nothing being repairing Jibb so ends
No. Lat

Remarks On Board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket
Saturday May 23d A.D. 1863

Commences pleasant with light South
wind Ship steering N.W.by.N all sail set Land
bearing E dist 18 Miles Unrig repairing Jibb Mpart
Light Airs off the Land Lpart light Airs from the E
Ship steering N.N.W all sail set so ends

Sunday May 24th Lat Lg, Obs 25;25 S

Commences pleasant with light
wind from the E Ship heading N.E. W all sail
set Land bearing E dist 25 Miles at dark
wind hauled round to the S.W Mpart wind light
from the same quarter Lpart steering N and the
Land bearing E dist 30 Miles so ends

Monday May 25th. Lat, Lg, Obs 24=34 S

Commences with light South wind
Ships course N at 4 P.M hauled for Black
Fish and got two Larboard Boat Mpart steering
N.E.by.W Lpart course N sent down Fortopsail for
repairs Moreno Head bearing N.E dist 40 Miles wind
light so ends this 24 hours Lat, Lg, Obs 23-30 S

Tuesday May 26

Commences with light South wind
Ships steering N.E.by.E all sail set bent the Fortopsail
and sent down the Maintopsail and bent the
other Old one Mpart steered N.E.by.E light trades
Lpart at Daylight hauled in N.E for the Port of
Cobija Unrig repairing Old Main Topsail so ends

Wednesday May 27th Lat, Obs

Commences with moderate trade
Ship steering in for Cobija at 2 P.M the Lpart
went on shore and returned at 5 Kept the
Ship N.W.by.W fresh trades at dark Land 10
Miles off bearing E Mpart the same Lpart Unrig
repairing Maintopsail and bailing the Blackfish
wind Right course N.by.W so ends No Latitude

Thursday May 28th

Commences pleasant with light trades
course N.by.W sent up the Maintopsail and finish
bailing Saw nothing worthy of note Mpart the same
Lpart heading N.W.by.W Land bearing E dist 25 Miles
Unrig repairing the Old Maintopsail and stowed it away
also unbent the Fortopmaststaysail and stowed it away
saw nothing worthy of note so ends

Lat by Obs 20-30 S

Remmarks on board Ship Edward Carey off Nantucket

Friday May 29th 1863

commences with moderate trades
Ships steering N.W.by.W saw nothing
during Ships duty M.part came fresh trades L.part
steering N.W wind light bring repairing Rg. Work
and other Jobbs saw nothing so ends
Lat. by Obs 18-55 S

Saturday May 30th

Commences with light trades
Ships steering N.W all said set watch
employed Doing Ships duty M.part the same
L.part saw great numbers of Finbacks Course
N.W this day being Saturday the men have it for wash
day so ends
Lat. by Obs 17-24 S

Sunday May 31st

commences with light trades Ship.
steering N.W saw nothing at dark altered
the Course to W.N.W M.part the same depar-
steering the same lowered one Boat for a Sword
Fish but did not get him saw numbers of
Finbacks also saw a Sail heading N.E
ends
Lat. by Obs 17 10 S
Long by Obs 14-10 W

Monday (May) June 1st

commences pleasant with light
trades Ships course N.W at 2 P.M spoke
the Bark Magnolia of New York bost
Rudolph, and at 5 P.M. saw the Land
bearing N dist 20 miles altered the course to
N.W by W Middle and Latter wind the same
Ship steering N.W Doing Ships duty sounds
Lat. by Obs 16-06 S

Tuesday June 2nd

commences with fresh trades
Ship steering N.W at 2 P.M saw the Land
bearing N.E dist 15 miles weather indicated to
be foggy at 4 P.M cleared off and at dark
hauled off to W.by.N the Land being 10 miles off
M.part the same L.part foggy at 9 P.M
the Land was in sight bearing N.E dist 10
miles saw humbacks sounded and the W.B.
got one small one took him to the Ship
and got dinner so ends (Lat. by Obs 15-20

Remarks on Board of the Ship Edward Carr of Nantucket

Wednesday June 3d 1863

Commences pleasant with moderate trades Ship Steering W, N, W and cutting the Whale saw more whales Parrd lowered without success at 4 P.M finish cutting at dark the land was 15 Miles off bearing N, E with Ship cutting in blubber Mpart watch employed cutting blubber Ship steering W, N, W 6 past the same Winded the blubber fresh trades Steered N 20 ends Lat, by, Obs 13.55 S

Thursday (Bad) June 4th

Commences pleasant with fresh trades Ship heading N, by, E Land in sight at 2 P.M the Captain went on shore at the Chinks Islands at 6 P.M the Boat came off without the Captain Ware Ship and stood off for the Night took in the light sails at dark Sangalan bore S.S.E dist 10 Miles M.part off, and an under reefed Mizen Topsail 6 past fresh trades Ship standing in for the Islands at 11 and 30 min, P.M ware Ship and sent the Boat on shore 20 ends

Friday June the 5th

Commences pleasant with fresh trades Ship off and on at Chinks at 3 P.M the Captain came on board Kept the Ship N, W and made all sail M.part the same 6 past foggy and rainy part during Ships duty saw several sails working up the Coast 20 ends Lat, by, Obs 12.31 S

Saturday June 6th

Commences with fresh trades and cloudy weather Ship steering N.W part sailing the Hampshire in water at 5 P.M Spoke a Schooner who hailed us the Splendid but is most probably the Schooner General Harry of S.F Francisco 6 Hrs have seen water and moved at 7 P.M were steering and lay back at dark the Islands of S.S. Lorenzo bore E, N, E dist 15 miles M.part the same 6 past 2 daylight kept away N, W at 10 A.M saw the Islands of Los Angeles bearing W, dist 6 miles Also saw several Sail all standing to windward during sailing the Hampshire 20 ends No Observation

Remarks On board the Ship Edward de Cary of Nantucket

Sunday June 7th 1863

Commences with moderate trades Ships course N.W weather cloudy at 1 P.M saw the Island of Havana bore N dist 15 miles at dark it bore N.E ½ East the same ½ past bearing N.W.by.N saw nothing moderate trades so ends

Lat = 10=29 S

Monday June 8th

Commences pleasant with moderate trades course N.W.by.N all said saw finbacks and Porpoises at 1 dark kept the Ship N.W Middle part the same ½ past course N.W at 7 P.M Lowered for Blackfish without success the day threw the humback blubber overboard after trying every way that We could think of to make it yield Oil but it was a dry skin one man sick and off duty

Lat by Obs 9=21 S.

Tuesday June 9th

commences with moderate trades Ships course N.W saw Porpoises Hands busy doing Ships duty Carpenter repairing Spare Boat M.past the same ½ past light trades course N.W watch employed in Ships duty carpenter repairing Spare Boat one man sick and off duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 8=16 S

Wednesday June 10th

Commences with light trades Ship steering N.W by compass at 8 P.M lowered for Blackfish without success came on board kept the Ship Ho course middle and latter the same watch employed doing Ships duty so ends

Lat 7=03 S

Thursday June 11th

Commences with moderate trades Ships N.by.W all sail set saw finbacks and Blackfish watch doing Ships duty M.past the same sounded every two hours but did not get bottom ½ past steering N.by.E moderate trades at Meridian raised Paita Head bearing ahead dist 35 miles saw finbacks so ends

Lat 5=35

Remarks On board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday June 12th A, D, 1863

Commences with fresh trades
Ships Steering N, by, E all said we at 8 P, M
was passed by a Man, of, War She was steering the
same as we at Sunset furled the light sails and
Mainsail, and braided up the forsail and were Ship-
ped shore at dark PM Paita bore N, E dist 18 miles
M, part heading W, S, W at 1 A, M took in shore
Sail part heading in for Paita at 9 A, M the Boat
went on shore and carried the Captain and came off
so ends

Saturday June 13th

Commences pleasant with fresh trades
at 4 P, M Stood off shore (Ships being off and
on at Paita) the Captain having Came off
at dark pushed the mainsail M, part off and on
L, part wind out to S, Ships heading in at 12
Meridian anchored in Paita in the fathoms of water
so ends

Sunday June 14th

Commences pleasant with fresh
trades Lieu washing Ship and after Colors
this afternoon some of the man, of, War's crew
Came on board and brought some rum on
board and so of our men got intoxicated
and one of them got into a row, the Man
Pilot struck a Blow at Joe the Boatsteerer
with the cook's Axe but did not hit
Him, just Him in Irons and set an extra
watch
so ends

Monday June 15th

This day Thos Meyn Chief Mate and Geo Lewis Boat Steerer Came off

Comes pleasant with light trades
sold 80 Sacks of Flour and other small
articles had a Visit from the Custom Officer
and at night were surrounded by Boats
so ends

Tuesday June 16th

this day comes pleasant in the
afternoon the Customs House Officers Came
off with a posse of men and commenced
hoisting out Flour but I dont Know what
they intend to do they are counting the
Sacks

Remarks On board of Ship Edward Carg of Nantucket

Wednesday June 17 /63

this day the government Officers came on board and took all the flour last 120 sacks and all the Gin last 25 Bags that being on the Manifest also took what Loaf was had after they went away stowed the Hold

Thursday June 18 /63

this day has been pleasant with light airs the Capt has been trying to reclaim his things received on board 5551 pounds of Bread four men came off that the Captain has shipped in place of the deserters so ends

Friday June 19th

commences pleasant with light breeze every thing ready for sea with the exception of selecting some of the flour and Loaf and Gin at 4 P.M there came from the shore 60 sacks of flour and 240 loves of Loaf so ends

Saturday June 20th

Com, pleasant with moderate trades at 3 P.M took the anchor and shaped our course S.W at 5 altered the course to N.by.W at sunset the Negretos Barr, & Cape Blanco bore N. dist 30 miles M. pass M. pass - at 1 A.M hauled in to Land at 2 A.M to N.E at daylight steered E.N.E Cape the same

Sunday June 21st

Lost by obs 330 L

commences pleasant with light trades every thing ready for Sea, Ship steering W.S.W by Compass at 4 P.M Cabo Blanco bore N.E & E dist 15 m at dark hauled by the wind in shore with the Head yards aback Middle Lay aback all night L. part at daylight Lumbes point bore E dist 10 miles at 9 A.M lowered a Boat and boarded the Bark Reola Capt Hogan, bound Here in a state of Mutiny had one man shot from there I went up to the town on business, the Ship off and on so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday June 22nd 1863

Commences pleasant Ship off
and on Sunday at dark came to Anchor
in 10 fathoms of Water N. part the same
L. part at daylight got underway and stood
in at 10 A.M. came to Anchor with some visitors
from the shore, at 1 P.M. went on shore and
the captain went with them this day sent all
the Bags belonging to Samantes on board the
Oswald as ordered

Tuesday June 23d

Comm. pleasant Ship Hauled on Sunday
and the Captain on shore N. part at 1 P.M. came
to Anchor in 9 fathoms of water L. part at daylight
crept the Anchor and stood in at 11 A.M. a Boat
came off with 12 Cords of iron wood and soon
after the Captain came on board and we
stood out wind N.W. Ship heading N.E.by.N
so ends

Wednesday June 24th

Com. pleasant with light wind
from the W. Ship heading N.N.W at dark Anchor
in 9 fathoms of Water St. Clara bearing N.N.W
dist 8 miles N. part the same L. part at daylight
crept the Anchor and stood out of the Bay
wind very light so ends

Thursday June 25th

Commences pleasant Ship
heading N.N.W St. Clara bearing N.E.by.E dist
8 miles at two P.M. struck and killed
a Bone Shark and got him after we got
him to the Ship by the parting of the tow rope
afterward the Brs Boat got one and got him
By the Flukes with the Light Fluke Chain and
stood N.W.by.W St. Clara bearing N.E.by.E N. part
head off shore L. part but the Shoals in and laid it
out so made about 3 Miles, Course N.N.W wind light

Friday June 26th

Com. pleasant with Light trades
Ships Course N.N.W at 8 P.M. saw St. Helena
bearing N.by.W dist 20 miles watch employed doing Ships
duty N. part at 11 P.M. came to Anchor in St. Helena
Roads in 9 fathoms of water L. part at daylight sent down
three Boats after Humpbacks saw several but did not
get any so ends one man sick and off duty

Remarks On board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday June 27th A.D. 1863

Com. Pleasant — the three larboard Boats of chasing humpbacks without success at 5 P.M the boats came on board N. part Anchor watches D part the same

Sunday June 28th

Com. this morning lowered the Boats to go a fishing got no fish but each Boat fastened to Nine Bone Sharks and drew from all but seven of them the Waist Boat got three the larboard and Bow boats two each got them to the Ship at three oClock

Monday June 29th

Com. Pleasant lowered the Boats at daylight did not get any but got two Bone Sharks Larboard and Luf Boats

Tuesday June 30th

Com. Pleasant sent three Boats off after humpback this day at the fourth hour in my place I being unwell and unable to go the Waist Boat got one Bone Shark

Wednesday July 1st

Com. Pleasant with fresh trades the Boats cruising for humpbacks saw but very few and they were all going very fast to windward at 4 P.M the Bow Boat struck a small Bull he ran to windward struck and at sunset the cut the line and came on board

Thursday July 2nd

Com. Pleasant at 12 M the bow Boat struck a small White and We got him and at 2 P.M were cut in and the Ship to an Anchor in Her old berth

Friday July 3d

Com. Pleasant three Boats cruising for Whales the Ship Keepers busy cutting in the Whale and mincing the Blubber and at after 6 P.M

Saturday July 4th

Com. Pleasant with light trades busy busy boiling and finish at dark it turned up calm & Squalls this day the Bow Boat struck a Large Whale and the iron broke and could not get Him so only

Remarks On board of Ship Edward Carr of Nantucket

Sunday July 5th AD 1863

Commences overcast but Cleared off in the afternoon this day saw nothing We do not lower the Boats Sundays except We see a Cow and Calf in the Bay

Monday July 6th

Cam. pleasant with very light winds Boats cruising for Humpbacks this day did not see a chance

Tuesday July 7th

Cam. pleasant this day saw no chance for Whales but the Bow and Waist Boats got each a large Bone Mark

Wednesday July 8th

This day at 1 P.M the Larboard Boat struck and got a small Whale, got the Ship underway and worked up to Him Hooked on and at 6 P.M got Him all in and at the same time gained sea room and Came to Anchor

Thursday July 9th

Cam. pleasant at 1 P.M. the Larboard Boat struck and got a small Whale got the Ship underway and worked up to Him Hooked on at 6 P.M and at 9 finished cutting and came to in our old berth set the watch

Friday July 10th

this day busy cutting up the Whale and three Boats cruising for whales but without success at 3 P.M started the works and at dark set the watch three watches so ends

Saturday July 11th

this day busy boiling the Whale the Boats after more whales the Larboard Boat struck a large one and had to cut the line the whale having run the Boat into the breakers got the Boat stove two streaks at 9 P.M cooled the works the Whales turned up about 25 bbls so ends

Sunday July 12th

this day has been pleasant with light winds cruising for whales but without success so ends

Monday July 13th

this day the Bow Boat struck a large Whale and the irons drew the Starboard Boat got a large Bone Mark, wind has been very light so ends

Remarks on board Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Tuesday July 14th A.D. 1863

this day has been pleasant
the Boats off after Humpbacks but did not
get any and did not see many so ends

Wednesday July 15th /63

this day the Waist boat
struck a Whale and the Irons drew saw
but a few and they were wild so ends

Thursday July 16th

this day have seen but few
Whales and they were wild as could be did not
get near them so ends

Friday July 17th

this day have seen a great
many Whales but they were very wild the Bow
boat darted once but did not fasten the
Larboard Boat got a small Blue Shark

Saturday July 18th

this day the Larboard Boat
struck a small Whale and the line parted and
we lost him saw but few Whales, the Waist
Boat got a small Blue Shark

Sunday July 19th

this day has been pleasant
with light trades strong Ebb Current

Monday July 20th

this day the Bow Boat struck
a large Whale He came to the windward
of the Headlands and turned up within three
Ships Lengths of the Breakers, got the Ship
under way and worked up to within
two miles and saw there was no chance
to save him without placing the Ship
in danger, called the Boats on board
and stood in to the anchorage. came
to at 6 P.M

Tuesday July 21st

this day the Bow Boat
struck a Whale and got stake so
that he had to cut line lost the
Whale so ends the Mate an Larboard Sick
and their Men forewards

Remarks on board of Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket
Wednesday July 22nd A.D. 1863

this day the Waist Boat got
fast onto the Whale ran so that the oil from
him at sunset
Thursday July 23d

this day has been pleasant with
but few Whales Bow Boat on deck repairing took
a Spare boat off the House and put it on
the bow Crane got no Whale for nearly two weeks
Friday July 24th

this day the Starboard
Boat struck a Whale and the line parted
by getting around another Whale flukes
the Carpenter repairing bow Boat so ends
Saturday July 25th

this day the Starboard Boat
struck and drawed from him saw five
Whales Carpenter repairing bow boat so ends
Sunday July 26th

this day has been pleasant with
fresh trade two men sick and off duty
Monday July 27th

this day at 9 A.M the Waist
Boat struck and killed a Whale at 6 P.M
took him alongside and commenced cutting at 11
anchor in and did both and at 12 finish
cutting so ends
Tuesday July 28th

this day busy cutting up the
Whale three Boats off cruising for Whales the
Starboard Boat got a small Bone Shark so ends
Wednesday July 29

this day at 9 A.M started
the works three Boats off cruising Starboard tries
but with slight chance at dark all three
watches ones keep the works going so ends
Thursday July 29

this day busy boiling at 4 P.M
finish three Boats of Cruising but did not
strike saw but few Whales and they were going
quick to windward so ends

Remarks on board of Ship Edward Carg of Nantucket

Friday July 30th A.D. 1869

this day the Waist Boat struck a large Whale an Killed Him & sank in 25 fathoms of water the Ship tried to work up to Him but it being a strong Le current the Ship last ground tackle to hand the Whale with the Boats but could not do it at 5 P.M the Ship came to Anchor in Her old berth and at dark cut from the Whale and came on board so ends

Saturday July 31st

this day came pleasant with light trade the Boats off cruising for Whales without success. so ends Saturday & Sick and off duty

Sunday August 1st

this day came pleasant with fresh trade strong but current so ends

Monday Aug 2nd

this day came pleasant with light trade at 10 A.M the Larboard Boat struck and killed a large Whale got the Ship to them at 4 P.M and got them on top of water when the tail broke parted and we lost him at 8 P.M came to anchor in our old berth so ends

Tuesday Aug 3d

this day has been pleasant with fresh trade saw but few Whales and they were going quick to windward so ends

Wednesday August 4th

this day saw but few Whales and they were going quick to windward at 7 P.M got the Ship under way and headed off Shore under easy sail

Offshore

Thursday August 5th

this day at 4 P.M covered the Boats and at 4 P.M the Waist Boat struck and killed a large Whale and He sank in 15 fathoms of water tryed to haul him up and succeeded the Larboard Boat had to cut the line and lost him, this day the Schooner Monterey came in so ends

Remarks on board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Friday Aug 6th A.D. 1863

this day comes pleasant the Bow Boat got a small Whale at dark got him cut in and the Ship to Anchor in her old berth

Saturday Aug 7th

this day saw but few Whales wpt they were going quick busy cutting the Sperm oil & P.M got under way and stood off Shore under Topsails M. pt bore at 1 P.M Moore Ship at daylight St Helena Low Bluff dist 15 miles Lpeard at 7 A.M kept the Ship N.E under easy sail Inward & the leeward saw but few Humpbacks so ends

Sunday August 8th

this day comes pleasant with moderate breeze Ship steering N.E by at 2 P.M lowered for a Cow and Calf but without success came on board and kept the Ship off Her old course at 5 P.M raised Isle de la Plata bearing N.N.W dist 20 miles Salango bearing N.E dist 30 miles at dark wore off shore head W.S.W Mpeard at 12 wore Ship Lpeard at daylight stood the works and at 8 lowered for Humpbacks without success saw several but they were going quick so ends

Monday August 9th

this day busy boiling loading and stowing Whale without boats at 6 P.M left go the Anchor at Salango in 19 fathoms of water put Boats crew on the heads by the Officers

Tuesday August 10th

this day the Bow boat struck a whale and the line parted at 3 P.M came on board and broke out the fore Hold ready to stow the Sperm oil Cooper busy preparing the cask for the hold so ends

Wednesday Augt 11th

this day stopped all Hands on board to stow the oil stowed it in the fore Hold Starboard side finished at 7 P.M 4 oclock it stowed about 100 Brs. so ends

Remarks on board of Ship Edward. Cary of Nantucket
Thursday August 12. A. D. 1869

this day com. pleasant with light breezes at daylight got the Ship under sail and stood away for the Island de bo Blatt after breakfast lowered the Boats cruised all day without success at dark hauled aback heading off shore the Island bearing S. W. dist 4 miles N. part Rainy

Friday August 13th

this day at daylight the Island bore E dist 8 miles at 7 A. M lowered the Boats and ran to leward with the Ship at 12 M. the Ship Anchored at Manda in 13 fathoms saw but few Whales so ends

Saturday August 14th

this day saw only 2 Whales at 1 P. M the Boats came on board the wind being fresh that there was no use in cruising so ends

Sunday August 15th

this day have seen but few Whales in the afternoon had very strong breezes at dark the wind went down so ends

Monday August 16th

this day at 8 A. M the waist Boat struck 12 miles to leward of the Ship turned him up and got the Ship under way and at 3.30 P. M got the Ship to him at 7 P. M finished cutting aground in 16 fathoms of water so ends

Tuesday August 17th

this day did not see any Whales at 3 P. M got two Bone Sharks at 7 took the Anchor and stood off shore N. part heading N. W. by W at 8 A. M were Ship in shore boat standing in shore light breezes saw nothing at daylight Anchored the work

Wednesday August 18th this day at 1 P. M anchor at Madeira in 8 fathoms of water very strong breezes so that did not leave the Boats

Remarks On board of Ship Edward Carr of Nantucket
Thursday August 19th A. D. 1863

This day did not see any Whales very strong breezes in the afternoon at 2 o'clock P.M. the Boats came on board
Friday August 20th

This day saw a few Whales going very quick to windward in the afternoon the Whales were so fresh that We came on board at 2 P.M so ends
Saturday August 21st

This day saw but three Whales and they were going quick to windward at 2 P.M came on board the wind being to fresh to do any thing so ends
Sunday August 23rd

This day have seen nothing strong breezes in the afternoon
Monday August 23d

This day saw nothing but a small Bark gaff Hilen sent down the Main yard and fitted the Slings and Truss Bands so ends
Tuesday August 24th

This day sent down the Foretopmast jammed it Spring and condemned it last Night two men deserted by swiming both Spaniards Antoine and Joseph
Wednesday August 26th

This day have been busy getting the Spare topmast ready and other Gear ready no Whales this day the Steamer has been in harbour Sarah so ends
Thursday August 27th

This day did not see any Whales finished the Topmast and got it on and so ends
Friday August 28th

This day fitting the rigging and sending up the Spars got all but the fore royal Mast up saw no Whales
Saturday August 29th

This day at 9 P.M took the Anchor and stood S by E at 2 P.M anchored at Curaccas Bay the Bark Rippler Lay there reported saw Whales so ends

Remarks Per Journal of Ship Edward Carey, Nantucket

Sunday August 30th A.D. 1863

this day have had strong breezes from the S.E. and a heavy swell sea are Whale so ends

Monday August 31st

this day at 4 A.M. took the Anchor and worked to windward at 1 P.M. sent two Boats down: without success at dark took off Shore. Land dist 6 miles bearing W.S.W. Ship heading S.W.b.W. M.part heading in P.part took off

Tuesday Sept 1st

this day saw but few Whales at daylight the Land was 6 miles off sent two Boats down without success at dark M.part Ships to bore S.E. dist 15 Miles took off Shore under Lee sent said M.part at 1 A.M. saw the Lookout Standing in Bow Boat got one Bone Shark saw but few Whales

Wednesday Sept 2nd

this day Lying with the Ship keeping sewing down two Boats of cruising at 4 P.M. anchored at Nauset in 11 fathoms Lower Bar N.E.b.N. in company so ends

Thursday Sept 3d

this day got a small Bone Shark saw no Whales hands employed sewing Ships Sails

Friday Sept 4th

this day the Ship's Boats got Part to and turned up a Large Cow Whale We Waited and went with Live Ship after him took him alongside at dark at all night and got him in at 6 A.M. Lay to Anchor during the night so ends

Saturday Sept 5th

this day at 9 A.M. tripped and worked up to Nauset got there at 5 P.M. anchor in 17 fathoms of water all busy cutting up blubber got through at 11 P.M. so ends

Remarks On board of Ship Edward Carr of Nantucket
Sunday September 6th A.D 1863

this day had fresh trades saw nothing at sun set stood the watch this day the Steamer has been here by We get two weeks later news
Monday Sept 7th

this day busy sailing on the
What at 7 P.M cool down saw no boats this day 3 sperm fish and off duty
Monday Sept 8th

this day decided the oil with the Bishop the Whale made 44 Bbls 2 gallons. Days share was 2 barrels and 12 gallons this day Charles Bias deserted from the Boat while she was on shore
Tuesday Sept 9th

this day at daylight took the Anchor and had 1 P.M eager after the Capt came off and sated the starboard Boat past the New Boat and at 2 P.M took in shore at 6 P.M were ship at dark ship heading W under easy sail M.part at 8 A.M were ship L.part at 7 A.M were off shore saw a Schooner ahead Isle de la Platt bore NW dist 15 miles so ends
Wednesday Sept 10th

Commences with pleasant trades Ship N.E under all sail at 1 P.M spoke the Whaling Schooner Smith of Edgartown Capt Fogarty at 4 took off shore ship heading W.S.W dist 6 miles M.part head off till 8 and were in shore L.part heading in shore Lowered for Blackfish lost got none saw the Schooner to windward so ends no Observation
Thursday Sept 11th

this day have had pleasant weather with light trades ship heading Sby, & all sail set at work the Island of Salango bore N.E dist 10 miles at 7 P.M got a small Bone Shark M.part keep off shore until 3 A.M then were at daylight Pt Pedina bore S.E dist 15 miles L.part heading S.E at 10 A.M got a small Bone Shark so ends

Remarks on board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket
Saturday Sept 12th A.D. 1863

Com. pleasant with light tracks
Ship steering NE by compass at 3 P.M. lowered for
Bone Sharks and got five drew from Pilot track
them to the Ship cut in all but two and let them
lay alongside with until morning head of shore
with Main yard aback M.part at daylight cut in
the two Sharks L.part steered NE under easy sail hoisted
the Sharks and struck 4 more but did not save them
20 ends
Sunday Sept 13th

this day com. pleasant
with light tracks Ship steering South under easy
sail at 3 P.M. got a Bone Shark at dark
the Island bore E.S.E. under Topsails heading
South M.part lay with the Head yards aback L.part
the Island of St Clara bore S.by.E dist 15 miles saw
a few Whales going quick 20 ends
Monday Sept 14th

this day lying stowing the
oil down at 2 P.M lowered for Bone Sharks
angot three at sunset came to Anchor in
13 fathoms of water St Clara bearing NE by E dist
10 miles M.part 6 six watches L.part at daylight
light got underway strong tide current at Meridian
St Clara bore S dist 6 miles 20 ends
Tuesday Sept 15th

this day at 4 P.M St Clara
bearing NW the Bow struck a Whale and at
dark the line parted M.part head NW by W under
easy sail at 10 P.M anchored in 15 fathoms of water
L.part at daylight took the anchor and
stood to the South St Clara bearing S.East 10
miles at 12 oclock took off Ship Bad N.W.winds
Wednesday Sept 16th

Com pleasant this heading
NW at 2 P.M wore ship head S. wind light
strong tide current St Clara bearing S.E.part
one league tacks L.part heading S wind light at
meridian St Clara bore N.E dist 10 miles got two
Bone Sharks 20 ends

Remarks on Board Ship C. Carey of Nantucket
Thursday Sept 17 A.D 1863

this day Com. pleasant with light trades Ship steering S by E at dark anchored in 10 fathoms of water the Ship on Tombes bearing SW dist 2 miles At part the same depart at daylight took the anchor and lay off and on Tombes so ends
Friday Sept 18th

Com. pleasant with light trades Ship off and on Tombes no communication with the shore at dark anchor in 12 fathoms At part the same depart at daylight to the Anchor and lay off and on. saw several Humpbacks but they were very wild so ends
Saturday Sept 19th

this day com. pleasant with pleasant with light trades Ship cruising for Bone Shark got one this day sent the Boat in and got 12½ Barrels of Sweet Potatoes at dark head of shore At part at 3 P.M took in shore depart off and on so ends
Sunday Sept 20th

this day com pleasant with light trades Ship cruising five miles to windward of Tombes saw nothing at dark At Clarra bore N, E dist 9 miles At part the same heading off E. depart steered North East now & by E dist 6 miles so ends
Monday Sept 21st

Com. pleasant with fresh trades Ship steering N.W by the winds at 5 P.M got two Bone Sharks Lanch under one La dist 4 miles at dark saw Ship head S, E, by, S At part heading E depart at daylight saw Ship to S.W at 11 A.M got a small Bone Shark so ends
Tuesday Sept 22nd

This day at 1 P.M Boat struck an small Humpback and got upon last off his line and two Irons and lost the Whale at dark the Land bore S, S, E dist 9 miles At part at 8 anchored in 9 fathoms depart at 11 A.M took the anchor and steered S by W so ends
Wednesday Sept 23d

Com pleasant Ship steering S at 8 caught a Bone Shark at 1 P.M passed the Island of At Clarra at dark it bore E by S dist 5 miles took in the light sails At part the same depart at 10 A.M Starboard Boat struck a Whale and two parts and we lost him so ends

Remarks on board Ship Edward Bay of Nantucket
Thursday Sept 24th A.D 1863

Cam. with pleasant weather
Ship steering by the wind N.E. & W at dark N. Harra
bour N.E. by E dist 10 miles middle and latter the same
part saw nothing watch employed washing Ship inside so ends
Friday Sept 25th

Cam. pleasant Ship heading
W.N.W by the wind saw nothing watch busy doing Ships
duty at dark took in sails and light sails and hauled
aback main Topsail M. part the same P. part at daylight
steered N.W all busy washing Ship outside so ends
Saturday Sept 26th

Cam. pleasant with moderate
trades Ship steering N.W under easy sail all busy doing
Ships duty M. part Pay aback with light sails furled
P. part at daylight stood along head N.W by W. all sail set saw
nothing No. obs
Sunday Sept 27th

Cam pleasant with moderate
trades Ship steering W by S by the wind saw nothing M. part
the same P. part Ship heading W by W. the wind weather overcast
saw nothing watch doing Ships duty so ends
Monday Sept 28th No. obs

Cam. overcast with moderate
trades Ship steering W by S the wind saw nothing M. part
the same P. part Ship heading W all sail set saw nothing
watch busy doing Ships duty so ends No. obs
Tuesday Sept 29th

Cam. pleasant with sky
overcast Ship steering W by S the wind saw nothing watch
busy nothing the Main topgalant rigging M. part the same
P. part Ship steering W by S at daylight saw nothing
Sundry Lat by obs 41° 9' S
Wednesday Sept 30th

Cam. pleasant with fresh
trades Ship steering W by S employed all sail set saw
nothing watch employed on Ships duty at dark Hauled
by the wind heading W by W M. part the same P. part.
pleasant Ship steering W by W at 10 A.M lowered away gat
one Black Fish Babe Boat so ends.
Thursday Oct 1st

this day Cam. pleasant with
light trades Ship steering W by S all sail saw nothing
M. part stuck gt M. part Head W.S.W P. part at daylight
saw Hawks Islands bearing N.W dist 20 miles Repd
the Ship N.W winds light so ends

Remarks on board of Ship Edward Cap[t] of Nantucket
Friday Oct 2nd A.D. 1863

Com. pleasant with light trades
Ship steering N.W. at 1 P.M. sent three Boats fishing at
Hogs Island got on board at sunset with about
6 barrels Sperm Head E.by.S. by the wind Sperm head
E.by.S at 7 P.M. came to the S.W. Report at Daylight the
Island bore N.E. W dist 10 miles steered W as under
Saturday Oct 3rd

Com. pleasant with light trades
Ship steering W. by compass at dark Hogs Island
bore N. by W dist 10 miles Sperm the same Report steer
W.S.W at 1 A.M saw South head bearing N dist 15m
Kept the Ship N.W light trades winds
Sunday Oct 4th

Com. with hazy weather
and foggy Ship steering N.W saw points of Pinbacks
at 3 P.M saw two Sail bearing W.N.W Watched for
them Sperm Spoke and gamed with Bark Nassau
of Nantucket Report heard of Shore saw four sail
as pr[d]
No 0bs
Monday Oct 5th

Com. with squalls and
Hazy overcast at 4 P.M gamed with Barks
Clara Bell Boracanda and Ship Mary Wilder
Sperm the same Report steered in towards the
Land saw several sail as pr[d]
Tuesday Oct 6th, Com. pleasant this day
Spoke the Anacanda and Bridgeman and
Mary Wilder Sperm the same Report saw six sail
Ship steering W.N.W watch employed in Ships duty
Wednesday Oct 7th

Com. pleasant with moderate
trades Ship steering W.N.W at 12 P.M gamed with
the Barks Acada and Clara Bell Sperm
the same Report heard in Shore this day saw
seven sail watch employed on Ships duty
Thursday Oct 8th

Com. pleasant ship heading
in for N Head at 2 P.M took off Shore
saw nothing but Ships Sperm at 12 took in
Report saw two sail Ship heading in shore
Friday Oct 9th Com. pleasant at 1 P.M went in to N Head
fishing got about fifty and 7 Turtle at 6 P.M the Rock bore S dist
10 miles Ship heading W.N.W Sperm heading W at 12 took in Shore
Report at 12 P.M took off Shore saw the rock bearing S dist 10

Remarks on board Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Saturday Oct 10th A.D 1863

Comm pleasant Ship heading E.S.E at 6 P.M took off Shore at dusk the Rock Bare N dist 15 miles M.P.art the same P.art at daylight saw in shore strong Le Current saw one sail to windward ended

Sunday Oct 11th

Comm pleasant with fresh trade in Shore Le P.art of Harbour bearing N dist 20 mile at 2 took off Shore at 4 P.M took in M.P.art at 9 P.M took off Le.P.art saw three sail Ship heading in at 12 meridian took off N Head bearing N.N.E dist 40 miles

Monday Oct 12th

Comm. pleasant with light trade Ship heading off Shore gamed with the Clara Bell saw nothing but Vinlooks M.P.art had off at 3 P.M saw in shore Brig Nautilus M.P.art heading in saw two sail so ended

Tuesday Oct 13th

Comm pleasant with fresh trade Ship steering W.S.W at dusk saw sail so ended took in light Sails M.P.art heading W.S.W at 12 M saw Ship in shore M.P.art the same so ended

Wednesday Oct 14th

Comm. pleasant Ship heading off shore gamed with Stella Clara and Mary M.P.art heading off at 11 P.M were in shore M.P.art the same Lizzy Repairing Forsail saw three sail so ended

Thursday Oct 15th

Comm. pleasant with light trade Ship heading in for Le Bay at 5 P.M took off shore M.P.art had off until 3 and were in shore Le.P.art Head N.N.E by the wind saw three Sail so ended

Friday Oct 16th

Comm. pleasant with fresh trade Ship heading N.N.E gamed with the Clara Bell at 1 P.M took Ship down 7 Miles from Harbour M.P.art had off Le.P.art at daylight saw Ship to the N.E saw two sail

Saturday Oct 17th

Comm pleasant with light trades Ship heading off and on N Head at 5 P.M went after Pilot got abo M.P.art at 8 o'clock the Rock bearing N.E by W hauled off Rock Le.P.art at 6 A.M raised Sperm Whales low and got 3 Whale Boat 1 and Cutboard Boat a two so ended

Remarks on board the Edward Carey of Nantucket

Sunday Oct 18th A.D. 1863



Cam. pleasant with fresh trades
Lying Whaling at 6 P.M the Bow Boat got on
the other Bow chasing at dark gave up the Chase having
got 4 fourth Mpast head in under easy sail, employ
along side overhauling Lying preparing the gear at dark
the Rock bore N.E dist 12 miles Mpast at daylight
commenced cutting and got them in at dark so ends
Monday Oct 19th

Cam with fresh trades Lying cutting
in at dark got them in and Cam, boiling Mpast Lying
cutting up Lumber and Coiling at dark North Head bore
E.½S dist 9 miles Mpast Lying Coiling and Clearing away Head
Tuesday Oct 20th

so ends
Cam with fresh trades Ship heading
S.W by the wind all Lying cutting and boiling at dark got the
last head aboard Mpast boiling at 12 M saw Ship
Mpast at 2 P.M saw a sail Spoke Whales from the
Deck Close to the Ship Covered but without sport
Wednesday Oct 21st

so ends
Cam with strong trades
Ship heading E.S.E in Chase of the Whales at three
P.M the Boats gave up the Chase Whales going quick
to the S.E Mpast boiling at daylight finish the body
it turned up about 6 O take Mpast boiling the
Head Ship heading E.S.E
Thursday Oct 22nd

Cam pleasant with light
trades Ship heading E.S.E at dark cast off the
works there being nothing left but Sink all
Mpast heading E.S.E Took Crew with ours three during
the Night the Starboard fore Swifter Strand Mpast
at daylight North Head bore S.E.½E dist 15 miles at
10 A.M saw Ship.
Thursday Oct 23d

Cam pleasant with strong
trades at 2 P.M saw Ship in shore and at 6 P.M woke
off strong Lee current at dark the Rock bore E.S.E dist
5 miles Mpast head off at 3 A.M saw in Mpast at daylt
found that the current had swept us off about 15 miles
saw four sail to Leward ran for them so ends

Remarks on board of Ship Edward Cary of Hanmeken
Saturday Oct 24 AD 1863

Comm pleasant at 4 P.M. spoke with the Ship Hester and Bark Clara Bell, the latter lost a Boat an crew last Monday M part at 12 were the W part at daylight were to the Eighteen Wenmans Island bearing N.N.E. 6 dist 30 miles

Sunday Oct 25th

Comm pleasant with light trade Ship heading N.E. by E the wind Increase sail all part heading E.S.E. to depart at daylight Head Land N.E. 6 dist 15 miles saw several sail all bring strong the ait at 12 All were to the W 20 sail

Monday Oct 26th

Comm pleasant Ship heading S.W. with strong trade aft beat stowing the ait. M part heading E.S.E. depart busy clearing up decks saw four sail to ENE

Tuesday Oct 27th.

Comm pleasant with fresh trade Ship heading S.E. at 3 P.M. sent two Boats in to the Bay after fish but got none while the they were gone lowered the Bow Boat and got a Bone Shark at 9 A.M got Him to the Ship M part head off depart cut the Bone Shark and bent old main Sail saw several sail

Wednesday Oct 28th

Comm pleasant Ship steering W.S.W. in company with Hester and Clara Bell sent old fibb at work the Rock bore E dist 30 miles M part head off with main yard aback depart heading N.E. strong trade saw two sail Carpenter repairing Waist Boat so ends

Thursday Oct 29th

Comm pleasant Ship steering under Lay sail saw two sail at dark the Rock bore S.E. dist 18 miles at dark took in light sails and bent the Forsail M part lay aback heading W depart steering N.E. for Wenmans Island. saw sail in sight

Friday Oct 30th

Comm pleasant at two P.M. sent two Boats fishing at Wenmans got two barrels M part gamed with Clara Bell depart went in with two Boats fishing at Wenmans Hester and Clara Bell in Company so ends

Saturday Oct 31st

Comes pleasant at 2 the boats came off with 4 barrels M part head to the W in company with the Hester and Clara Bell depart steer N.W. so ends

Last 25 Days 92=00 W

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket
Sunday November 1st A.D. 1863

Com pleasant — with fresh
trade Ship steering E.S.E. & all sail set — at dark the
Islands of Cuttyhunk bore N.E. dist 15 miles depart
Lay with head yards aback Depart Lat. 41.00 N
ing jibb and despatching for water so ends
Lat by Obs & Dead 41-30
Monday Nov 2 nd
Com pleasant — Ship steering
to early part doing Ships duty All part Lay aback under easy
sail Depart steered by the wind heading E being repairing
W. & part so ends Lat by Obs & Dead 40.50
Tuesday Nov 3 d

Com pleasant with light steady
Ship heading E by the wind & Consort at Long repair
ing portapreak at dark took in light sails & spirit had
Depart heard E by S strong breeze and cloudy
Lat by Obs 40.26
Wednesday Nov 4 th

Com pleasant Ship heading
E by S steering under reefed sails
when early saw nothing All part that left by the
wind Depart the same being doing Ships duty so ends
Lat by Obs 40.54
Thursday Nov 5 th

Com pleasant with fresh
trade Ship heading E.S.E. under easy sail All
All part heard the sand Depart the same being heav
ing out the foreyard so ends Lat by Obs 42.18
Friday Nov 6 th
Lat 42.30
Com pleasant with fresh
trade Ship heading E.S.E. under easy sail being
doing Ships duty All part heard N.E. by E. part heard
N.E.E. all sail
Lat by Obs 43.48
Saturday Nov 7 th
Lon 85.30 W
Com pleasant with moderate
trade Ship heading E.S.E. & Compass at dark took in
light sails All part by the wind & part heading E.
easy part fresh trades so ends Lat by Obs 43.13
Sunday Nov 8 th
Lon 54.20 W
Com pleasant with fresh trade Ship
steering E.S.E. under easy sail All part by the wind heading
S.E. & S. part raising Ship heading E.S.E. under easy sail carried
being doing Ships duty
Lat by Obs 00.47 N
Noon

Remark on board Ship Edward Barg of Nantucket
Monday Nov 9th A D 1863

Com pleasant with moderate
trade Ship heading N.E.b.E by compass at dark steer by the
wind Apart 1 stowe by the wind Apart the same
watch during Ships duty Lat by Obs 00 07 N
Tuesday Nov 10th A D 1863 Long 82-50 W

Com pleasant Ship by the wind
under easy sail nothing Apart heading E.N.E by
the same Lowerd for Blackfish got none Sent the yaul
Boat out and took the Spare boat in Lat by Obs 03 S
Wednesday Nov 11th Long 82-45 W

Com pleasant with light
breeze Ship heading S.E by E all sail set during
Ships duty Apart had N.E. Apart at daylight raised
bearing Ed dist 20 miles Lat by Obs 00 45 S
Thursday Nov 12th

Com pleasant with fresh trade
Ship heading in for the land at 4 P.M. sounded
in 12 fathoms of water in Manta at night set watches
watches Apart at daylight wash Ship Sent ends
Friday Nov 13th

Com pleasant with moderate
trade Sprits being doing Ships duty Apart doing
nothing but odd jobs about ends
Saturday Nov 14th

Com pleasant sent the
Starboard on shore for a run Apart at daylight
all came off but Branch He deserted sent the
other watch on shore
Sunday Nov 15th

Com. pleasant with moderate
breeze Apart at daylight the Boat came with
two of the Liberty men & the other five keeping deserted
Names Harry, Frank Joby Bay Spurgeon Bradford
the Cook at 9 A.M got the Ship under way and
stood to Sea
Monday Nov 16

Com pleasant with light
variable Ship heading W.S.W at 3 P.M took on
shore at 5 P.M took off all said set Apart at
9 A.M took in sent at 7 off again Est Plat bearing S
dist 25 Miles at 11 took in Read S.L.6 soundings

Remarks onboard of Ship Edward Cliff Master
Tuesday Nov 16th A D 1869

Com. pleasant two Boats left
leaving Blackfish got tide at dark left Port
Bearing W.S.W. dist 10 Miles took to the W.S.W. Lt. part head
off until 9 and let them over Ship at daylight Fort Pulaski
bears N.E. dist 15 miles so ends
Wednesday Nov 18th

Com pleasant with light
breezes Ship heading S.E. at dark Tybee bore N.W.
dist 10 Miles L.H. part head in St Helena at 9 took
the tide in at 12 M St Helena Headlands
S.E. dist 10 Miles
Thursday Nov 19th

Com pleasant Ship heading
S.S.W. at 2 P.M. passed the Head of St Helena
at dark pt Bearing bore S.W. dist 10 Miles
middle part the same L.H. part head N.W. winds
light so ends
Friday Nov 20th

Com pleasant Ship heading
S.S.E. at 2 P.M. passed in sight of Tybee
and at 5 P.M. anchored in Tybee in 5 fathoms
fathoms and let go anchor in this port at daylight
sent a raft after water
Saturday Nov 21st

Com pleasant at 7 P.M.
the raft came on board & hooked on and
hoisted in at 7 P.M. Knocked off work
Sunday Nov 22nd not

Com pleasant with fresh
breezes at 2 P.M. took the Anchor and
stopped in a Lay a mile nearer the mouth of
the river anchored in 5 & 6 fathoms
Monday Nov 23d

Com pleasant sent a raft
w/ water and got it off this afternoon
so ends
Tuesday Nov 24th

This morning took on board
18 cords of wood and sent the Starboard
watch on liberty, all day steaming down water
and wood

Remarkes on board of Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Wednesday Nov 25th/69

Com pleasant with moderate breezes the watch on liberty

Wednesday Nov 26th

Thursday Com's pleasant with light breezes with the watch on liberty at 11 A.M. the watch came off so ends

Friday Nov 27th Com pleasant sent the watch on liberty this morning took 90 bbls of Wash bilge on board from the shore belonging the Captain's bgins stowing it down

Saturday Nov 28th Com pleasant the watch employed in stowing down the oil at hand 30 minutes sent down the last cask

Sunday Nov 29th Com pleasant with light breezes

Monday Nov 30th Com pleasant with light breezes during the day

Tuesday Dec 1st Com pleasant with light breezes this day sent a raft for water

Wednesday Dec 2nd this day got the raft off and gave 3 cask to a Brigg sundry

Thursday Dec 3 These 24 hours fine weather employed in ships duty also discharged the Mate Mr Baker & procured the second mate Mr Taylor to this place at the same lay so ends

Friday Dec 4th These 24 hours fine weather employed in ships duty this day sent the Carpenter & 3 of Mate Mr Williams also 2 men to work their names were Walker & Antonio so ends

Saturday Dec 5th These 24 hours fine Weather employed in ships duty Also shipped Mr Birch as 2nd Officer & Mr Johnson as 3d Officer, Also 2 Sumatra Peninsulars so ends

Sunday Dec 6 These 24 hours fine Weather the ship ready for sea so ends

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Barry of Nantucket 1863

Monday Dec 7th

These 24 hours fine Weather employed in Ship's duty
bought 3 bbls of Oysters
So ends

Tuesday Dec 8th

First part fine weather with moderate winds
from the Westward at 4 pm got under weight & stood
out heading S.W. by W. ½ W. at dark the Islands of Santa Clara
bore E. by N. ½ E. dist 25 miles Middle part fresh breezes heading W. by S.
at 2 AM wore Ship heading S. S. W. latter part hauled, lowered
for Bona Markets Struck 3 & Saved One
So ends

Wednesday Dec 9th

First part fresh breezes heading S. by W. ½ W.
employed Boiling the Sharks Liver at 5 pm wore Ship heading
W. by W. Sunset handed the Lower Sails Middle part fresh breezes
heading W. by N. ½ N. at 2 AM wore Ship heading S. by W. ½ W. Split
our Main Topsail Latter part Moderate day Lights set the
Main Sail, employed the Main Topsail & Sharks Liver employed
in boiling the Sharks Liver & repairing the Topsail.
So ends Lat by Obs 03, 54, N

Thursday Dec 10th

First part strong breeze heading S. E. at 8 pm
wore Ship heading S. W. by W. ½ W. employed repairing the Topsail saw
Black fish & Finbacks Middle part Moderate at Midnight wore
Ship heading E. S. E. latter part fresh breezes all sail set & stood
wore Ship heading S. W. employed as Since at Topsail Yards
Pack Stays &c at 10 AM wore Ship heading E. S. E.
So ends Lat by Obs 04, 28, N

Saturday Dec 12th

First part Moderate breeze heading S. E. employed in
Ships duty Sunset wore Ship heading W. S. W. Pan Heads
bearing S. E. dist 20 miles Middle part Light winds heading W. by S.
at 3 AM wore Ship heading E. employed in Ships duty at Daylight saw
Pan Heads bearing E. N. E. dist 15 miles
So ends

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Carey of Manchester 1863.

Sunday Dec 13th

Fresh part fresh breze Laying off & on with Pay'd at & fin'd the Capt went on shore at 6 Oclock the Boat came off leaving the Capt on shore, Bent the part Sail, Set the part light winds & variable Lat by Obs 45.14.N. unsteady

Monday Dec 14th

Fresh part moderate breze standing N.W.N. at 8 P.M. saw Ship heading S.E. at 9 saw Ship heading N.W.by.N. with the main Topsail aback. Braced the yard heading N.W.by.W. with the main Topsail aback. Braced the yard heading N.W.by.W. with the main Topsail aback. Braced the yard heading N.W.by.W

Remarks on board the Ship Edmund Dorr of Hanover
1863
Sunday Dec 20th
First part light trades course N.W.½N.
and Fair Rocks Middle & Ladder part the same towards for
Blackfish with Hook & Line so ends Lat by Obs 02.29.S.
Monday Dec 21st
First part Moderate Trades & pleasant
Course N.by W. Middle & Ladder part Salvages Lighthouse
bearing N.by W. 6 or 8 leagues in returning the Fair Rock
so ends Lat by Obs 02.00.S.
Tuesday Dec 22nd
First part Moderate Trades & pleasant
Course N.by W. Employed finishing the Boat & getting her ready
also in making some Lance Warps & fishing lines, Middle
& Ladder part Fair winds course N.by W. the same in steering a
New Fore Brace & Main Topsail Halyards
So ends Lat by Obs 01.29.N.
Wednesday Dec 23d
First part light Trades course N.N.W. employed
in cleaning the Ship for sailing at Sunset and
Rhadam Island bearing N.N.W.½W. distant 35 miles Steering
N.W.½N. Middle & Ladder part. Moderate daylight keeps
away for the Island at 10 PM Hove to with Boats for Turtle
So ends
Thursday Dec 24th
First part pleasant at 4.30 found
Depth water 38 fathoms distant 4 miles from the
Shore at 6 PM the Boats came off Business not
Turtle and Green Turtle daylight sent off Boats
fishing at meridian came on board Business
a Bill of Fish So ends
Friday Dec 25th
First part Moderate Trades at 4 PM
took the Anchor steering at N.by W. employed cleaning and getting
Fish at dark Saddle Island bore S.W. distant 5 miles
Barring Island bore S. distant 25 miles steering S.W.by W.
Middle & Ladder part Moderate at 11 PM tacked daylight
Light away for Diamond Island at 10 AM sent Boat
to sound on Bank accordingly at 11 tacked ship
in 20 fathoms, with 50 fathoms range but drifted
off the Bank again
So ends

Remarks on board the Ship Edwards Cap.t of Hartlepool

Saturday Dec 26th

First part fresh Trades hove up the Anchor & made Sail & stood over to Porters Island at 8 PM descried about 100 Sail of Ships & Boats 13 fathoms distant 1/2 mile from shore

So ends

Saturday Dec 26th

These 24 hours fine weather at 8 stood towards a Boat with 2 Men & stood over to Duncans Island for Terrapin the Men came on Board in Evening ship

So ends

Sunday Dec 27th

These 24 hours fine weather the Party still on the Island

So ends

Monday Dec 28th

These 24 hours fine weather employed Painting at 10 saw a small Schooner Anchored close to the Island hoisted our Boat & went on board of them got 98 Terrapin Sold Oil, Sold them 4 Share Boat also the Brain Spencer - also took a Boat load of Terrapin from the Island

So ends

Tuesday Dec 29th

These 24 hours fine weather at 8 stood Sent the Boat back to the Island with Water & Provisions

So ends

Wednesday Dec 30th

These 24 hours fine weather employed in Painting hounds the Second time at Sunset stood the Boat from the Island with a cargo of Terrapin

So ends

Thursday Dec 31st

These 24 hours fine weather at 8 stood the Boat went back at Sunset the same day with a cargo

So ends

Friday Jan.y 1st 1852

These 24 hours fine weather at 8 stood the Boat went back to the Island at Sunset all hands came on board having been gone a week got 100 Terrapin at daylight got under weigh & stood over towards James Island

So ends

Saturday Jan.y 2nd

First part fine weather Moderate at 8 P.M saw Breams Castle at Sunset handed Sails the N.E. points of James Island bearing W.S.W. 8 miles, Cabbington bearing S.E.b.E. dist 20 miles, moored at W.H.W. Middle ground in 6 fathom part light winds daylight Moderate all Sail bearing N.

So ends

Remarks and boats the Ship Edward Bay of Islands

Sunday Jan 3d 1864 Fresh part light winds working up to North head Middle & latter part light airs & calms

So ends

Monday Jan 4th Fresh part light winds from the Southard heading W. Smooth Redoubt bore N.N.W. 6 miles Middle & latter part moderate running off Lea Bay Hatch -ing Variously

So ends

Tuesday Jan 5th Fresh part fine weather running off Lea Bay and finishing Decks Smooth Sanded Light Sails, Middle & latter part fresh Southerly at 4 P.M. saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales going quick to windward Lowered the Boats & went in pursuit So ends

Wednesday Jan 6th Fresh part fresh Trades the Boats still in chase at 4 P.M. the Whale Boat struck at 5 P.M. Boat Alongside at 5 Took in the Boats Got up the Tackles & Sundries in at 8 P.M. finished cutting in Sperm Whale, Middle & latter part strong breezes employed cleaning up for the night

So ends

Thursday Jan 7th Fresh part Moderate Trades & 5 P.M. commenced Boiling, Saw Finbacks, Middle & latter part fresh Trades employed Boiling, Saw Finbacks

So ends

Friday Jan 8th Fresh part fresh Trades heading S. & at 4 P.M. finished Boiling the Whale 25 Bbls, Middle & latter part Moderate running off Lea Bay employed Breaking up the After Hatch & fitting Spikes with Tackle & Falls

So ends

Saturday Jan 9th Fresh part Moderate Trades running off Lea Bay employed in Breaking up the Head & the after Hatch & Boiling it, Saw a Bone Shark, Middle & latter part Moderate at 4 P.M. Hoisted away Blubber at 6 P.M. finished and the after Hatch

So ends

Sunday Jan 10th Fresh part Moderate steering S. by E. saw Finbacks, at 4 P.M. Lowered by the Mate & 2nd Mate Middle & latter part Moderate Lowered for Blackfish without success

So ends

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday Jan'y 11th 1864

First part Moderate Breezes employed off
loading Saw Fin backs, Middle & Latter part fresh breezes, empl-
oy'd stowing Oil Stowed 25 Bbls 24 Gals.
So ends

Tuesday Jan'y 12th

First part fresh breezes employed off load
ing and cleaning Ship Sunset hard aground Bore E. dist
6 miles Heading N.W by S. Middle & Latter part fresh breezes Hand-
ing in for Block Island employed Heaving the Ship down
one So ends

Wednesday Jan'y 13th

~~3 Boats on board~~ First part fresh Breezes & Cloudy employed
3 Boats on board Hand in for Catch Turtle & Loose Canvas
off with 16 Cab & 2nd Lambert back. Middle & Latter part
fresh Breezes & Light Variable employed heaving Ship
Various &c So ends

Thursday Jan'y 14th

First part Moderate Breezes hove up & Set
out & employed the Middle & Latter parts moderate
heading S.W. by W. Took in the Fish Boats for repair
Saw Fin backs So ends Lat by Obs 00.12. A

Friday Jan'y 15th

First part light winds heading S.W.
by W. Saw Fin backs employed the Boats also in stowing
the Waterways, Middle & Latter parts moderate heading S.W.
employed heaving the Ship down side also fin backs repairing the
Boats part less with So ends Lat by Obs 00.5 A.

Saturday Jan'y 16th

First part Moderate Breezes heading S.W. & S.
employed in Painting the 2nd Boat and side & the Larboard Two
Boats for Blackfish with Sundry Middle & Latter part
light winds heading S.W. employed in Painting the Main &
Larboard Boats So ends Lat by Obs 01.39. S.

Sunday Jan'y 17th

First part light winds heading W.S.W.
Squash Squalls light. Sail Middle & Latter part light
winds day light winds sail heading W.S.W. saw Fin backs
So ends Lat by Obs 00.18. S Long by Lunar 101.68 W.

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Day of Ramsgate
Monday Jan[d] 19th 1863
First part Moderate Trades heading S.W. by W.
Sunset hauled to Light Sails Middle & latter part fine Weather
Heading S.S.W. employ Painting the Bow Boats
So ends Lat by Obs 02.56.S.
Tuesday Jan[d] 19th
First part fine weather & Light Trades heading
S.by W. employ Setting up the R.T. Rigging Middle & Latter part
Light winds employed cleaning & Painting the Iron work
So ends Lat by Obs 03.44.S.
Wednesday Jan[d] 20th
First part Light winds & fine weather
Heading S.S.W employ cleaning & Painting the Iron work
Middle & latter part Light winds Heading S.S.W employed the
Ironwork Saw Timbacks So ends, Lat by Obs 04.36.S.
Thursday Jan[d] 21st
First part Light Trades Heading S.S.W. employ
on the Ironwork Sunset hauled to Light Sails, Middle & latter
part Moderate day Light made all Sail Heading S.S.W employed on
the Iron work So ends Lat by Obs 05.30.S.
Friday Jan[d] 22nd
First part Moderate Trades Steering W.b.S. ½ S.
Sunset Shortened Sail & hauled by the wind Heading S.by W.
Middle part Light Baffling Squalls latter part fine weather
daylight made Sail & kept away W.S.W. finished cleaning the
Iron work So ends Lat by Obs 05.18.S.
Saturday Jan[d] 23d
First part Moderate Trades & fine weather
Steering W.S.W. Sunset Shortened Sail & hauled aback the
Main Topsail Heading S.by W. Middle part Light Baffling Squalls,
latter part fine weather day Light made Sail Steering S.W.
employ Carpenter &c. So ends Lat by Obs 05.10.S.
Sunday Jan[d] 24th
First part Moderate Trades & fine weather
Steering W.S.W. Sunset Shortened Sail & hauled by the wind
to S.by W. Middle & latter part Moderate day Light made Sail
Steering &c. So ends Lat by Obs 04.53.S.
Monday Jan[d] 25th
First part Moderate Trades Steering by the wind
to S.S.W. Sunset Shortened Sail Middle & latter part Moderate
Trades day Light more Sail made Sail Heading S.E. employed in setting
casks with Salt Water in the After hold filled 50 Casks
So ends Lat by Obs 05.00.S.

Remarks on board Ship Edward Bay of Bantuchob
1865
Tuesday Jan 24th
First part fresh breezes & pleasant Steering
N.E. towards more Ship heading S.by W. Kept Barrows
Middle & latter part fresh breezes Steering S.by W. & W.S.W.
Employed as necessary Steering &c. kept up ships duty.
So ends Lat by Obs 04.59.S.

Wednesday Jan 25th
First part Moderate breezes Steering N.
towards Limestone Ship heading N.N.E. Kept up ships duty. Middle
& latter part fresh breezes & hard more Ship heading N.E.
by E. kept Barrows &c. So ends Lat by Obs 04.47.S.

Thursday Jan 26th
First part fresh breezes steering N.E. by E.
towards Shortened Sail & handed & stow the Fore Topsail
Middle & latter part fresh breezes fine weather daylight Made
Sail & Employed Steering &c. kept Barrows &c.
So ends Lat by Obs 04.06.S.

Friday Jan 27th
First part fresh breezes more N. by E. towards
Shortened Sail Steering by the wind N.N.E. by E. Middle &
latter part Light breezes daylight Made Sail Steering N.
kept Barrows &c. So ends Lat by Obs 03.02.S.

Saturday Jan 28th
First part light breezes & pleasant more
N.N.E. towards Shortened Sail Steering N.E.N. Middle
& latter part light winds daylight Made Sail more N.E.by N.
kept up ships duty. So ends. Lat by Obs 01.59.S.

Sunday Jan 29th
First part light winds & fine weather more
N.N.E. towards Shortened Sail Middle & latter part light winds
daylight Made Sail Steering N.E.N. Lat by Obs 00.56.S.

Monday Jan 30th
First part light winds & Cloudy Steering N.N.E.
towards Shortened Sail & handed stow the Fore Topsail Standing
N.E. by E. Middle part light Rain Lightning latter part fine
weather daylight Employed as necessary Saw a Shoal of Sperm
Whales going Slow to the N.E. at 8.30 Hauled more Starb.
& Sounded Got ground at 40 fathoms Hauled to the Ships the Boats
Still in towards So ends
Lat by Obs 00.15.S Long by Chron 104.33.W.

Remarks on board the Miss Edward Barr of Boothbay
Tuesday Feb 2nd 1864

First part light winds & fine weather the Boats
still in pursuit of the Whales at 8 PM took another
in tow alongside & commenced Cutting at dark got in one
tow & more along side the Welsh Boat got three Whales
middle & latter part light winds & fine weather daylight commenced
cutting at 10 AM commenced boiling do ends two Observation

Wednesday Feb 3d

First part light winds & fine weather employed
cutting & Boiling at 5 PM finished Cutting & Bracketts
off the yards heading Ship middle part light airs & calm
latter part fine weather employed in Boiling & cleaning decks the
decks do ends two Observations

Thursday Feb 4th

First part light winds & fine weather heading
S. & up Boiling at 5 PM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales
going quick to windward lowered & struck one Died the
rest drew ahead dark cameon board; Middle & latter part
calm employed Boiling do ends Lat by Obs as No.

Friday Feb 5th

First part calm employed Boiling Middle & latter
part calm employed as usual finished Boiling the Whales Discharged
400 Bbls. do ends Lat by Obs as 18. N.

Saturday Feb 6th

First part calm employed in Boiling heard at
6 PM a gale coming from the Northward & Westward
course S. Middle part light airs & Baney latter part
calm employed Boiling Whale Lat by Obs as 18 N.

Sunday Feb 7th

First part calm with clear weather
Middle & latter part light airs from the Eastward heading
S and saw Blackfish & Finbacks Lat by Obs as 30. N.

Monday Feb 8th

First part light winds from S.E heading
S. S.W. saw Blackfish Middle part squally with rain latter
part light winds & pleasant all hands employed Cooperizing Oil
& breaking out the ground tier the Starboard side to Ballast
do ends Lat by Obs as 13. N.

Tuesday Feb 9th

First part light winds & fine weather all hands employed in
stowing Oil at 4 PM finished stowed 1400 Bbls Middle & latter part
light winds & pleasant heading S.E. & S. employed in cleaning Ship
do ends Lat by Obs as 00. N.

Remarks on board His Majesty Ship Edward Grey of Plymouth

Wednesday Feb 10th 1764

First part light airs & pleasant heading S.S.W.
Received on Board five Blackfish without Incident, Middle & latter part
fine weather heading S.W. employ'd in Ship's Duty
So ends Lat by Obs 00.57. S.

Thursday Feb 11th

First part fine weather & light airs variable heading
S.W. Middle & latter part light airs & calms employ'd in the same
employ'd in Ships duty. Lat by Obs 00.46. S. Long by Lunar 106.21. W.

Friday Feb 12th

First part calm & pleasant employ'd variously. Middle &
latter part light airs course S.S.W. employ'd as
each of them & fishing the rest. So ends
Lat by Obs 00.44. S. Long by Lunar 105.58. W.

Saturday Feb 13th

First part Calm employ'd in Ships duty.
Middle & latter part variable & light airs from the westward
heading S.by W. employ'd in Ships duty So ends
Lat by Obs 00.27. S. Long by Lunar 106.51. W.

Sunday Feb 14th

First part calm Middle & latter part light
airs & calms working to the S.W. saw Porpoises & Grampuses
So ends Lat by Obs 00.25. S. Long by Lunar 106.00. W.

Monday Feb 15th

First part light airs from S.E. & calms course S.S.W.
Middle & latter part calms & light airs from the S.E. course &
S.W employ'd in Ships duty Lat by Obs 00.25. S. Long by Lunar 107.04. W.

Tuesday Feb 16th

First part light airs & calms working to the S.S.W.
Middle part light winds from the N.W. with rain latter part light
airs from the Southward heading W.S.W. employ'd in Ships duty.
So ends Lat by Obs 00.08. S. Long by Lunar 107.56. W.

Wednesday Feb 17th

First part light winds from the Southward heading
W.S.W. Middle & latter part moderate breeze steering S.W. by W.
employ'd in Ships duty. So ends Lat by Obs 00.33. S
Long by Lunar 108.45. W.

Thursday Feb 18th

First part moderate breeze steering W.S.W. Middle
part calm latter part light airs & calms with rain squalls
heading S.W. by W. So ends Lat by Obs 00.40. S.

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket
1864
Friday Feb 19th
First part light airs & calms with rain squalls
heading to the N.W. part. Handed light sails Middle part light
rain Squalls & calms day light set sail light breeze from
the S.E. course N.N.W. empd in ship's duty. So ends.
Lat by Obs 00.37 S. Long by Lunar 108.52 W.
Saturday Feb 20th
First part moderate trades course S.W. by W. saw
Blackfish & Porpoises, Middle & latter part moderate trades, course
N.W. by W. saw Blackfish. empd in ship's duty. Lat by Obs 00.47 S.
Sunday Feb 21st
First part moderate trades & fair weather course
N.W. by W. Struck handed the light sails Middle & latter part
moderate trades & fine weather day lights set all sail steering
W.N.W. Lat by Obs 00.52 S. Long by Lunar 111.13 W.
Monday Feb 22nd
First part moderate trades & fair weather course
N.W. by W. saw Finbacks & Porpoises. Middle & latter part light
winds steering N.W. by W. empd bending & Reeving Fore sail & repairing the
Ottawa. Lat by Obs 00.08 S. Long by Lunar 113.29 W.
Tuesday Feb 23d
First part light trades course N. Comp. Bend the
the fore sail. Middle & latter part fine weather course N. comp unbending
the Fore sail & repairing it. So ends. Lat by Obs 00.05 S.
Wednesday Feb 24th
First part moderate trades & fine weather
finished repairing the Sail & Bent it again Middle part squally
latter part fine weather course course N. by W. Saw a school of
Blackfish & got one. So ends Lat by Obs 01.08 S.
Thursday Feb 25th
First part light trades & fine weather, course
N.W. empd clearing away the Blackfish & in cutting a
Top gallant mast on b of the condemned Fore Topmast. Middle
part rain squalls latter part fine weather & unbent the Fore Topsail
empd in ship's duty. So ends. Lat by Obs 00.58 S.
Friday Feb 26th
First part light trades & fine weather course N. by W.
saw Finbacks empd on the Topsail Middle part light airs
& calms latter part fine weather course N.W. empd in
Boobies the Blackfish also finished the Top gallant mast
Saw Finbacks & Porpoises So ends
Lat by Obs 00.40 S.

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Bay of Nantucket

1864

Saturday Feb 27th

First part light Airs & fine weather course W. by S. ½ S. 7 miles
employ'd breaking out for Breakers Water. Middle & latter part light airs
& fair weather course W. by N. ½ N. employ'd ships duty. So ends
Lat by Obs 00.35. S. Long by Lunar 114.43. W.

Sunday Feb 28th

First part light Airs with hazy Squalls
course W. by N. Middle & latter part light winds & pleasant course
W. by N. & Saw Sperm Whales N. by W. Saw Spouts of Porpoises
so ends Lat by Obs 00.35. S. Long by Lunar 116.02. W.

Monday Feb 29th

First part light winds & pleasant course W. by N.
Saw Finback Middle & latter part light winds & pleasant
course W. N. W. One sail in sight employ'd ships duty so ends
Lat by Obs 00.21. S Long by Lunar 117.00. W.

Tuesday March 1st

First part light winds & pleasant steering W.
One sail in sight at 8 AM lost sight of her W. by S. Middle & latter
part moderate breezes course W. by S at 9 AM lost sight of her W. by S.
employ'd bending the New Main Top sail & fitting out the Cutter
so ends Lat by Obs 00.24. S. Long by Lunar 117.54 W.

Wednesday March 2nd

First part light Airs & fine weather Course
W. by N. to west at 5 AM saw Finback without sight of Middle & latter
part fresh breezes steering W. by S. at 9 AM lost sight of her W. N. W. employ'd
repairing the Mr. T. Fa Yard Sail so ends
Lat by Obs 00.23. S Long by Lunar 119.18. W.

Thursday March 3d

First part fresh breezes & pleasant course W. N. W.
finished repairing the Sail bent the Sail again Middle & latter
part fresh breezes found E. N. E. course W. N. W. at daylight lost sight
N. by W. employ'd in ships duty So ends Lat by Obs 00.48. N.
Long by Lunar 121.21. W.

Friday March 4th

First part fresh breezes found E. N. E. & pleasant course
N. by W. Middle & latter part fresh breezes & pleasant steering
N. by W employ'd in ships duty So ends Lat by Obs 03.06. N. Long by Lunar 122.17. W.

Saturday March 5th

First part fresh winds found E. N. E. & pleasant course
N. by W. Middle & latter part fresh breezes & pleasant steering
N. by W employ'd in ships duty So ends Lat by Obs 05.09. N.
Long by Obs 123.30. W.

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Cary of Manchester

Sunday Mar 6th 1864

First part fresh breeze from E. to E.S.E. & squally course N.N.W. at 4 past handed Fly sails & Main T.G.sail middle & latter part fresh breeze with passing squalls at hand sent T.G. sail below steering N.N.W. Lat by Obs 07.09.N Long by Chro 124.45. W.

Monday Mar 7th

First part fresh breeze from E.S.E. by E. & pleasant. steering N.W. by N. middle & latter part fresh breeze steering N.W. by W. crew employed Fore topmast Staysail also sent down the T.G. Yard & rigged the Sail. so ends Lat by Obs 09.34.N

Long by Chro 125.38. W.

Tuesday Mar 8th

First part fresh breeze from the N.E. course N.W. by N. middle & latter part fresh breeze steering N.W. by W. crew employed sending down the Royal mast & cutting off the pole & crossed up the main Royal mast to the main & rigged the Mizzen Royal yard & sails Lat by Obs 11.32. N. Long by Chro 126.37. W.

Wednesday Mar 9th

First part moderate breeze from N.E. & pleasant course N.W. by N. & N. middle & latter part moderate winds heading N.W. & W. crew in their duty, Sounds Lat by Obs 10.12. N.

Long by Chro 128.11. W.

Thursday Mar 10th

First part moderate winds from the N.E. heading N.W. & N. crew employed in weighing & packing bone into casks weighed 966 lbs. middle & latter part moderate breeze from E.N.E. steering N.N.W. W. crew in their duty. Sounds Lat by Obs 11.24

Long by Lunar 130.14. W.

Friday Mar 11th

First part moderate breeze from E.N.E. course N. by W. middle & latter part moderate breeze & fine inclined course N. by W. crew in their duty. Sounds Lat by Obs 16.02. N.

Long by Lunar 131.01. W.

Saturday Mar 12th

First part light winds from the Eastward & course N. by W. middle & latter part light winds & heavy rain squalls steering N. by W. crew in their duty. Lat by Obs 17.43. N.

Sunday Mar 13th

First part light baffling winds steering from E.N.E. to S.E. with light rain course N. took in the Bow Boat & part decked over the fore part middle part light winds steering from E.N.E. to N. with heavy rain latter part winds S.E. with rain squalls course N. by Compass

Lat by Obs 19.01. N. Long by Lunar 131.20. W.

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Bary of Nantucket

Monday Mar 13th 1865

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. & squally course S. Middle & latter part light winds & baffling with rain squalls heading from S.E. to N.E. & N.N.W. employed in breaking out Water & filling casks with salt Water in the M. Started also Stowed the Hooker & Deck pots below ends Lat by Obs 39.48. N. Long by Chro 132.10. W.

Tuesday Mar 14th

First part light winds from the Northward heading E. & S.E. obs'd and Tacked Ship heading S.W. by W. saw Humpbacks. Middle & latter part moderate winds from the S.E. heading S. W. employed rearing new Bulwarks to the Fore & Aft end of Deck also in building a Pot to heat Water in Lat by Obs 20.22 N. Long by Lunar 132.05. W.

Wednesday Mar 15th

First part moderate winds from the Northward heading S.W. by W. Carpenter employed in cutting a door in the Potatoe room end deck & fitting it for a drying room the next season. Middle & latter part moderate heading S.S.W. employed landing the Main Topmast also over new Wheel ropes ends Lat by Obs 21.22. N. Long by Lunar 133.50 W.

Thursday Mar 16th

First part moderate winds from the S.E. heading S.W. employed in overhauling & fitting the Mizzen Stay. Middle & latter part moderate winds heading S.W. employed in Ships duty.

ends Lat by Obs 22.49. N. Long by Chro 134.52. W.

Friday Mar 17th

First part moderate winds from S.S.E. heading W. saw a Finback Middle & latter part fresh breeze with rain squalls heading N.W. employed in Ships duty & mend sick off duty. So ends

Lat by Obs 23.58. N. Long by Chro 136.29. W.

Saturday Mar 18th

First part fresh breeze & fine weather from the Northward heading S.W. by W. employed in rearing new Hatyards to the M.S.T. sail also Started 3 bbls of Sneak. Middle & latter part fresh breeze with passing squalls heading S.W. employed in Ships duty. So ends Lat by Obs 25.04. N.

2 mend sick off duty. Long by Lunar 135.56. W.

Sunday Mar 20th

First part fresh breeze from Northward heading S.W. by W. under all sail. Middle & latter part fresh breeze & squally heading S.S.W. daylight Handed the Fly sail & Mizzen Stay sail. 2 mend sick off duty. So ends Lat by Obs 26.23. N. Long by Chro 137.29. W.

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket

Monday March 21st 1864

First part fresh breeze from the N.E. & rugged with passing squalls heading at 8 P.M. sunset handed the main T.G. sail, middle & latter parts fresh breeze with squalls heading from N.N.W. to N.E. & E. employed repairing the mizzen T.G. sail & bending it again 2 men sick off duty. Lat by Obs 27.54. Long by Lunar 138.01. W.

Tuesday March 22nd

First part fresh breeze from the E. of E. with fine weather heading at 8 P.M. set F.G. fore & main T.G. sail middle part fresh breeze & squally split the F.G. fore latter part moderate breeze & fine weather employed in repairing the F.G. fore & bending it again 2 men sick off duty, do ends Lat by Obs 29.31. N. Long by Lunar 137.50. W.

Wednesday March 23d

First part fresh breeze from the E.N.E. heading N.W. at dark squally handed light sails middle & latter part fresh breeze & baffling heading N.W. by N. at 9 and wore ship heading E.N.E. employed in setting up the Lee Topsail Backstays & Top gallant. Backstays & wore Tacked again to N.N.W. 2 men sick off duty. So ends Lat by Obs 30.42. N.

Thursday March 24th

First part light winds from the N.E. thence heading N.W. by N. middle & latter part light winds & baffling heading N.W. by N. at 8 P.M. wore Tacked ship heading E.N.E. Employed the Ship Ward of the Union Cricket Ground 113 days from Liverpool for San Francisco. at Meridian Tacked again to N.N.W. 2 men sick off duty. Lat by Obs 31.23. N. Long by Chro 138.33. W.

Friday March 25th

First part light baffling winds heading N.W. at 2 P.M. Tacked ship heading E.N.E. middle & latter part light winds heading E by N & N.E. 2 sails in sight employed Painting the Waterways 2 men sick off duty. Lat by Obs 31.19. N. Long by Chro 137.10. W.

Saturday March 26th

First part light winds from N.N.W. with Fine squalls heading E.N.E. to N.E. by E. Spoke the Bk Augusta Saxon of Brunswick 173 days from Liverpool for San Francisco. middle & latter part light winds & Calms heading E.N.E. at 8 P.M. Tacked ship to N.W. by N. employed in ship duty do ends Lat by Obs 31.28. N. Long by Chro 138.05. W.

Sunday March 27th

First part Calms & light airs heading N.W. by N. at One sail in sight middle part Calm at 10 A.M. light airs from the E. Course N.E. Exchanged Visits with the Bk Augusta Saxon do ends

Lat by Obs 31.50. N. Long by Chro 136.43. W.

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Capt of Nantucket.

Monday Mar 28th

First part light winds from the S.E. bearing to the Southard course N.E. by N. ab dark the Brk: was out of sight, middle latter part light winds from the Southard course ab. E by S. the water emp various Lat by Obs 32.40. Long by Chro 135.17. W.

Tuesday Mar 29th

First part moderate breze from the Southard & pleasent course N.E. by N. ab found light squals wind Scared to N.E heading E. ab E. ab dark the Brk was out of sight, middle part moderate breze heading E. by N. latter part Calm emp heaving out Water 40 ends. Lat by Obs 32.57. N. Long by Chro 134.51. W.

Wednesday Mar 30th

First part Calm, emp cleaning the Manchoneel & varnishing them. Middle part light winds from the W.S.W. latter part fresh breze from W. N. course N.E. emp in cleaning & varnishing the Captains Boats Lat by Obs 33.37. N. Long by Chro 133.29. W.

Thursday Mar 31st

First part moderate breze from the W. course N.E. emp in squaring the Rattlins & Blacking the lower rigging, middle & latter part fresh breze from W. course N.E. & sails in sight, emp in ship duty. Sounded Lat by Obs 34.30. N. Long by Chro 131.07. W.

Friday April 1st

First part fresh breze from W. & by N. course N.E. Exchanged Longitude with a French Brk & found she was 2 degrees to the Westward of us, middle part fresh breze & rain wind moderate & Scared to N.W. with said Course N.E. One sail in sight Sounded Lat by Obs 35.41. N. Long by Chro 128.29. W.

Saturday April 2nd

First part fresh breze from N.W. with said squalls course N.E. middle part moderate winds bearing to the Northward & Fair wore ship heading N. by E. winds bearing to the Eastward, sail in sight Sounded Lat by Obs 36.24. N. Long by Chro 126.38. W.

Sunday April 3d

First part fresh breze from N.E. with [illegible] course N.E. by N. ab found landed light sail winds increasing to a Gale shortened sail to a Close reefed fore main Topsail & Fore sail middle part fresh Gales from N.W. & by W. wind Veered to W. with squals of rain ab 9 a.m. more moderate Set Whole Fore & Main Topsails course N.E.

Lat by Obs 38.02. N. Long by Chro 123.25. W.

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Gary of Nantucket

Monday March 4th 1867

First part Strong Gales from the Westward course
E by S. under two Topsails at 4 PM close reefed the Topsails at 5 PM brought
the Ship to the wind heading N. W. by W. & furled the Fore sail the
Land by our reckoning bearing E. 1/2 S. dist 35 miles Middle part blowing
strong with heavy squalls. daylight hoisted away N. E. by E. at 8 AM set
Whole Topsails & Fore sail steering E by N. so ends
Lat by Obs 37.44. N. Long by Chro 121.29. W.

Tuesday April 5th

First part Strong breezes from N. W. all said course N. E. by E. at 4 PM kept said E. N. E. at dark saw the
Light outside of Sanfrancisco bearing E by N. dist 15 miles
shortened sail to double reefed Topsails & handed by the
winds with the head yards aback heading N. middle & latter part
fresh breezes from N. W. daylight Made all sail for the Harbour at 9 AM took
a Pilot at 11.30 AM dropt Anchor in Sanfrancisco 10 fathoms
of Water so ends

Wednesday April 6th

First part fine weather with strong N. W. winds employed washing ship
outside middle & latter part fine weather with fresh N. W. winds

Thursday April 7th

These 24 hours fine weather all the crew forward employed
the Ship. also the Boatkeepers. so ends

Friday April 8th

These 24 hours strong Westerly winds all hands employed
both A. so ends

Saturday April 9th

These 24 hours strong breeze in the first part from
the N. W. the Ship commenced drawing, give her more chains so ends

Sunday April 10th

Fine weather with a strong breeze through the
middle of the day. so ends

Monday April 11th

This day fine weather & moderate breeze. hands to work
from the shore also got off some Paints Oil & Brushes from shore
& commenced Painting ship outside. so ends

Tuesday April 12

These 24 hours fine weather employed Painting ship outside

Wednesday April 13th

These 24 hours fine weather employed Painting ship outside

Thursday April 14th

These 24 hours fine weather employed at various Jobs about the
Ship also got 2 more men from shore to work so ends

Remarks on board the Ship Edward Barry of Nantucket

Friday April 13th 1864

These 24 hours blowing strong from N.W. got up more chain & give her also empt in repairing the rigging

Saturday April 15th

These 24 hours strong breezes pleasant at 8 pm the Steam Tug took us into the dock so ends

Sunday April 17th

These 24 hours fine weather so ends discharg'd 2 of our men

Monday April 18th

These 24 hours fine weather empt in taking down a spar & our Try works for repairs so ends

Tuesday April 19th

These 24 hours fine weather masons empt in building Try works & Coopers in breaking out Oil so ends

Wednesday April 20

These 24 hours fine weather at 10 AM finished breaking out the Oil commenced cleaning up the hold & Storing the Ground tier & till 6 worked the Try works also recd a Lot of Bread

Thursday April 21st

Employed Cleaning out Ships hold & Getting Ready for Storing so Ends the day

Fri And Saturday 22 And 23

Employed Storing down Ground tier & filling them with Water And Rice Stores And Painting other jobs About the Ship so Ends these 2 Days

Sunday 24th Light winds from S.W. and Pleasant Ship Employ Cleaning the Waist so Ends the day

Monday 25th

Day Light winds from S.W. and Pleasant Ship Employ At the Cabin & Rice Mess and Storing Ship so Ends the day

Francis M Gardner Master Lieying At the Port of San Fransco
Tuesday 26
Begins with Light Winds from the west and fine weather
At 1 pm the Ship Lieying Along Side the Island were there
Was A Large bile of Nitrate of Soda in Sacks Ready for
Shipment A Custom house officer came down and Commenced
marking the Same with A Lite cegar in his Mouth
When he Carlessly or unfortunately dropt his cegar on
the Sacks which instantly ignited the bale fire and
Set the Island in flames found Mated with Buckets
Would Not Save the Ship Cut All the ropes Run
A Line to the afficite which Soon Let her Steam off
and Set Fore Sail and Jumid Bucket her out the Ship
Run her out into the Stream where She Lay
At Anchor the Main Rigging and Starboard Side
and one Boat Badly Burnd & Carks of air Entirely
consumd No Lives

Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket J. M Gardner

Thursday May 5th

Commences with Strong breezes from the west and Clear
Ship Employ'd Setting Sails Ready for Sea
Latter part fresh Breezes and fine weather Ship All Ready
for Sea So Ends the day

Friday May 6th
the fore part Strong Breezes from the West and Clear At 1 Am
the Last Came on Board with a Pilot Got the Ship down
Way Boat out Came to the Sea Discharged Pilot At 5
Am Loos to the South under topsails and Courses
Middle part Light winds from the west Steering S.W
Latter part Light winds with Squalls of Rain Employed
Steering Sailors and Chains and other Ship Duty Sounds

Lat. 36:57

Saturday 7th
Light winds from S.W and fine Pleasant weather Ship
heading to the Southward by the wind Middle and Latter part
light winds from W.S.W Ship heading S.W by the wind
Employd fitting Boats and other Ship Duty So Ends the day

Lat 36:26

Sunday May 8th

the fore part Light winds from W.S.W Ship heading
S.W By the wind All Sail Set Middle and Latter
part fresh Breezes and Clear weather Split A S.W
So Ends the day

Lat 2.5.23 Long 120:56

Monday May 9th
Begins with fresh Breezes from the westward and Clear
Ship heading S.S.W By the wind with All Sail Set
At 6 Am the wind to the Southward Ship Steered S.W
Middle part the wind Shifted to the S.S. Steered S.W.b.W
At 10 Am Furled the Sails At 12. M Double Reefed
Topsails Blowing a fresh Gale with Rain
So Ends the day So obs

Master Bowen on A Whaling Cruise to the Arctic

Tuesday May 10th

Begins with A fresh Gale from the S.S. with Rain Steering S.W. by W. Double Reeft Topsails at 6 Am Furled fore and Mizen Topsails the Gale Still increasing At 8 the foresail & Jib Split from the Yard close Reeft the main Sail Set too heave to S by W At 8 Am Split Reeft off S.W. by W. Moderating Latter part & strong Breezes with flying clouds Sent foremast down Repaired Damages So Ends the day

Lat 36:57 Long 12.6:56

Wednesday 11th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S.S. with flying clouds Steering S.W. by W. with All Sail Set Middle part fresh Breezes from S & S.S. and clear Latter part the same At 8 Am Split the foretopmast Reefed it at Sent & Sew on At the main and Sent the main Topsail forward Sent & Sew jib So Ends the day

Lat 38:57 Long 130:34

Thursday May 12th

Begins with Steady Breezes from the S.S. and Clear Steering S.W. by W with All Sail Set Middle part Light winds from the S.S. with fine pleasant weather Steering W.S.W. Latter part Light Baffling Breezes with flying clouds Navigously employed at Duty Repairing So Ends the day

Lat 210:11.S

Friday May 13th

Begins with Light Baffling Breezes and Cloudy weather At 8 fresh Gale Split head Sails by the wind unto All Sail Set At 10 Middle part the wind Veered to the South West Split Sail W.S.W. At 1 Am Bringing on Fore furled 2 Sails At 3 Double Reeft Topsails Latter part A fresh Gale from the South with Rain furled jib and Mainsail close Reeft Topsails Steered West So Ends the day No obs

Sols Mr Oliver & Mate
Off Duty with Rheumatick

Saturday 14th

Begins with A fresh Gale from the South with Rain Steering West under close Reeft Topsails at 4 Am Set jib and Mainsail Middle part Moderated Made All Sail Latter part Light winds and cloudy Employed Repairing old Sails and other Ship Duty So Ends the day

No obs this day

Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket Francis M Gardner

Tuesday May 15th 1864

Begins with Light Baffling breezes and Cloudy Ship heading to the eastward By the wind with All Sail Set Middle and Latter part the wind S W with Squalls of Rain Ship heading W S W to End the day No obs this day

Bo't Thomas Lee Boatsteerer

Sick and off Duty

Monday 16th

the first and Middle part first Brezes from the S W With Squalls of Rain Ship heading W S W with All Sail At 2 pm saw a Ship steering E S E Latter part the Wind hauld to the West shot Ship and S E S W with All Sail out Employed Making a New fore topsail to End the day

Lat 40:17 Long 137:27

Tuesday 17th

Begins with fresh Brezes from W West with flying Clouds Ship heading S W & W with All Sail Set At 5 pm furld T G Sails At 6 Double Reef topsails Middle and Latter part fresh Gales from the west With flying Clouds Employed making New fore topsail to End the day

Lat 41:33 Long 137:34

Wednesday 18

Begins with fresh Gales from the west with flying Clouds Ship heading S S W by the wind under Double Reef topsails Middle part Moderated Set more Sail Latter part All Sail out Ship heading S S W by the wind All Sail Set Employed making New F T Sail and after Ship duty to End the day

Lat 43:56 Long 137:27

Thursday May 19

Begins with fresh Brezes from the West Ship heading S S W by the wind with All Sail Set At 4 pm the Wind hauld S W and W S W Middle and Latter parts Strong Brezes from S W with heavy Squalls of rain at Sail Ship heading W S W under Close topsail to End the day

Lat 45:32 Long 137:16

Friday May 20

Begins with Strong Brezes from the S W with heavy Squalls Ship heading W S W by the wind under Close topsails At 7 pm Reef fore and Mizen T Sails Middle and Latter parts Strong Brezes with flying Clouds with A heavy head Sea to End the day

Lat 47:18 Long 141:15

Master Bound to the Arctic ocean on a Whaling cruise
Saturday May 21st.

Begins with a Strong Breezes from the S'W with flying
Clouds Ship heading W.S.W. Under Double Reeft fore and
mizen and hole main Sail at 8 pm the wind South
S.S.W. West at 9 pm the wind S.S. Middle part the wind
S.S. Latter part the wind hauled Back to the S'W
at 7 am Double Reeft the M.T Sail Latter part
a fresh Gale from the S'W with fogs and Rain
So. End this day
No obs

Sunday May 22nd

Thes 24 hours commence with fresh Gale from the
W.S.W with heavy Squalls of hail and Rain, Ship
heading S.S.W by the wind under Double Reeft topsails
jib and mainsail fresh So. End this day
Lat 49: 48

Monday May 23d

the fore and middle parts fresh Gales from west
Ship heading S.S.W by the wind under Double Reeft
topsails jib and mainsail fresh Latter part moderate
Set jib and mainsail the wind W.S.W Ship heading S'W
Employed Making New foretopsail So. End this day
Lat 50.56 Long

Tuesday May 24th

Begins with a Strong Breezes from S.W. Ship heading W.S.W
by the wind under Double Reeft topsails At 2 pm
saw a Ship Steering So. Eastward At 4 the wind hauled
to the S.S. West part Middle part the wind hauled East
with a Strong Gale with Rain fresh T.G Sails Double
Reeft topsails furld jib and mainsail Latter Modern to
At 12 M Calm with thick fog and Rain So. End this day
No obs

Wednesday May 25th

Begins with Calm weather with thick fog and Rain
At 2 pm a heavy Squall Struck the Ship from the
S.W took in All Sail to a Close Reeft Main topsail
Ship heading S.W Middle part the Wind hauled Gradually
to the South Ship standing west Latter part Moderate
Set Double Reeft topsails At 12 M the wind S.S.
West by South So. End this day
Lat 52: 26 Long 148: 00

Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket Francis M Gardner

Thursday May 26th

Begins with fresh Breezes from S.S.E. Steering W by South
under Lo[w] Topsails middle and Latter part Moderate Breezes
from East with fine pleasant weather and at 1 A.M. Set
Steer nor by North with All Sail Set Variously Employed
at Duty Begines to Ends the day

Lat 52.56 Long 151.00

Friday May 27th

Begins with Light Breezes from the East With pleasant
Weather Steering W by S with All Sail Set middle
part the same Latter part Nearly Calm Employed
Bracking out Returned Casks and Enlarging the
the Kitchen Room So Ends the day

Lat 53.04 Long 152.50

Saturday May 28th

Begins with Light airs from the S.E. with fine pleasant
Weather Steering West by South At 3 in the afternoon At 6 Lowered
the Boats to practice the crew middle part & fresh Breezes
Steering up from the S.W. and W.S.W At 6 am Double
Reeft Topsails the wind South & then W by South
At 10 furled jib and Mainsail Steering A fresh Gale
With Rain So Ends the day

So Obs

Sunday May 29th

Begins with A fresh Gale from the S.S.E. with fog and Rain
Steering W by S At 10 am furled fore and mizen topsails
At 6 Close Reeft the main Sail middle part being Gale
With fog and Rain Latter part moderate Set Reeft
topsails jib and mainsail Steering W.S.W So Ends the day

So Obs

Monday May 30th

Begins with fresh Breezes from S.S.E. with thick fog and Rain
Middle part the same Steering Steering S.W by South
under Double Reeft topsails Latter part Set main Sail
So Ends the day

So Obs

Tuesday May 31st

Begins with Strong Breezes from the South with thick foggy weather
Steering W.S.W under Double Reeft fore and mizen Sails and
Set main At 6 am Double Reeft Main Sail Middle part
Moderate At 8 am made All Sail At 7 Saw Land Steering
W.S.W Latter part Nearly Calm with some fog So Ends the day

Lat 53.51

Master Board of the Arctic on a Whaling Cruise

Wednesday June 1st

Begins with Light Breezes from the Eastward with hazy weather Steering W.S.W With All Sail Set Middle part Light winds & Distant 15 miles Best Chains Latter part Light winds from East with fog Squalls & Steering S.W.S.W along the Land for the passage So Ends the day So obs

Thursday 2nd

Begins with Light winds from the East with fog Squalls Steering W.S.W along the Land At 6 pm Left too off Shore under Lazy Sail Middle part & this Lagging off and on At 3 am kept & this off S.W by S Latter part foggy variable Steering West Distant 2 Leagues So Ends the day So obs

mr Allen and Jam Lee & Mid Watch Party

Friday 3d

Begins with fresh Breezes from the East with fog by & Squalls At 4 am Strong Breeze with Thick fog Double Reef Topsails Split the Mainsail At 6 finished fore and Mizen & Split Left to the wind heading S.S.E. Middle part moderate At 8 am made All Sail Stood W.by.S Latter part Thick By & Hail, At 10 saw the Land Bearing W.S.W So Ends the day

No obs

Saturday 4th

Begin with moderate Breezes from the East with Thick fog by & Squalls & Steering to the S.W along the Land At 6 hrs Left too head to the S.E. middle part Lying on Different tacks By the wind At 7 am Kept & this off to the S.W Latter part Running Along the Land with A fresh Breeze from the N.E So Ends the Day Lat 52.26

Sunday 5th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S.E with fog By & Hail Steering to the S.W Along the Land At 1 pm hauld off S.W Between the isles in Lat 52.24 Long 170 or and came from the pacific into Behrings Sea middle and Latter parts Moderate Breezes from the S.E with fog & Steering S.W So Ends the day

Note Charles Walker at Duty Sick

Monday 6th

Begins with Light winds from the S.E. with foggy weather Steering to the S.W At 6 pm the wind hauld to the S.W Left & this head S.S.E. middle part fresh Breezes with fog At 8 am more & this hard West the wind S.S.W Latter part foggy & Squalls So Ends the day

Ship Leonard Covey of Nantucket Francis M Gardner Master

Tuesday June 7th

These 24 hours we have Light & Baffling Winds And Cloudy Weather
Ship on Different tacks By the wind working to the NW with
All Sail Set Answerable Employed As Duty Requires So Ends the Day
No Obs

Wednesday 8th

the fore part Light winds from the North Ship heading W.S.W. By the
Wind Middle And Latter parts Light winds from S.E. then
S.W by W with All Sail Set So Ends the day
Lat 5.6:01

Thursday 9th

the fore and Middle parts We have Light winds from the
N.E. with cloudy weather Steering S.W by W with All Sail Set
Latter part Light winds from the North with Snow Ship
heading W.S.W by the wind So Ends the day
Lat 5.5:57 Long 173:40

Friday 10th

These 24 hours we have Light & baffling. breezes with Squalls of
Snow Ship on Different tacks By the wind with All Sail Set
Working to the NW Employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Day
No Obs

Saturday 11

the fore and middle part Light winds from the North And Cloudy Ship
heading W.S.W by the wind with All Sail Set At 6 am Saw ice
to the S.W & East Ship head to the N.E. Along the ice
So Ends the Day Lat 56:210

Sunday 12th

Begins with Light winds from the S.W and Cloudy heading
to the North Along the Ice middle Middle part Day with
Main yard Aback it Being thick foggy Latter part Light
Winds from the the South with Some fog Ship working Back
to the South the ice making from East & West So Ends the Day

Monday 13th

Begins with Light Breezes from the South with fog Ship
Beating to the Southward Between two Strings of ice middle
And Latter part Calm And thick fog So Ends the day

Tuesday 14th

the fore & middle part we have thick fog And calms Ship Laying
In Between two Strings of ice Latter part Light Breezes from
the S.W with fog Squalls So saw the Ship out clear the ice And
Steered N.W Along the ice So Ends the day
Lat 57:24

June 15th 1864

Bound to the Arctic ocean on A Whaling Voyage

Wednesday, June 15th

Begins with Light Light Breezes from the S.W with Some fog Steering to the N.W Along the ice At 1 pm Left & Stood off & on N.E. At 5 Stood Along the ice Middle part Lay Stuck Latter part Light winds from the S.E. Steer S.W Along the ice So Ends the day

Lat 57:44 Long 175:30

Thursday 16th

Begins With Light Breezes from the Eastward with Clear weather Steering to the S.W Middle part fresh Breezes from the North With thick fog Laying with head yards Stuck under Double Reefd topsails At 10 Am the fog Lifted & Stood S.W So Ends the day Lat 57:18 Long 176:40 West

Friday 17th

the fore part we have fresh Breezes from the Eastward And clear Steering S.W with All Sail Set Middle part the wind backed to the S.E. And West under Easy Sail Latter part fresh Breezes from the North with thick fog Ship Standing West under topsails So Ends the day

Saturday 18th

First 24 hours we have fresh Breezes from the North with thick fog the fore part Head Way S.W At 7 pm tack Ship head E & S.E. under Double Reefd topsails At 7 Am head to the eastward So Ends the day Lat 57:04 Long 180:00

Sunday 19th

the fore & middle parts we have fresh Breezes from the North With thick fog standing to the eastward under Double Reefd topsails Latter part moderated & Set Double topsails standing W.S.W & Split in Sight to the S.W So Ends the day Lat 56:54

Monday 20th

the fore part moderate Breezes from the North standing W.S.W At 4 pm Made Port Nick of Nera London Clear Middle part the wind Veered to the N.E tack Ship Head S.E & S.W Latter part fresh Breezes with fog So Ends the day

Tuesday 21st

Begins with fresh Breezes from the N.E with thick fog standing N.E & W by the wind At 4 pm Came to in tack Ship standing to the South with Head Yards Stuck Middle part Lay Stuck At 6 Am the fog Lifted & Stood to the S.W Along the ice With A Light Breeze from the S.W So Ends the day

Lat 58:45

Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket Francis M Gardner Master

Wednesday June 22d

Begins with Light Breezes from the S W and Clear Steering S S W through the ice middle part Nearly calm and Clear Latter part Light Breezes from the S W with fog Steer S S W with All Sail Set So Ends the day No obs

Thursday 23d

These 24 hours we have fresh Breezes from the S W with thick fog By Wells Steering S S W with All Sail Set So Ends the day Lat 61:30

Friday 24th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S W with fog Steering S S W With All Sail Set At 6 pm Saw the Land Bearing South Distant 5 miles Left off Shore Steered E S E middle and Latter part Light winds from the S W and thick fog Latter part Steer South So Ends the day No obs

Saturday 25th

These 24 hours Light winds from the South West with thick fog Steering to the Eastward along the Land Sounded Several times Got Bottom from 18 to 28 fathoms At 10 the fog Set Saw Land to the S W 5 miles Distant So Ends the day Lat 62:21

Sunday 26th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S W with fog By Wells Steering N E by E At 4 pm Left the Land with Land yards Abeam At 6 Double Reefd Topsails Furld mainsail middle part A fresh Gale with thick fog At 3 Am the fog Set—Wore Steered N E by N Latter part Strong Breezes with fog Squalls So Ends the day Lat 63:25

Monday 27th

the first part Strong Breezes from the S W with fog Steering N E At 2 pm Saw a Ship Steering N N E middle part moderate Breezes and foggy Latter part the fog Set Wore 7 Ships in Sight 2 Boiling So Ends the day No obs this day

Tuesday 28th

These 24 hours we have Light Baffling Breezes with fog By Wells the Land in Sight Bearing North Distant 20 miles 12 Ships in Sight 6 Boiling At 8 Whales Spoke Part of the Crew of New Bedford 4 Whales So Ends the day

Behrings Straits June 29th 1864

Wednesday 29th

Then 24 hours we have Light winds and Calms with thick fogs Many Whale Ships Leading in Different tracks By the wind with All Sail Set At 6 am saw St Lawrence island Bearing S.W. distant 2 Miles 11 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Thursday 30th

Begins with Light Breezes from the S.W Leading to the S.E. By the wind Middle And Latter parts Light Breezes from the west Lead to the South Latter part Rain 4 Ships in Sight one Boiling So Ends the day

Friday July 1st 1864

The fore part we have Light Breezes from the S.W And Cloudy Steering S.W with All Sail Set Middle part thick fog 5 Ships Lying With head yards Aback Latter part Nearly Calm And thick fog Spoke Ship California & Whales So Ends the day

So ds

Saturday 2nd

Begins with Light Baffling Breezes And foggy Ships Leading Various Courses Middle And Latter part thick fog and Calm At 6 am Anchored in 17 fathoms of water So Ends the day

Sunday 3d

The fore part Light winds and Calm thick fog Ships Lying At Anchor At 2 pm the fog Lift saw St Laurance Bay Bearing West 10 Miles Saw a Whale Leaving yard to the South Found Without Success Got under way Lead to the East with a Light Breeze from the South Middle part Light winds from the South and Clear At 7 am the Pinnacles Bearing South Distant 4 Leagues Latter part Leading Across for East Cape with a Light Breeze from the South So Ends the day

Monday 4th

Begins with Light Breezes from the South Ships Leading to the Westward At 4 pm Last Ship Lead to the So middle part Calm Latter part Light Breeze from the S.W And thick fog Leading S.E. By the wind So Ends the day

Tuesday 5th

Begins with Light breezes from the S.W with thick fog Ships Leading to the S.E At 4 pm Last Ship Lead W.S.W the fog Lift saw 8 Ships in Sight Middle And Latter part Breezes And thick fog Latter part the same Latter part Leading to the South So Ends the Day

Lat 67:0,3

Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket - Francis M Gardner - master

Wednesday July 6th 1864

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S W and thick foggy Ships heading on the Northern tack middle and Latter part thick foggy By Bells heading various Courses By the wind Sent 3 Ships So Ends the day

Thursday 7th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S W with some foggy Ships heading S & W. At 8 pm thick foggy Sounded heard vessels Abeam middle part Employed With hand vessels Abeam Latter part heard W.S.W under topsails and Jibs Nothing in Sight So Ends the day

Friday 8th

Begins with Light Breezes from the the S W and Clear Ships heading W.S.W with All sail Set middle and Latter part fresh Breezes and Clear Ships on Different tacks By By the wind Several Ships in Sight Sent No Whales So Ends the day

Latt 68:19

Saturday 9th

the fore part fresh Breezes from the S W. and Clear Ships heading to the S.E. middle and Latter part thick foggy By Bells Ships on Different tacks By the wind Several Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Latt 68:28

Sunday 10th

Begins with Light Breezes from the S W and thick foggy Ships Employed with Main yard Aback Lowered 2 Boats went in to the ice caught 5 Walrus and 2 Bears middle part on Different tacks Latter part Clear S W 11 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Monday 11th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the North and Cloudy Ships heading to the eastward By the wind Middle part thick foggy Employed with Main yard Aback Latter part Clear So Several Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Latt 69:19

Tuesday 12th

fresh Breezes from the N W with foggy By Bells Ships heading on Different tacks By the wind among the ice Several Ships in Sight All working to the North with the ice So Ends the day

Latt 68:22

Arctic Ocean July 13th 1864

Wednesday 13th

Then 24 hours We have fresh Breezes from the S'W with fog By Sails Ship heading S S E by the wind with Lake topsails the fore and middle part At 10 Am Double Reeft fore and Mizer Stay'd mainsail & Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Thursday 14th

Then 24 hours fresh Gales from the S'W with fog By Sails Ships heading S S E At 4 pm Double Reeft M.T. Sail Stay'd foresail At 7 Am Saw ice to the S'W & more Ships Hove to the Westward Close Reeft topsails Stay'd jib Latter part hove S.E. By S & under Close Reeft topsails 6 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Lat 68:26

Friday 15th

the fore and Middle parts we have A fresh Gale from the S'W With fog By Sails Ship heading to the S E. Under Close Reeft topsails middle part hove on the eastern tack Latter part more Easterly hove to the S E. under Double Reeft topsails jib and foresail 5 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Lat 68:06

Saturday 16th

Then 24 hours We have Strong Breezes from the S'West the fore and middle parts foggy Latter part Clear Ships heading By the wind on Different tacks Latter part 20 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Lat 68:09

Sunday 17th

Light winds from the North with Clear pleasant weather Ship on Different tacks By the wind working to the North At 8 pm Saw A whale going direct to the North Lowered and Chased So Many At 8 am Saw another Lowering many times Did Not Lose 18 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Lat 68:20

Monday 18th

Then 24 hours Light Winds from the South And pleasant At 1 pm Lowered 3 Boats went in to the ice Got 4 Walrus And 1 Bear At 6 Am went in Again Got 2 Walrus 18 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Lat 68:23

Tuesday 19th

Then 24 hours Light winds from the South And Clear Ships heading By the wind on Different tacks Among the ice Saw Nothing 16 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Lat 68:39

Schr Edward Carey of Nantucket Francis Gardner master

Wednesday, July 20th 1864
Begins with Light Breezes from the South with Pleasant weather
the Ship working in Among the ice middle part foggy Latter
part fresh Breezes from the S W and Clear went in to the ice
With the Boats Got 10 Walrus and 1 Polar Bear So Ends the day
Lat 68 28

Thursday 21st
Begins with fresh Breezes from the S W and Clear Ship working
Along the ice on Different tacks middle part thick foggy the
Latter part Light winds and Clear 12 Ships in Sight
So Ends the day Lat 69:02

Friday 22d
Begins with Light winds from the eastward and Clear Ship working
Along the ice middle part the same Latter part fresh Breezes and
Clear Working eastward set 18 Blds So Ends the day
Lat 69:10

Saturday 23d
the fore part fresh Breezes from the eastward and Clear Ship on Different
tacks Along the ice middle part calm Latter Light Baffling Breezes
Went in to the ice with the Boats Got 13 Walrus 11 Ships in Sight
So Ends the day Lat 69:22

Sunday 24th
the fore part Light Breezes from the eastward and Clear Ship heading
to the S W middle part Bringing from the S W Latter
part fresh Gales from the South Ship heading to the eastward
under Double Reefs topsails 7 Ships in Sight So Ends
Lat 69:20

Monday 25th
Begins with A fresh Gale from the South with fog by Spells
Ship heading to the Westward under Double Reefs topsails
middle part the same middle part Latter part Light
Winds and thick fog So Ends the day

Note

Tuesday July 26. John Bannister Seaman fell from the
fore top Struck the fore Rigging and overboard Lowered the Boat
the Ship at the time under Close Reefs topsails Got his Body But
he was Dead

Arctic Ocean, July 25th 1854 Cruising for Whales

Tuesday 26th

Begins with Light Breezes from the South And Foggy At 3 pm Bracing
for At 6 Double Reefs topsails middle part close Reef Hauld
Courses At 3 Lost 6 men the wind S.E Latter part moderating
fort S.E Double Reef topsails S.S.W heading to the S.W
So ends the day Lat 67

Wednesday 27th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S.E. And Clear S.S.W heading
S.W At 3 pm saw 2 Whales Gaining very quick to the Starb
made all sail At 4 Lowerd for them Did Not Strike Latter
part Split our Different tacks Along the ice Latter part
employd Stowing oil in the Middle watch 22 Ships in Sight
So ends the day No Obs

Thursday 28th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S.E. And Cloudy S.S.W heading various
courses Among the ice At 4 pm the wind heading to the S.W And
Bracing At 6 Double Reef topsails middle part heading off
And on the ice Latter part A fresh Gale from the S.W 6 Ships
in Sight So Ends the day Lat 67.23

Friday 29th

Begins with A fort Gale from the S.W And Clear S.S.W heading
to the S.W Under Double Reef topsail At 3 pm close Reef
fore Sail At 7 close Reef main Sail soon S.S.W hove to
the North At 11 wore Back to the S.W At 3 pm Set fore Sail
Latter part A heavy Gale from the North hove to
So Ends the day Lat 69.08

Saturday 30th

Begins with heavy Gale from the S.W S.S.W Laying to close Reef M Sail
Middle part moderated S fore And main Sails Latter part hove to
under Double Reef Topsails 2 Ships in Sight So Ends the day
Lat 69.18

Sunday 31st

the fore part Strong breezes from the S.W with Snow Hove heading S.E.
middle part the wind Hauld to the South hove West Along the ice
Latter part moderate breezes from the South with Snow hove W.S.W
Among Scattering ice 9 Ships in Sight So Ends the day
No Obs

Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket Francis M Gardner Master

August 1st 1864

these 24 hours we have Light Baffling Breezes and Calms with Squalls of Snow Standing Various Courses part the time Employ with Lead yards Struck 20 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Tuesday August 2d

the fore part Light winds from the North and Cloudy Ship Employ in Among the ice Middle and Latter part fresh Breezes from the S & E and Cloudy Ship on Different tacks By the Wind 24 Ships in Sight 3 Boiling So Ends the day

Lat 67 25

Wednesday 3d

these 24 hours we have fresh Breezes from the S W with Employ Snow the of the time Ship Standing on Different tacks Among the ice 36 Ships in Sight 3 Boiling So Ends the day

Lat 67 28

Thursday 4th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S W and Cloudy Ship Standing Among the ice Middle part the wind S W Latter part fresh Breezes from West Ship in Among the ice 31 Ships in Sight So Ends the day Lat 67 27 Long 169 20

Friday 5th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S W and Clear Standing South Middle part the wind hauled to the Eastward Latter part fresh Breezes from S S E at 6 Am Double Reefd Topsails Reefd Mainsail Ship Standing South By the wind No Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Lat 68 20

Saturday 6th

the fore part fresh Breezes from the S E and Cloudy Ship Standing S E by the wind under Double Reefd Topsails Middle part the wind hauled to the South West with Rain Latter part the wind from the North with Fog and Rain Ship on Different tacks By the Wind So Ends the day

Sunday 7th

the fore part moderate Breezes from the North with Fog and Rain Ship Standing to the eastward Middle but Nearly Calm Latter part fresh Breezes from the North and Cloudy Ship Standing W S W So Ends the day

Arctic Ocean August Monday 8th 1864

Monday 8th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the North and Cloudy Ship heading to the N.E. Middle part & first Gale with Snow Ship under close Reef topsails heading to the eastward Latter part Moderate & set Double Reef topsails Steering to the eastward So Ends the day

Tuesday 9th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the North and Cloudy heading to the eastward Under Double Reef topsails middle part Moderate the wind hauld to the eastward Ship Steering to the North Latter part Snowing with the wind from the N.E. Ship heading N.W one Ship in Sight So Ends the day Lat 68:24:3

Wednesday 10th

these 24 hours we have Light winds from the N.E. with Snow the most of the time Ship heading on Different tacks by the wind Nothing in Sight So Ends the day

Thursday 11th

the fore part Light winds from the N.E. with Snow Ship heading to the N.W by the wind middle and Latter part the Wind from the N.E. Saw ice Ship working in among it 12 Ships in Sight So Ends the day Lat 68:15

Friday 12th

these 24 hours we have Light winds with fog Bay Fields Ship working among the ice Saw a whale Gossing quiet Did not Lower 14 Ships in Sight So Ends the Day

Saturday 13

Light Breezes from the N.E. with Snow and fog Bay Fields N 6 Saw Lowred for a whale Struck Line parted Saw 2 Ships Got whales 13 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Sunday 14th

these 24 hours we have Light Breezes from the Eastward and Cloudy Ship Backing and filling Among the ice Saw Nothing 16 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Monday 15th

this 24 hours Nearly Calm and thick fog hauled Ships Along Side the ice Got 40 Bbls fast Water So Ends the day

Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket Francis Mr Gardner master
Thursday August 16th
Light winds from the S.E. with Clear pleasant weather Ship standing
Sufficient tacks By the wind Among the ice Saw Several whales
Steering quick to the N.W Did Not Save Saw one Ship Set A whale
17 Ships in Sight So Ends the day
Lat 69.38 Long 172.00

Wednesday 17th
These 24 hours we have Light Breezes from the S.E. And pleasant weather
Ship Working Among the ice Saw Several whales Loosed And Darted
And missed 26 Ships in Sight Saw Several Set whales So Ends the day
Lat 69.47. Long 172.05

Thursday 18th
The fore part we have Light Breezes from the S.E. with fine pleasant
Weather Ship working on Short tacks Among the ice Saw
No whales middle And Latter part thick Foggy And Calm
So Ends the day

Saturday 19th
Friday 19th
The fore And Middle parts we have thick foggy And Calm Ship Laying
Still At 10 Clear the fog Lit upon Several Ships in Sight
At 11 Saw And Loosed for A whale Steering quick to the ice
So Ends the day

Saturday 20th
Begins with Light winds from the S.E. And Clear At 2 pm the
Boats came on Board middle And Latter part fresh Breezes
from the S.E. And Clear Ship on Different tacks By the wind
12 Ships in Sight So Ends the day
Lat 70.00 Long 172.25

Sunday 21st
The fore And middle part we have fresh Breezes from the S.E.
With Clear weather Standing Different Courses Among the ice
Latter part fresh Breezes And Cloudy 10 Ships in Sight So Ends

Monday 22d
The fore And middle part we have Strong Breezes from the S.E.
And Cloudy Ship Standing off And on the ice At 4 pm Double
Reefed Topsails Latter part the wind hauled to the Westward
And moderated Set Close Reefed Topsails 15 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Arctic Ocean August 23d 1864

Tuesday 23d

Begins with Light winds from the westward and Cloudy & Ship heading to the South middle part calm At 6 Am A Strong Breeze & Foggy set from the westward At 10 Double Reefd topsails furld mainsail & Ship Lead to the South 16 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Wednesday 24th

Begins with A fresh Gale from the Westward with Cloudy weather Ship heading to the South under Double Reefd topsails At 3 Am furld fore and Mizen topsails and jib At 5 Close Reefd main Sail furld foresail Blowing a heavy Gale with snow middle part moderate more Ships At 8 Am Set Double Reefd topsails At 7 Loosed for a while No Success 15 Ships in Sight So Ends the day Lat 69.51

Thursday 25th

The fore part we have Light Breezes from the westward and Cloudy Ship heading to the South with All Sail Set Middle part Light airs and foggy By Wells Latter part Clear and calm Loosed for a while in the ice No Success 22 Ships in Sight So Ends the day Lat 70.04

Friday 26th

The fore part Clear and calm Ships Lying close to the ice Boats off After a while No Success middle part moderate Breezes from the South with thick foggy Latter part foggy Set reefd the main Breezing an fresh Double Reefd topsails furld jib 31 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Lat 69.58

Saturday 27th

The fore and middle parts we have A fresh Gale from the South West Rain and foggy At 5 Am furld courses At 6 furld fore and mizen topsails Ship heading Different courses Latter part moderate Set fore and mizen Topsails 13 Ships in Sight So Ends the day Lat 69.54

Sunday 28th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the South with Rain Ship heading West By the main under Double Reefd topsails middle part moderate Breezes the main heading to the westward Latter part Light Breezes and Clear Ship heading to the S W Along the ice 6 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Lat 69.58 Long 175.00

Ship Edward Carey of Nantucket, Francis M Gardner Master

Monday August 29th 1864

Begins with Light Breezes from the S W and pleasant heading to the S E with all Sail Set middle part Breezing on from the Westward Double Reefd topsails Latter part A heavy Gale from the east Ship Laying too under close Reefd fore and main topsails heading to the South So Ends the day

No obs

Tuesday 30th

These 24 hours we have had a heavy Gale from the eastward with Squalls of Snow Ship Laying too under A close Reefd main & Sail and Storm Staysails the fore part head to the South Latter part head to the South Ship Proctor of New Bedford and 4 other Ships in Sight So Ends the day

No obs

Wednesday 31st

Begins with A heavy Gale from the eastward with Snow Ship Laying too under A close Reefd main Sail heading to the South middle part moderate Winds and head sea for the sea Latter part Nearly calm 11 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Lat 69.19 Long 170.22

Thursday September 1st 1864

the fore part Calm and Clear Middle part Light Breezes from the East Ship heading S S E By the wind all Sail Set Latter part part Breezes and foggy Ship heading various Courses in company with the Proctor So Ends the day

Friday Sept 2d

the fore part we have fresh Breezes from the East with thick foggy Ship heading to the South middle part Laying with main yard aback At 3 Am Double Reefd topsails wind Breezing With Squalls of Snow Latter part Strong Breezes With Squalls of Rain and Snow the wind from the N W and Sail in Sight So Ends the day

Lat 68.54

Saturday Sept 3d

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N W and cloudy Ship heading to the Eastward Under Double Reefd topsails middle part head to the S W At 7 Am furled fore and mizen topsails it Blowing A heavy Gale from the North Ship heading E & S E under Double Reefd main Sail 2 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

No obs

Arctic Ocean September 2nd 1864

Saturday Sept 4th

Begins with A heavy Gale from the South Ship heading to the Eastward under A Close Reeft M.S Sail And Storm Staysails Middle part the same Latter part moderate Set Double Reeft topsails Head to the eastward 3 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Sunday Sept 5th

the first part we have Strong Breezes from the South And cloudy Ship heading to the Eastward under Double Reeft topsails Middle part the wind Died Away To A Calm Latter part Light Breezes from the S.W.W And Clear Stars S.E. All Sail Set in Company with 5 other Ships So Ends

Lat 68 22 Long 171 05

Monday Sept 6th

Begins with Light Breezes from the S.W.W And pleasant Steering S.E. All Sail Set Middle part Calm Latter part Light Breezes from S.E. Stars S.E. 6 Ships in Company So Ends the day

Lat 67 44

Tuesday Sept 7th

Then 24 hours Nearly Calm and Clear Ship working to the S.E. with All Sail Set At 3 pm Loosed A Boat and Got 3 Walrus 7 Ships in Sight All working to the S.E. So Ends the day

Lat 67 31 Long 169 12

Wednesday Sept 8

the first part we have A Calm with Clear weather Middle part A fine Breeze Steering NE from the S.E. Course to the S.E. Last Ship Lost Sight of to the S.W.W At 7 Am Last to the S.E. Latter part fresh Breeze Steering with Rain Head S.E. Double Reeft four and Mizen topsail 2 Sail in Sight So Ends the day

So ends

Friday Sept 9th

Begins with A fresh Breeze from the S.E. with Rain Ship heading to the S.E. under Double Reeft topsails Middle part A fresh Gale from the East Head to the South under Close Reeft topsails Latter part A heavy Gale from the South Ship Laying too under A Close Reeft M.S Sail So Ends the day

So ends

Saturday Sept 10th

the first and Middle part we have A heavy Gale from the South With Rain Ship Laying too under A Close Reeft M.S Sail Latter part Moderate Set Set Double Reeft topsails Head S.W So Ends the day So ends

Ship Edward Avery Of Nantucket Francis M Gardner Master

Wednesday September 11th

This four part we have fresh Breezes from the South & Ship heading to the S W under Double Reefd topsails middle part moderate the wind hauld to the S W & Steered South All Sail Set At 5 Am came to the ice & hot in thick fogy Day with hard squalls about At 7 the fog Lift a bit & Steered Along the ice to the Eastward for 2.5 miles Came to the East End of the ice At 12 m Steered South W by W All Sail Set So Ends this day Lat 67.08 Long 166.15

Monday Sept 12th

Begins with fresh Breezes from the S W & Am Steering South W by W All Sail Set At 7 pm Double Reefd topsails Steered S S W At 5 Am Saw East Cape Bearing S By W the ice Making from the Cape to Dromeda Islands Steered to the to the Eastwards forced our way through the ice At 9 Am Steered to the South Along the ice 2 Ships in Sight So Ends the day

Tuesday Sept 13th

This four part fresh Breezes from S W & Am Ship Steering South Along the ice through the Straits Middle part thick fogy Ship Laying with Sails aback Latter part Steering Steer S By W passed Cape Chukotsk At 11 Am So Ends the day

Wednesday Sept 14th

This four part Light winds from the S W & Away Steering S S W At 3 pm Calm Anchored in 12 fathoms water off Marcus Bay middle part calm At 5 Am Got Under Way Sent the Boats Ahead Being Calm & towed towards Plover Bay 3 Ships towing So Ends the day

Thursday Sept 15th

Light Breezes from the North Ship Working up for Plover Bay Anchored At 4 pm in 25 fathoms water Latter part Breezing & Getting Ready for water 5 Ships At Anchor So Ends the day

Friday Sept 16th

Light Breezes from the North & pleasant Ship Laying At Anchor in Plover Bay Captain filling water & other Ship Duty So Ends the day

Laying At Anchor in Plover Bay Sept 17th 1863
Saturday Sept 17th
Three 24 hours we have Light Breezes from the North and Pleasant Ship Laying At Anchor in Plover Bay Getting Water finishe watering Reported Ship Ready for Sea

Sunday Sept 18
Three 24 hours calm and clear Ship Laying At Anchor in Plover Bay waiting for a Breeze to Get to Sea to Ends the day

Monday Sept 19th
This four Am middle part when Ship Laying At Anchor in Plover Bay Latter part a Light Breeze from the North At 6 Am Got Ship under Way Run out the Bay and Stood S.E. Employed Steering Chains and Anchors to Ends the day

Tuesday Sept 20th
This four four part we have Light winds from the South and Pleasant Steering S.E. All Sail Set in company with the Ships middle part came on a strong Gale from the S.E. Shortened Sail to Double Reefd four Am m. Ships Latter part Moderate Set hole topsails Stood S.E. & Other Ships in Sight to Ends the day

Wednesday Sept 21st
This four And middle part we have fresh Breezes from the South and Cloudy Steering S.S.E. Latter part the wind hauld S.W At 6 Am saw Gore or St Matthews island Bearing South Distant 20 Miles Stood for the west End of it Off the west End At 11 Stood At the Eastward along the Land 7 Ships in Sight to Ends the day

Thursday Sept 22d
Begins with Light Breezes from the S.W Standing to the Eastward Along the South Side of Gore island At 2 pm Sent 13 Boats Ashore saw Nothing came off At 5 Stood S.E. Middle part Light Breezes Latter part Nearly Calm 11 Ships in Sight to Ends the day

Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket Francis M Gardner Master

Friday Sept 23d
Begins with Light Breezes from the South with foggy weather Ship heading S.E. by the wind with All Sail Set At 2 pm Saw a Right Whale Lowered the Boats the Ship Ran on the whale And Got Alongside him Middle part Foggy on part Double Reeft topsails Latter part A fresh Gale from S.E. with Rain Ship heading S.S.E. Under Double Reeft topsails 3 Sail in Sight So Ends the day
No obs

Saturday Sept 24th
These 24 hours we have A fresh Gale from the S.E. with Rain And foggy Ship heading S.W by the wind with ~~All Sail~~ Double Reeft topsails Set jib forsail And Mainsail furled At 6 pm Saw A Sail on the opposite tack So Ends the day
No obs

Sunday Sept 25th
These 24 hours we have A fresh Gale from the S.E. With foggy And Rain the fore part Hard S.W middle And Latter part hard S.E. under 3 Double Reeft topsails jib. And Course furled Nothing in Sight So Ends the day
No obs

Monday Sept 26th
The fore part we have A fresh Gale from the S.E. Ship Hard S.W. under Double Reeft topsails Middle part the wind Hard East hard S.S.E. Latter part the wind S.E. Stow S.E. Set Courses And jib Nothing in Sight So Ends the day
No obs

Tuesday Sept 27th
Begins with A fresh Gale from the S.E. with Rain Steering S.E. under Double Reeft topsails jib And Mainsail Middle part the Same Latter part the wind Hard to the East Set Sail Saw Sail Latter part Cloudy So Ends
No obs.

Wednesday Sept 28th
Begins with fresh Breezes from the North And Cloudy Steering S.S.E All Sail Set At 7 Pm Double Reeft topsails Hauled up Courses Left too with head yards Aback heading to the westward At 8 Ship Steered S.S.E the wind S.W Latter part the wind Hauled to the West Stow South Latter part flying Clouds So Ends the day

Lat. 56: 23 Long 141: 30

Thursday Sept 29th 1864

Begins with fresh Breezes from the Westward Steering S.S.E.
With All Sail Set Middle part Bringing on Double Reefs
topsails Latter part the wind W.S.W hauled South By the Wind
fresh jib And mainsail No Ends the day

Lat 54:02 Long 171:35

Friday Sept 30th

Begins with A fresh Gale from the west S.W with flagging
Clouds Steering South By the wind under Double Reefs topsails
Middle part moderated the wind hauled to the East hauled S.S.E.
All Sail Set Latter part Light winds And Thick foggy
No Ends the day No obs

Saturday October 1st

Begins with Light winds from the East And thick foggy
Standing S.S.E With All Sail Set At 6 fm A fresh Breeze
And Cloudy Kept Ship head S By E with her yards Struck
At 2 more Ship head S.E By S Latter part Light Breezes
from the N.E. And Cloudy Steering S.E. By S No Ends the day

No obs

Sunday Oct 2nd

Begins with Light Breezes from the North And Cloudy Steering
S.E By S All Sail Set At 1 pm saw the Land Bearing South
At 6 pm passed through the four Islands into the South Pacific
Middle part A Strong Breeze from the N.W with flagging
Clouds Steer S.E By E Latter part A fresh Gale with squalls
Latter part Steer E By South Ship in Sight No Ends the day

Lat 51:09 Long 169:30

Monday Oct 3

Begins with A fresh Gale from the N.W With flying Clouds
Steering East By S Middle part the wind hauled West
Latter part Strong Breeze from N.W Ship in Sight
No Ends the day Lat 50-09 Long 165-30

Tuesday Oct 4th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N.W With flying
Clouds Steering East By South All Sail Set At 4 pm the wind
hauled South At 7 pm Double Reefs topsails At 8
pm Reefd jib And Main Sail Latter part the wind hauled to
the west And Blew A strong Gale Steer East By South
Ship in Sight No Ends the day

Lat 50:12 Long 166:30 ~~165-22~~

Ship Edward Cary of Nantucket F. M. Gardner master
Wednesday Oct 5th
Begins with a heavy Gale from the West with heavy Squalls
Steering East by S under close reef'd Sail and fore sail
Double Reeft. the 3d Sail middle part the wind South S.W
Latter part Steer East under Double Reeft Topsails
So Ends the day Lat 41°-29 Long 155°-59

Thursday Oct 6th
Begins with a fresh Gale from the S.W. with flying clouds
Steering East under Double Reeft topsails middle part the wind
South & the West Latter part a heavy Gale from West with clear
Weather So Ends the day Lat 41°-39 Long 151°-30

Friday Oct 7th
Begins with a fresh Gale from the west with flying clouds
Steering East under close reef'd Sail & Reeft fore and mizen
middle part the wind South & the South S.W Sail Set
Latter part the wind S.W. and W.S.W At 11 am Blowing a
heavy Gale furl'd fore and mizen topsails So Ends the day
No obs

Saturday Oct 8
Begins with a heavy Gale from S.W. with Rain Ship
heading East under close Reeft main Sail At 2 pm the
Gale increasing to a typhoon took in main Sail Lay
under Bare Poles At 7 pm the wind Shifted to the
West and Blew a Hurrican Ship heading South and
Laybowning very hard At 2 am kept Ship off Before the wind
under close Reeft main Sail and foresail Steered East
Latter part carry Double Reeft topsails Carried one of the fore
Topmast head Stays Emptied Repairing it So Ends the day
Lat 41°-00 Long 146°-12

Sunday Oct 9th
Begins with a fresh Gale from the West with flying
clouds Steering East At 3 pm the wind South S.W At
7 the wind South middle part Strong breezes from S.S.E.
Latter part Strong Breezes from S.E. and E.S.E. under
Double Reeft Topsails So Ends the day
Lat 41°-48

Monday Oct 10th
Begins with a fresh Gale from the S.E. Ship heading E.S.E.
under Double Reeft topsails At 2 pm furl'd jib At 4 pm Sail
At 6 pm furl'd fore and mizen Sails At 8 furl'd foresail
and close Reeft main Sail Blowing a heavy Gale At 6 am
moderated Set foresail At 8 the wind Shifted S.W made Sail
Steered E.S.E. So Ends the day Lat 41°-48 Long 141°-18

North Pacific October 11th 1863 Bound Homeward San Francisco

Tuesday Oct 11th

Begins with with A fresh Breeze from the S.W and Clear Steering S.E.E. All Sail Set At 3 pm the wind Hauld South And Freshening Middle And Latter part Nearly Calm with Squalls off Rain Employed Repairing Rigging And other Ship Duty So Ends the day

Lat 47:47 Long 140=56

Wednesday Oct 12th

Begins with Light Breezes from the S.W with pleasant weather Steering S.E. by E. with All Sail Set for part 4 part Sent out a boy jib Boom Middle and Latter part fresh Breezes from S.W Employed on Ship Duty So Ends the day

Lat 45-47 Long 137-17

Thursday Oct 13th

Begins with fresh Breezes from S.W and Pleasant Steering S.E.E. All Sail Set Middle And Latter part Light Breezes from S.S.E. and Cast By the wind Employed Setting Down the Rigging And other Ship Duty So Ends the day

Lat ~~Lat~~ 44-43 Long 135-08

Friday Oct 14th

the fore part we have Light Breezes from S.S.E. and East By the wind with All Sail Set Middle And Latter part Light Breezes from S.E. and E.S.E. Employed on Ship Duty So Ends the day Lat 45-04 Long 133-37

Saturday Oct 15th

Begins with Light Breezes from the S.E. and Pleasant Ship Steering East with All Sail Set Middle part and Latter part the wind South and E.S.E. with All Sail Set At 11 Am Saw a Ship Steering North Employed Setting Down Rigging And other Ship Duty So Ends the day Lat 43-49 Long 130-28

Sunday Oct 16th

Begins with Light Breezes from the South with Clear weather Ship Steering E.S.E by the wind with All Sail Set Middle part Nearly Calm and S.E. by E. Latter part Dead Calm and Clear So Ends the day Lat 44-22 Long 129-37

Ship Edward Bary of Nantucket F M Gardner master

Monday oct 17th

The fore part we have Light Breezes from the N.E. and Pleasant Stm N.E. All Sail Set middle part A fresh Breeze Latter part Steady Calm and Clear Employed on Ship Duty So Ends the day Lat 43-07 Long 128-35

Tuesday oct 18th

The fore part we have Calm and Clear Weather middle part A fresh Breeze from the South Ship heading E.S.E. with all Sail Set Latter part A Light Breeze from S.S.E. Ship heading East At 10 Am saw A Sail to the East Variously Employed as Duty Requires So Ends the day Lat 42-27 Long 126-40

Wednesday oct 19th

The fore and middle part we have Light Breezes from S.S.E. Ship heading East By the wind with all Sail Set Latter part the wind hauled to the S.W. Stm S.E. by E Employed Sending up Royal mast Crossing Royal yard and fore mizen and Mizen Royal mast So Ends the day Lat 41-55

Thursday oct 20th

The fore and middle part we have Light Breezes from the S.W. with fog At 2 pm saw A Sail to the S.E. Latter part fresh Breezes with flying Clouds Latter part Stm S.E. by E. At 8 Am Spoke Ship Brunswick of New Bedford Employed on Ship Duty So Ends the day Lat 40-17 Long 125-01

Friday oct 21st

Begins with Strong Breezes from the S.W. and Clear Stming S.E. by E with All Sail Set 2 Sail in Sight middle part A fresh Gale part. 2 Sails Royal mizen 2 Sail Steered N.E. Latter part moderate All Sail Set Employed on Ship Duty So Ends the day

Lat 37-58

Note

Died october 21st At 7 Am

Francisco Lewis A Native of Peru

List of Gauges of Oil Sold from Ship Edward Carey

Sperm oil.		Black Oil				
1859		1860 At Tumbez May				
at Isles	46 gallons	the 28 — 60 gallons &				
Oct 24	5 gallons	at Manta Dec. the 19 .. 6 gallons				
1860 at Tumbez		1861 at Tumbez Jan the the 17 .. 59 gallons &				
May the 28.	6 gallons	at Payta Feb. the 1st 235 gallons &				
At Valparaiso		At Valparaiso March the 20. & 21 1862				
March the 22 1862		183	204	93	150	178
100 gallons		196	174	237	115	100
April the 8th 1/62		189	140	150	150	60
(2) Seven gallons Sp.		213	167	208	161	209
April the 11. 1/62		209	90	147	115	140
(15) fifteen gallons Sp.		125	186	85	150	137
		150	100	109	216	40
		120	100	130	169	29
		148	135	170		94

Provisions Issued on Board Ship E Carey on Arctic Cruize 1864

12 May 1 Cask, 18 June 1 do

	Bread	Beef	Pork
May	12 lbs IX Casks;	Beef; May 14 lbs; 1 Bbl;	Pork 1 Bbl
	31 lbs	21 .. 1 ..	
		31 .. 11 ..	.. 1
June		13 .. 1 ..	.. 1 ..
July		27 11 ..	.. 1
		19 11	1
August		111	1
September		1111	111
October		11	111

List of the Oaages of all the Sperm Oil Taken on Board of Ship, Edward Cary of Nantucket Captain Francis M. Gardner

H. & Bs.	H. & Body	H. & Bs	H & Bs	H & Bs	H & Bs.	B. Shark	Blackfish.
April the 16th 1859	August the 8th 159	October the 30th 160				170	150
Head. Body	Head body	Head				~~180~~ J.	131
147 134	185 262	we stowed				156	88 H.
108 160	155 260	25 Bbls				100	
103 136	216 86	this day				178	
155 171	207					156	
106 134	96					206	
130 136	104					~~196~~ J.	
141 137	207					~~180~~ J.	
193 195	226					200	
146 125	125	186 Bbls				66	
133 160	all Sent home	June the 17th				216. 1448	
884 133	March 8th 1860	a Head O.				August the 5th 61	Wm. B gil
	Head body	190					Aug the 5th 61
May the 31st 159	No 6 - 214 No 1 - 163	96				155	
Head Body	" 8 - 195 " 2 - 154	185				115	120
158 196	" 9 - 174 " 3 - 157	100				150	186
180 175	" 10 - ~~164~~ No 4 - 65	Body				161	135
162 197	" 19 - 55 No 5 - 134	109				176 - 752	209
154 152	" 20 - 56 No 7 - 216	175				170	95
198	No 11 - 151	168				115	213
175	No 12 - 135	197				169	170
150	" 13 - 57	153					167
	" 14 - 88	186					196
June the 25 159	55 & 56 Packed in water	188					100
Head Body	" 15 - 182						85
176 206	" 16 - 171						189
129 186	" 17 - ~~187~~						212
173 156	" 18 - 165						216
167	April the 5th 160						109 - 2402
89	Head						183
103	No 21 - 34						174
	" 33 - 195						125
July the 29th 59	" 34 - ~~246~~						151
Head Body	Body						100
208 195	No " 22 " 125						140
160 153	" 23 " 216						204
129 130	" 24 " 215						148
130 90	" 25 " 120						93
97 267	" 26 " 124						30
190 150	" 27 " 85						30
165 130	" 28 " 164						
150 196	" 29 " 193						
171 187	" 30 " 93						
90 151	" 31 " 194						
159	" 32 " 204						
103	" 35 . 22						
170	April the 1st 160						
166	Head						
172	No 36 " ~~180~~						
149	" 41 " 87						
157	" 44 " 157						
104	" 46 " 105						
	Body						
July the 30 159	No 37 - 87						
Head Body	" 38 - 189						
146 154	" 39 - 197						
137 157	" 40 - 234						
91 211	" 42 " 186						
92 139	" 43 . 199						
187 150	" 45 " 198						
144 151							
160							
171							
214							
174							
189							
139							
99							
166							
181							
103							
168							

April the 8th 1861

Coopered our oil and found four very bad Casks most all leaked out they were

	Gallons	
No 10	169	Head
No 36	130	Head
No 34	216	Head
No 17	137.	B.O

From the above said Casks we filled one ocke 183 gallons to be acked with Cargo

A List of Sperm Whales raised On Board of Ship Edward Carey and who they were raised by where going &c.

			Raised by
1858 Nov. the 9		going quick to the Westward	Robert Eves
1859 Jan the 12.		going quick to the N. W.	Timothy Cashman
" Feb the 20		round and round	Wm John Lewis gat two
" May the 20		going quick to S. West	John Leach gat two
" June the 13		going quick to S. West — Asco. W Galger &	Frank Lewis [redacted]
" July the 15		going quick to S. West	Asco. W Galger
" " the 16		going round & round	Wm Prentice Emery
" " the 23		going round & round	Asco. W Galger
" " the 25		going quick to S. West	Peter Brown
" " the 26		going quick to S. West	John Leach
saw Whales July the 27		going quick to S. W. (Wm's gun got to get it out of place for gun got to get it down in)	John Williams
August the 3	—	going quick to S W.	Peter Martin
Aug the 18	—	going to S. West moderatly	John Williams
March the 1st 1860	—	going to South quite quick	Asco. W. Galger
March the 2d	—	going to the northward —	Timothy Cashman
March the 27	—	going to the Eastward quite quick	John Williams
April the 1st 60	—	going to the Northward moderatly	Antone Miguel
April the 7	—	going quite quick to the Southward	Wm John Dougherty
Oct the 21	—	Whales going to the N W West quick	Asco. W Galger
Oct the 24	—	Whales going quick to N. N. West —	Peter Brown
Dec the 31	—	Whales going very quick to the Southward	Asco. W Galger
Jan the 1st 1861		Whales heading every each way.	John Williams
June the 8th "		Whales going to the Northward	Harry Coffin
October the 24		Whales going to the N. N. W. moderably	Peleg & Prekser
November the 1st "		Whales going quick to E & E East	Jason Williams
1862 Oct the 5		Whales going quick to Southward	C. W. Galger
1863 March the 17		Whale going moderate to E. East	Wm Phillips
Oct 18th 1863		got 4 small ones	Joe the Kanaka
Jan 6th 1864		Whales going quick to the S.	Joseph got one
Feb 14th "		Whales going slow to S.	Fine Kanaka got five
" 4 "	"	Whales going quick to S.	Wm Hayes

Sept 13 List of the Gauges of Whale Oil Stowed

No	H. B. Oil	No	gauges	No	gauges	No	gauges
No 1	1.85	7	1,34	13	1.38	19	.92
2	1.06	8	1.66	14	.91	20	1.57
3	1,85	9	1,78	15	1,20	21	1.02
4	1,60	10	1,57	16	.99	22	85
5	2.12	11	1.59	17	1.27	23	114
6	1,37	12	1,20	18	97	24	91
						25	99

Nos 15 4 and 12 of the above are Bone Shark, and No 16 is Black fish oil

315) 3300.0 (104
315
150
600
1500
1260
240

Sperm and Stowed on September 2nd 1863

No	H. B. Oil	No	Gauges	No	Sperm oil Stowed Oct 26th 1863	
26	1,38			41	186 H. 4 =	197
27	1,94			43	177 H	187
28	181			49	156 H	176
29	1,24			50	197 H	162
30	79 B.S			51	168 H	142
31	611			52	129 H	197
315)	7290 (24, 40			61	155	252
	630			62 26	B.S.O	116
	1900			63	198 H, B.O	54 91
	1890	Refer to Twin B.O		64	174 = B.S.O	55 119
	10	12 Bal				56 129
	10			65	189 " " "	57 122
				71	182 B.H.O.	59 120
						60 164

Sperm Oil Stowed Jan 11th 1864

No		No	
66	110 B	69	188 B
67	176	70	169
68	169		

Sperm Oil Stowed Feb 13th 1864

No		No			
72	321 B	74	257	88	157
73	320	76	161	89	158
75	172	78	229	90	88
77	140	79	194	91	101
		80	188	92	145
		81	199	93	51
		82	95		
		83	128		
		84	190		
		85	180		
		86	147		
		87	43		

Aug the 12th 1859

Opened the second layer of Coffee 1



Coal opened

		Casks
1858	Dec the 23 —	1
1859	Jan the 12	1
	Jan the 31	1
	Feb the 28th	1
	April the 16th	1
	May the 16	1
	May the 31st	1
	June the 29th	1
	July the 22 —	1
	Aug the 10th —	1
	Sept the 1st —	1

Butter Kegs

1858	
Dec the 17 —	1
April 26th	1
July the 28	1